INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	TITLE SHEET
2	INDEX OF SHEETS

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. STP 2021(326)HES

IH 20
EASTLAND COUNTY

REQUIRED SIGNS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC (1)-14 THRU BC (12)-14 AND THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

PROJECT NO.			
STP 2021(326)HES			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
23	EASTLAND		1

DESIGN SPEED = 70 MPH

CSJ 0007-03-097
A.D.T.(2019)=26,510
A.D.T.(2030)=37,114
TRUCK %= 35.6%

CSJ 0007-04-133
A.D.T.(2019)=26,047
A.D.T.(2030)=36,457
TRUCK %= 39.2%

CSJ 0007-06-265
A.D.T.(2019)=26,045
A.D.T.(2030)=31,254
TRUCK %= 39.2%

LETTING DATE: _____

DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: _____

DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED: _____

FINAL CONTRACT COST: $ _____

CONTRACTOR : _____

LIMITS OF WORK:
CSJ 0007-03-097: FROM CALLAHAN COUNTY LINE TO 0.3 MI E OF FM 570
CSJ 0007-04-133: FROM 0.3 MI E OF FM 570 TO 0.41 MI W OF FM 2461
CSJ 0007-06-265: FROM 0.41 MI W OF FM 2461 TO LP 254 (E INTERSECTION)

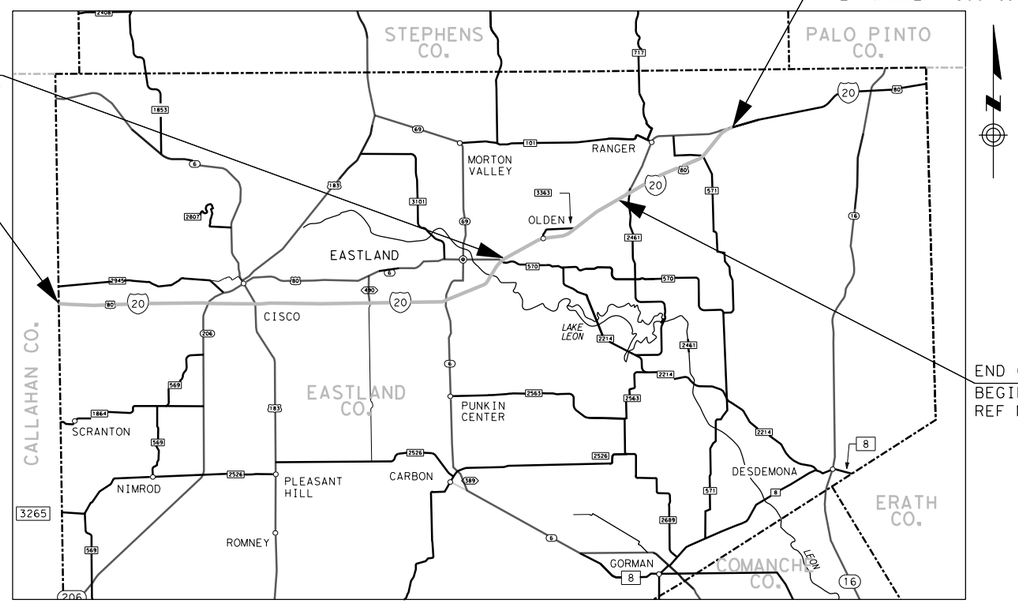
FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE CONSISTING OF SAFETY TREAT FIXED OBJECTS.

END PROJECT
END CSJ: 0007-06-265
REF MARKER: 355+0.011

END CSJ: 0007-03-097
BEGIN CSJ: 0007-04-133
REF MARKER: 344+0.073

BEGIN PROJECT
BEGIN CSJ: 0007-03-097
REF MARKER: 324+0.075

END CSJ: 0007-04-133
BEGIN CSJ: 0007-06-265
REF MARKER: 349+0.656



N.T.S.

IH 20	0007-03-097	
ROADWAY	118724.0 FT	22.48 MI
BRIDGE	1660.0 FT	0.32 MI
TOTAL	120384.0 FT	22.80 MI

IH 20	0007-04-133	
ROADWAY	13518.2 FT	2.56 MI
BRIDGE	685 FT	0.13 MI
TOTAL	14203.2 FT	2.69 MI

IH 20	0007-06-265	
ROADWAY	27903.6 FT	5.28 MI
BRIDGE	186.0 FT	0.04 MI
TOTAL	28089.6 FT	5.32 MI

THE CONSTRUCTION WORK WAS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS AND CONTRACT.

_____ P.E. _____
AREA ENGINEER DATE

PREPARED BY:
IDCUS
Planners | Engineers | Construction Managers

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES M. SHINE
62999
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/9/2020

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/9/2020

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT. REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, MAY 2012).

EXCEPTIONS: NONE

EQUATIONS: NONE

RAILROAD CROSSINGS: UPRR UNION PACIFIC RAIL ROAD

Texas Department of Transportation

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 12/9/2020

DocuSigned by:
Dan A. Hodnmann, P.E.
2E74F333C7B14AA...
DISTRICT DESIGN ENGINEER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 12/9/2020

DocuSigned by:
JH Stt, P.E.
77D14777834646F...
DISTRICT DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORATION PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

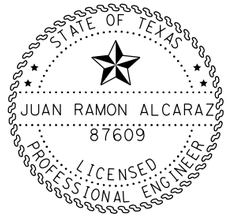
RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 12/9/2020

DocuSigned by:
Elias Rmeili, P.E.
BB9FD402431A4A3...
DISTRICT ENGINEER

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\GENERAL\IH20*TITLE*SHEET.dgn

12/9/2020 9:51:31 AM

INDEX OF SHEETS



THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE WITH AN "*" ,HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

_____, P.E. 11/30/2020
DATE

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

IH-20

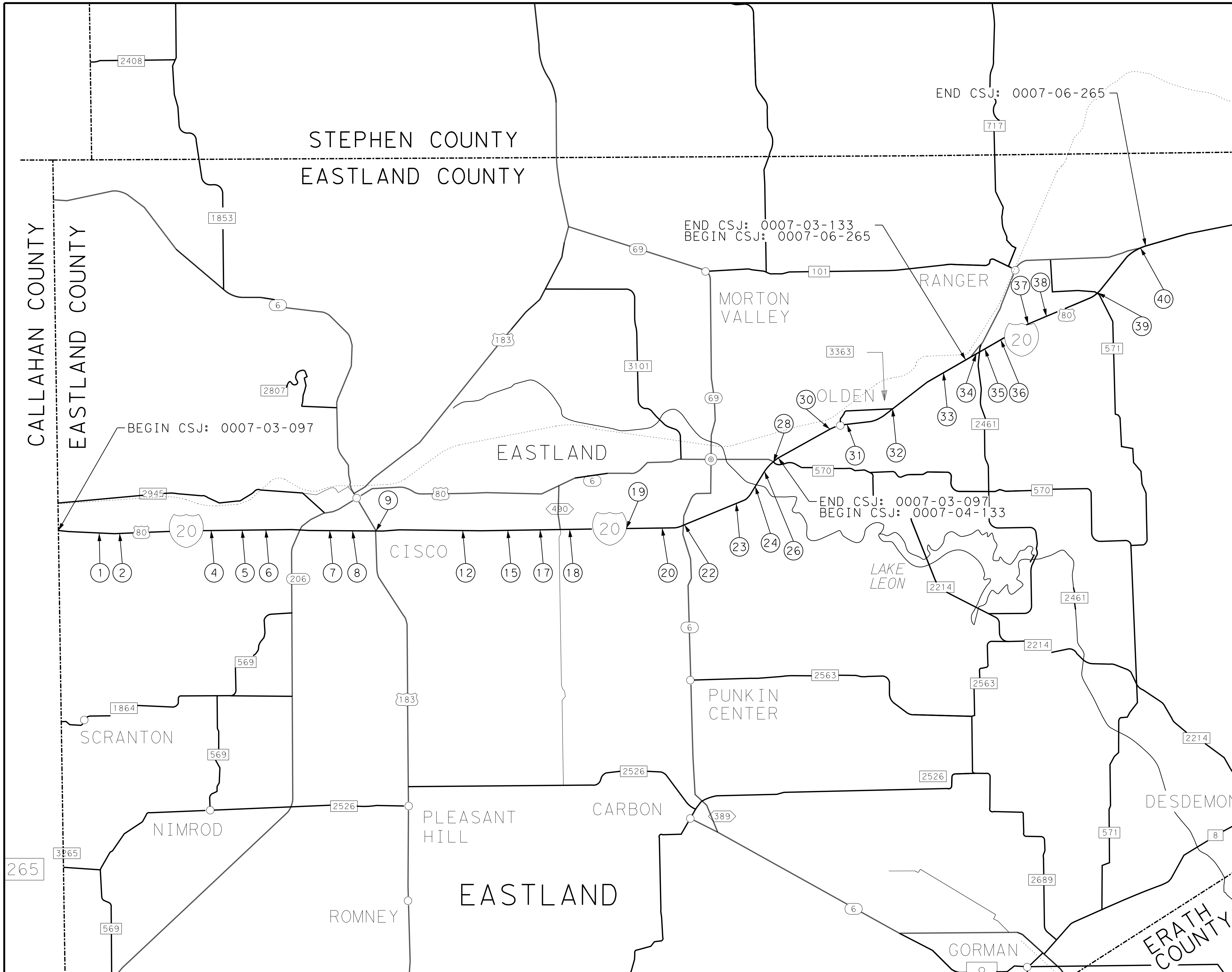
INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	2

11/30/2020 12:35:51 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\GENERAL\IH20*INDEX OF SHEETS*01.dgn



N. T. S.

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/9/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

© 2020 Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

PROJECT LAYOUT

CSJ: 0007-03-097, ETC.

SHEET 1 OF 1

	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
DSN:						
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	3

12/9/2020 9:51:38 AM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\GENERAL\IH20*PROJLAY.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

TEST TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
STANDARD TEST METHODS.

The Contractor will not be allowed to store equipment, materials, incidentals, hazardous chemicals, petroleum products, concrete washouts, etc. in the Department's R.O.W. without written permission from the Engineer.

See the "Environmental" section of the plans for additional information.

TEXAS ONE CALL

Fiber optic cable systems, gas lines, underground power lines, water lines, sewer lines, and other various utilities may be buried within the project limits. Protection of these utility systems is of extreme importance since any break could disrupt service to users resulting in business interruption and loss of revenue and profits. The Contractor shall telephone Texas One Call at 1-800-344-8377 (a 24-hour number), to determine if utilities are buried anywhere on the project in accordance with all UNDERGROUND FACILITY DAMAGE PREVENTION AND SAFETY laws. This action; however, will in no way be interpreted as relief of responsibilities under the terms of the Contract as set out in the plans and specifications. Coordinate the repair of all damages caused by daily operations and have facilities restored to service in a timely manner as directed at no additional cost to TxDOT.

GENERAL

Unless specifically noted as applying to only a certain project or projects, these general notes will apply to all projects associated to this contract.

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Name	Email Address
Jordan Perry, P.E.	Jordan.perry@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address:

https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/

County: EASTLAND SHEET 4
Highway: IH 20 Control: 0007-03-097, ETC.

All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

The term "Article" or "Section" referred to hereon is defined in the forward of the *Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, And Bridges* adopted by the Texas Department of Transportation November 2014.

The total disturbed area is shown on the SW3P sheet(s).

ITEM 5 CONTROL OF WORK

The responsibility for the construction surveying on this contract will be in accordance with Section 5.9.3. "Method C".

ITEM 7 LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

No significant traffic generator events identified.

ITEM 8 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

Working days will be computed and charged in accordance with Section 8.3.1.4. "Standard Workweek".

Work will not be performed without time being charged unless otherwise exempted by the Section as defined above.

Construction will be limited to two "sites" through substantial completion before moving to the next two "sites", unless otherwise approved, in writing, by the Engineer.

The Daily Road-User Cost for this project is $511.00 per day. Liquidated damages will be increased by the Daily Road-User Cost in accordance with SP 000-658.

PROJECT SCHEDULES

Critical Path Method (CPM) scheduling will be required to be submitted and maintained monthly by the Contractor unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. (8.5.2.)

For monthly submittals, the Contractor will provide the schedule in an Adobe Acrobat compatible format (PDF file). If the Engineer requests the schedule in an electronic format, the Contractor will submit a schedule that is fully compatible with Primavera P6 Professional Release 15.

ITEM 100 PREPARING RIGHT OF WAY

Perform “Preparing Right of Way” operations in the usual manner within the limits of the excavation and fill areas. Remove only such trees, brush, weeds, etc. as designated by the Engineer. Exercise care to avoid disturbing the native grasses unnecessarily during construction.

ITEM 132 EMBANKMENT

Shape the embankment, near the drainage structures, to the slope of the safety end treatment.

“Final” embankment that is not accounted for in the cross section(s) or typical section(s) but that has been estimated or shown for informational purposes, e.g., additional areas under guard fence, around S.E.T.s, etc.; will be measured in its final position as defined in Section 132.4.1. Shrinkage or swell factors will not be considered in determining the calculated quantities. 1969 CY of embankment have been estimated for this project.

Embankment as shown in the plans or placed as directed will be placed after the installation of MBGF.

ITEM 164 SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

The Contractor should anticipate multiple mobilizations for seeding at each project location.

ITEM 166 FERTILIZER

Fertilize all areas of project to be seeded.

Furnish and apply fertilizer with analysis of 20-10-10 at a rate of 300 bulk pounds per acre.

ITEM 168 VEGETATIVE WATERING

Water all areas of project to be seeded or sodded.

Vegetative watering is estimated at 1 inch per week for 4 weeks.

Vegetative watering may be adjusted as directed by the Engineer to ensure saturation for vegetative establishment.

ITEM 421 HYDRAULIC CEMENT CONCRETE

Furnish dome lids with 4” x 8” cylinder test molds.

Strength testing equipment is not required for Contract controlling test.

ITEM 427 SURFACE FINISHES FOR CONCRETE

Surface Area II will receive a rub finish.

County: EASTLAND SHEET 4A

Highway: IH 20 Control: 0007-03-097, ETC.

ITEM 432 RIPRAP

Locations and quantities may be varied as directed by the Engineer to accommodate field conditions.

Riprap (Conc) (Cl B) is required inside all Type I safety end treatments, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Limit excavation to within 1’ of riprap. If excavation exceeds these limits without the Engineer’s approval, riprap will be extended to the limits of the disturbance. No additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

ITEM 451 RETROFIT RAILING

Existing rail elements will become property of the Contractor. Dispose of this material in accordance with Article 451.3.

ITEM 502 BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING

The Contractor will be required to keep all TCP devices clean. If notified by the Engineer to clean the TCP devices, the Contractor will have until the end of that daylight period to comply. Failure to comply will result in a suspension of all work until the TCP devices are clean. Time will not be suspended.

The Contractor Force Account “Safety Contingency” that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor’s Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

All equipment operated by the Contractor on or within thirty feet (30’) of the roadway will have a functioning flashing beacon mounted on it. Motor graders will have two standard orange warning flags mounted on them in addition to the flashing beacon.

All devices shown on the TCP Standards are required and considered subsidiary to Item 502 unless specifically outlined elsewhere in the plans.

ITEM 506 TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

The Contractor should anticipate multiple mobilizations for the installation of BMP’s on this project.

BMP’s will not be installed until authorized by the Engineer.

The Engineer will determine actual time and placement locations of BMP's and temporary measures once construction has begun.

Stockpile sites may be cleared of cover vegetation, but the vegetation root system will not be destroyed.

ITEM 512 PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER

Portable Concrete Traffic Barrier will be supplied by the Contractor.

Portable Concrete Traffic Barrier will be used at specified locations for protection of workmen and the traveling public. When barrier sections are stockpiled on the project they will be placed in a location that will not endanger the traveling public.

ITEM 540 METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE

Where the Contractor is instructed to leave the remaining mow strip in place, the Contractor will exercise caution as not to damage the existing mow strip. The grout removal and replacement will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to the removal and the installation of the MBGF. The leave-outs will be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Suggested Maximum leave-out is 20".

Contractor to dispose of all removed Metal Beam Guard Fence.

ITEM 545 CRASH CUSHION ATTENUATORS

Crash Cushion Attenuators will be supplied by the Contractor.

ITEM 662 WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Removable work zone pavement markings will be pavement tape markings unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

ITEM 6185 TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA) AND TRAILER ATTENUATOR (TA)

Provide the number of vehicles with truck mounted attenuators (TMA) listed in the adjacent table. The Contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project.

County: EASTLAND SHEET 4B
Highway: IH 20 Control: 0007-03-097, ETC.

STANDARD / PHASE	# TMA'S REQUIRED
TCP(1-1)	1
TCP(1-2)	1
TCP(1-3)	1 per workspace
TCP(1-4)	1
TCP(1-5)	1
TCP(1-6)	1
TCP(2-1)	1
TCP(2-2)	1
TCP(2-3)	1 per workspace
TCP(2-4)	1
TCP(2-5)	1
TCP(2-6)	1
TCP(2-7)	0
TCP(2-8)	0
TCP(3-1)	2
TCP(3-2)	3
TCP(3-3)	2 or 3
TCP(3-4)	1 or 2 per workspace
TCP(3-5)	1
TCP(5-1)	1
TCP(6-1)	1 or 2
TCP(6-2)	1
TCP(6-3)	1
TCP(6-4)	1 or 2
TCP(6-5)	1 or 2
TCP(6-6)	1 per lane
TCP(6-7)	Refer to TCP(6-6)
TCP(6-8)	1
TCP(6-9)	1
TCP(7-1)	N/A to be used in conjunction with another TCP
WZ(BTS-1) & WZ(BTS-2)	1

ESTIMATED SUMMARY OF TMA				
LOCATION	PHASE I		PHASE I	
	STEP I	STEP II	STEP I	STEP II
1		15		15
2	5	5	5	5
4	7	7	7	7
5	8		8	
6	5		5	
7	6	6	6	6
8		16		16
9		19		19
12	6	6	6	6
15	8		8	
17	9	9	9	9
19	8		8	
20	5			
22		23		23
23	11		11	
24	5	5	5	5
26	16		16	
28	17		17	
30	19		19	
31	18		18	
32	19		19	
33	9		9	
34	5	5	5	5
35	5		5	
36	5		5	
37	6	6	6	6
38	6	6	6	6
39	19		19	
40	6	6	6	6
PROJECT TOTAL:	233	134	228	134
		TOTAL TMA (DAY):		729

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0007-03-097 **DISTRICT** Brownwood **COUNTY** Eastland
HIGHWAY IH 20

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0007-03-097**		**0007-04-133**		**0007-06-265**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00066179**		**A00066180**		**A00063883**			
			COUNTY		**Eastland**		**Eastland**		**Eastland**			
			HIGHWAY		**IH 20**		**IH 20**		**IH 20**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**		**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	132-6003	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY B)		CY	1,170.000		360.000		439.000		1,969.000	
	164-6003	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)		SY	7,754.000		2,160.000		3,453.000		13,367.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING		MG	44.000		12.000		18.000		74.000	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)		CY	1,511.000		305.000		580.000		2,396.000	
	451-6024	RETROFIT RAIL (TY SSTR)		LF	7,182.000		3,096.000		744.000		11,022.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION		LS	63.00%		20.00%		17.00%		100.00%	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING		MO	8.000		4.000		4.000		16.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)		LF	23,157.000		6,639.000		8,824.000		38,620.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)		LF	23,157.000		6,639.000		8,824.000		38,620.000	
	506-6041	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")		LF	80.000						80.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)		LF	80.000						80.000	
	512-6001	PORT CTB (FUR & INST)(SGL SLOPE)(TY 1)		LF	1,600.000		280.000		80.000		1,960.000	
	512-6025	PORT CTB (MOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1)		LF	9,960.000		5,200.000		640.000		15,800.000	
	512-6037	PORT CTB (STKPL)(SGL SLP)(TY 1)		LF	280.000		80.000				360.000	
	512-6049	PORT CTB (REMOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1)		LF	720.000		240.000		1,000.000		1,960.000	
	540-6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)		LF	22,462.500		4,962.500		8,275.000		35,700.000	
	540-6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)		EA	36.000		16.000		5.000		57.000	
	540-6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION		EA	40.000				21.000		61.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE		LF	15,963.000		3,225.000		3,762.500		22,950.500	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)		EA	60.000		16.000		24.000		100.000	
	545-6003	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET)		EA	27.000		16.000		4.000		47.000	
	545-6005	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)		EA					1.000		1.000	
	545-6019	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N)(TL3)		EA	1.000						1.000	
	662-6063	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)4"(SLD)		LF	20,200.000		11,090.000		2,770.000		34,060.000	
	666-6300	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK)(100MIL)		LF	3,610.000		1,610.000		400.000		5,620.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")		LF	3,610.000		1,610.000		400.000		5,620.000	
	720-6001	SPALLING REPAIR (HYDRAULIC CEMENT)		CF	40.000		40.000				80.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)		DAY	449.000		130.000		150.000		729.000	
	18	SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)		LS	1.000						1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)		LS	1.000						1.000	

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY QUANTITIES

LOCATION	132 6003 EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (ORD COMP) (TY B) CY	164 6003 BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY) SY	168 6001 VEGETATIVE WATERING MG	432 6045 RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (4 IN) CY	451 6024 RETROFIT RAIL (TY SSTR) LF	540 6002 MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST) LF	540 6016 DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION EA	540 6006 MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM) EA	542 6001 REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE LF	544 6001 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL) EA	666 6003 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 4" (BRK) (100MIL) LF	677 6001 ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4") LF	720 6001 SPALLING REPAIR (HYDRAULIC CEMENT) CF
CSJ: 0007-03-097													
1	58	328	2	95	332	1700	4	8	1025	4	180	180	
2	53	422	2	99		1300	4		1062.5	4			
4	46	398	2	101		1387.5	4		1037.5	4			
5	41	282	2	49		587.5	2		437.5	2			
6	48	276	2	31		450	1		550	1			
7	53	422	2	104		1337.5	4		1025	4			
8	44	335	2	83	700	1212.5		4	912.5	4	350	350	
9	45	398	2	121	966	1725	2	6	1100	4	490	490	
12	27	401	2	101		1387.5	4		1000	4			
15	41	282	2	48		612.5	2		612.5	2			
17	241	1058	6	144		2312.5	4		1250	4			
19	41	282	2	47		587.5	2		400	2			
20	48	276	2	24		287.5	1			1			
22	68	576	3	148	928	2687.5	2	6	1887.5	4	470	470	
23	90	540	3	72	1012	1225		4	887.5	4	500	500	
24	46	398	2	96		1237.5	4		1087.5	4			
26	90	540	3	72	2472	1225		4	700	4	1230	1230	40
28	90	540	3	76	772	1200		4	988	4	390	390	
TOTAL CSJ: 0007-03-097	1170	7754	44	1511	7182	22462.5	40	36	15962.5	60	3610	3610	40
CSJ: 0007-04-133													
30	90	540	3	77	552	1275		4	762.5	4	280	280	
31	90	540	3	76	928	1225		4	775	4	470	470	
32	90	540	3	75	1084	1212.5		4	812.5	4	550	550	
33	90	540	3	77	532	1250		4	875	4	310	310	40
TOTAL CSJ: 0007-04-133	360	2160	12	305	3096	4962.5	0	16	3225	16	1610	1610	40
CSJ: 0007-06-265													
34	53	422	2	100		1275	4		600	4			
35	41	282	2	51		662.5	2			2			
36	53	422	2	47		687.5	2			2			
37	53	422	2	97		1200	4		600	4			
38	53	422	2	100		1275	4		587.5	4			
39	72	574	3	78	744	1587.5	1	5	1375	4	400	400	
40	114	909	5	107		1587.5	4		600	4			
TOTAL CSJ: 0007-06-265	439	3453	18	580	744	8275.0	21	5	3762.5	24	400	400	0
PROJECT TOTAL:	1969	13367	74	2396	11022	35700.0	61	57	22950	100	5620	5620	80

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

QUANTITY SUMMARY

SHEET 1 OF 2

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	6

12/9/2020 9:51:41 AM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\GENERAL\IH20*QUANTITIES.dgn

SUMMARY OF TCP QUANTITIES

LOCATION	512 6001 PORT CTB (FUR & INST) (SGL SLOPE) (TY 1)	512 6025 PORT CTB (MOVE) (SGL SLP) (TY 1)	512 6037 PORT CTB (STKPL) (SGL SLP) (TY 1)	512 6049 PORT CTB (REMOVE) (SGL SLP) (TY 1)	545 6003 CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET)	545 6005 CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	545 6019 CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL) (S) (N) (TL3)	662 6063 WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) 4" (SLD)	6185 6002 TMA (STATIONARY)
	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	DAY
CSJ: 0007-03-097									
1	400	800			3		1	2550	30
2									20
4									28
5									16
6									10
7									24
8	160	1120			4			2720	32
9	160	1440			4			2860	38
12									24
15									16
17									36
19									16
20									5
22		1440			4			2840	46
23	80	1600			4			2870	22
24									20
26	800	2280	200	720	4			3600	32
28		1280	80		4			2760	34
TOTAL CSJ: 0007-03-097	1600	9960	280	720	27	0	1	20200	449
CSJ: 0007-04-133									
30		1200			4			2650	38
31	120	1440			4			2840	36
32	160	1440	80	240	4			2920	38
33		1120			4			2680	18
TOTAL CSJ: 0007-04-133	280	5200	80	240	16	0	0	11090	130
CSJ: 0007-06-265									
34									20
35									10
36									10
37									24
38									24
39	80	640		1000	4	1		2770	38
40									24
TOTAL CSJ: 0007-06-265	80	640	0	1000	4	1	0	2770	150
PROJECT TOTAL:	1960	15800	360	1960	47	1	1	34060	729

SUMMARY SW3P QUANTITIES

LOCATION	506 6038 TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	506 6039 TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	506 6041 BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	506 6043 BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)
	LF	LF	LF	LF
CSJ: 0007-03-097				
1	2531	2531	80	80
2	1025	1025		
4	1075	1075		
5	1038	1038		
6	660	660		
7	1103	1103		
8	785	785		
9	2352	2352		
12	1100	1100		
15	1040	1040		
17	1823	1823		
19	1001	1001		
20	490	490		
22	1204	1204		
23	1643	1643		
24	992	992		
26	1638	1638		
28	1657	1657		
TOTAL CSJ: 0007-03-097	23157	23157	80	80
CSJ: 0007-04-133				
30	1676	1676		
31	1640	1640		
32	1630	1630		
33	1693	1693		
TOTAL CSJ: 0007-04-133	6639	6639	0	0
CSJ: 0007-06-265				
34	1058	1058		
35	1083	1083		
36	995	995		
37	1000	1000		
38	1070	1070		
39	2560	2560		
40	1058	1058		
TOTAL CSJ: 0007-06-265	8824	8824	0	0
PROJECT TOTAL:	38620	38620	80	80

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

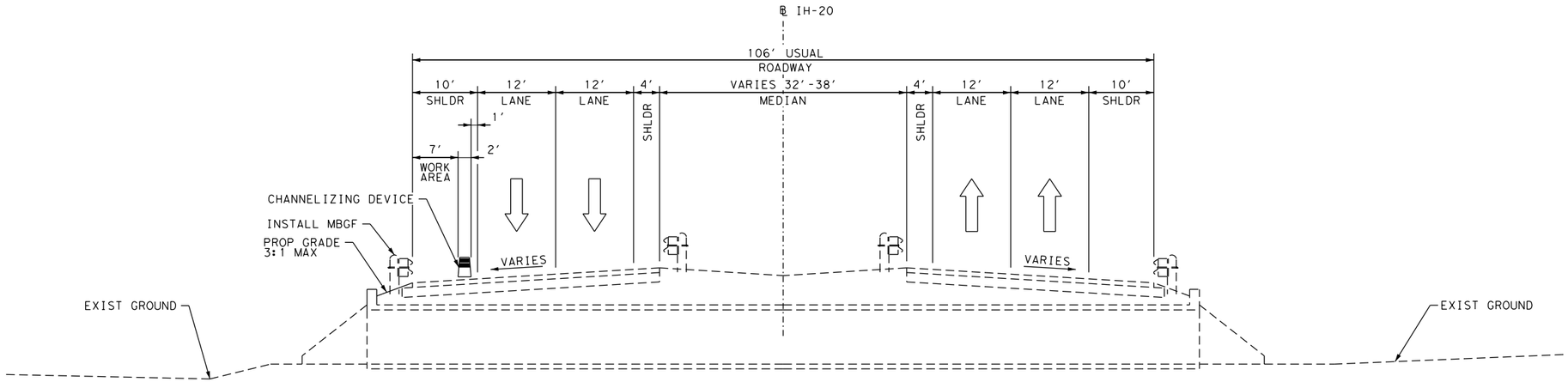
QUANTITY SUMMARY

SHEET 2 OF 2

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	7

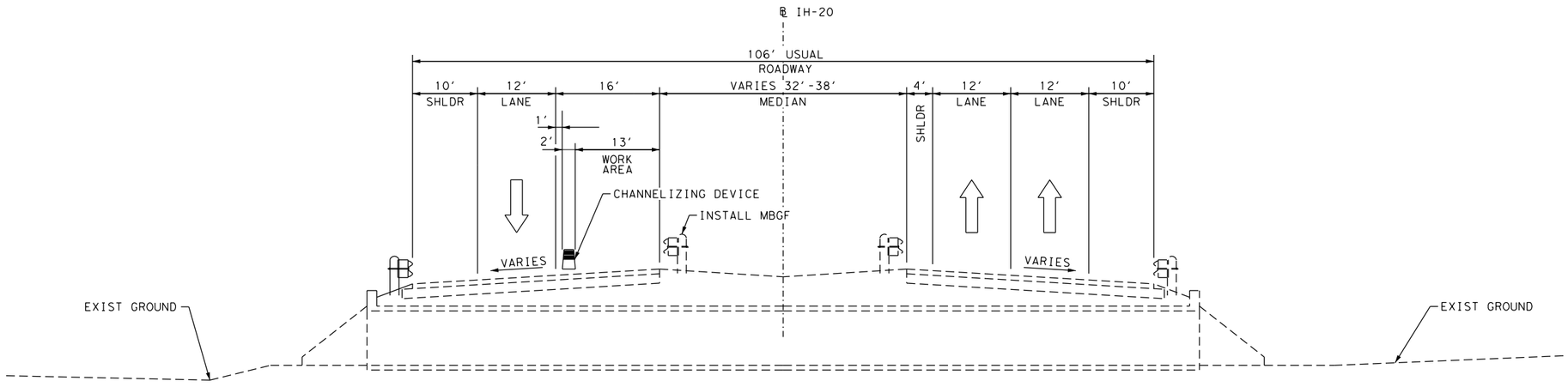
12/9/2020 9:51:42 AM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\GENERAL\IH20*QUANTITIES.dgn



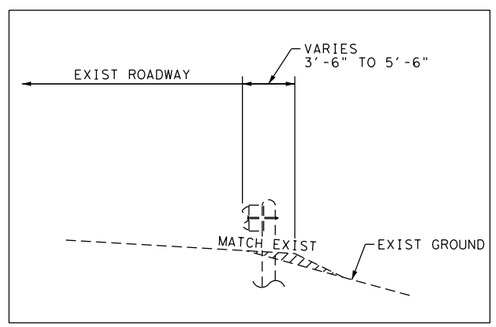
PHASE I STEP 1

NOT TO SCALE



PHASE I STEP 2

NOT TO SCALE



METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE DETAIL

NOTE:

1. WHEN REPLACING EXISTING METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE WITH NEW METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE, BARREL SPACING WILL BE SET AT 70 FOOT SPACING FOR TAPERS AND 30-40 FEET ON TANGENTS.

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

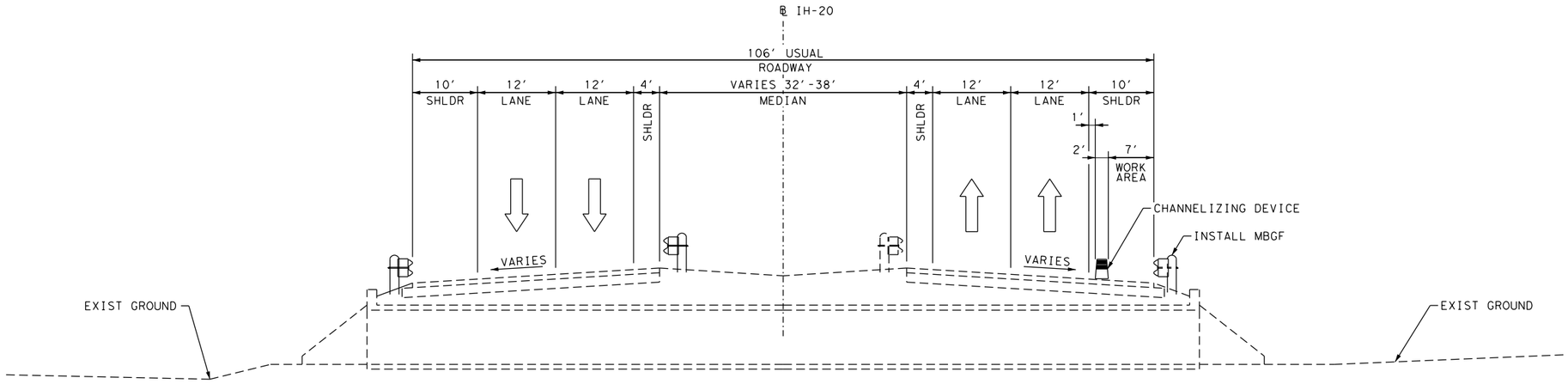
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 1 OF 2

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	8

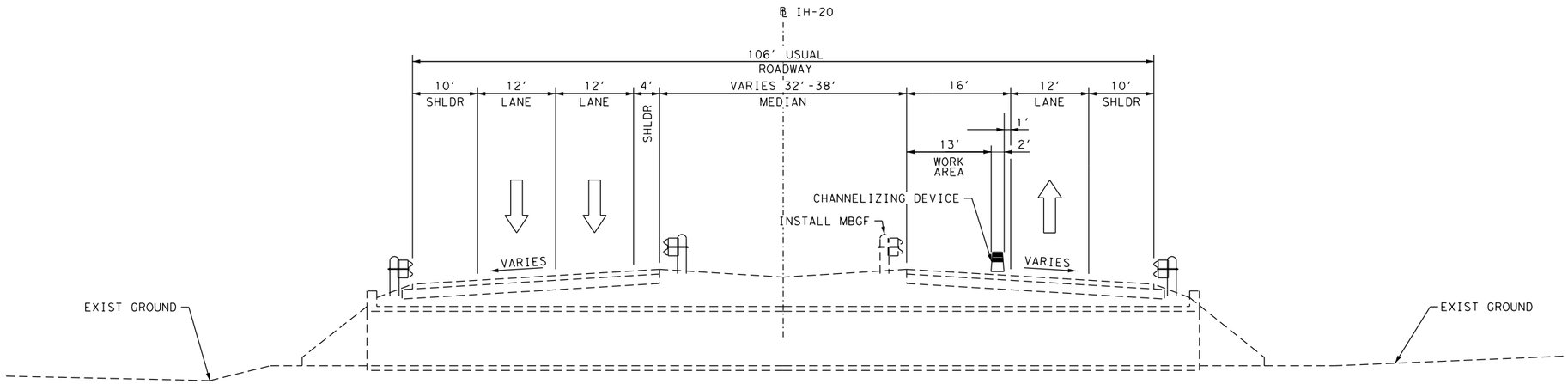
11/30/2020 12:36:07 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\TRAFFIC\IH20*TCP*TYP*01.dgn



PHASE II STEP 1

NOT TO SCALE

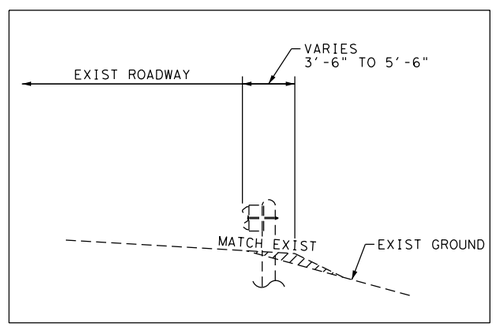


PHASE II STEP 2

NOT TO SCALE

NOTE:

1. WHEN REPLACING EXISTING METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE WITH NEW METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE, BARREL SPACING WILL BE SET AT 70 FOOT SPACING FOR TAPERS AND 30-40 FEET ON TANGENTS.



METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE DETAIL

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

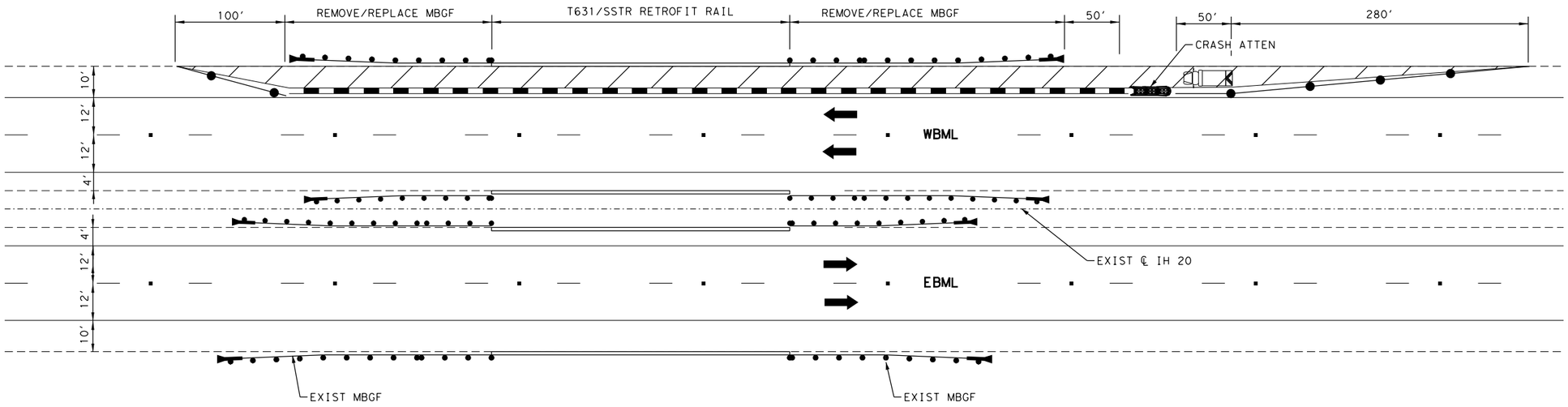
Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

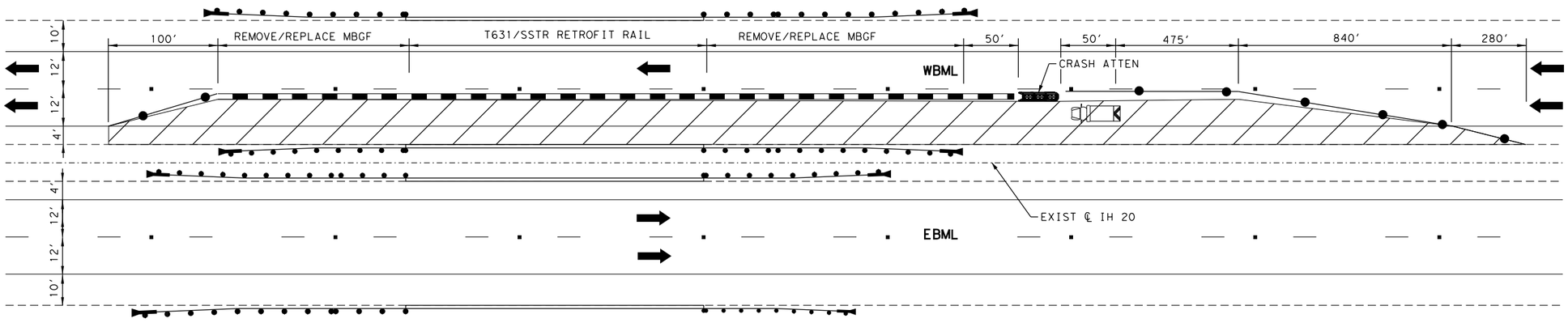
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 2 OF 2

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	9



PHASE I STEP I



PHASE I STEP II

LEGEND

- EXIST EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- CTB
- TRAFFIC FLOW
- WORK AREA
- TMA

NOTES:

1. STEP I TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE STEP II UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. SEE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR LANE ASSIGNMENTS.
3. SEE TCP(5-1)-18 & TCP(6-1)-12 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
4. QUANTITIES BASED ON SITE LOCATION.
5. CONTRACTOR WILL BE ALLOWED TO DO TWO CONSECUTIVE LOCATIONS AT A TIME ALONG THE SAME SIDE OF THE MAIN LANES

N. T. S.

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

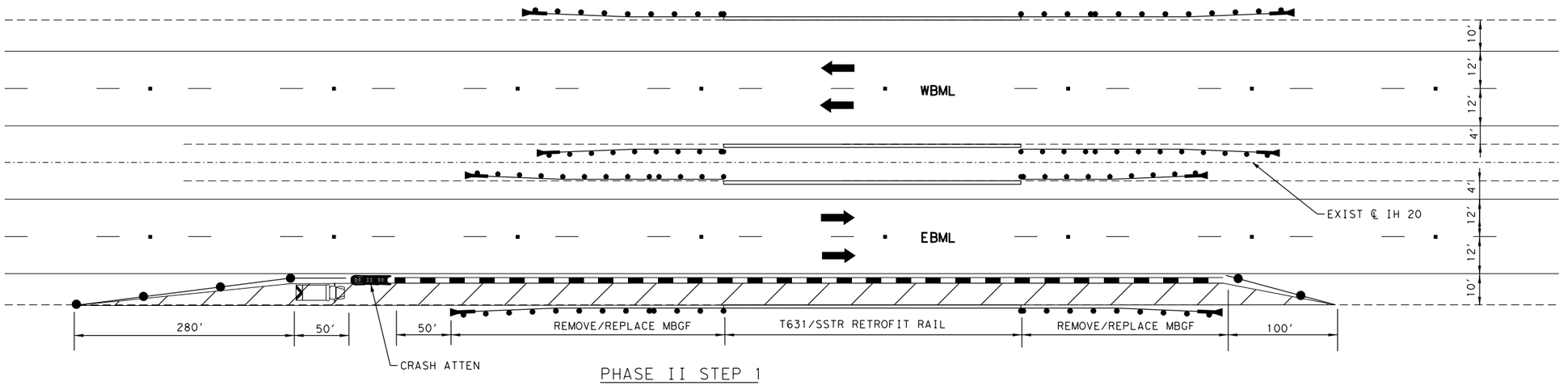
IH-20
TCP PHASE I TYPICAL BRIDGE LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 2

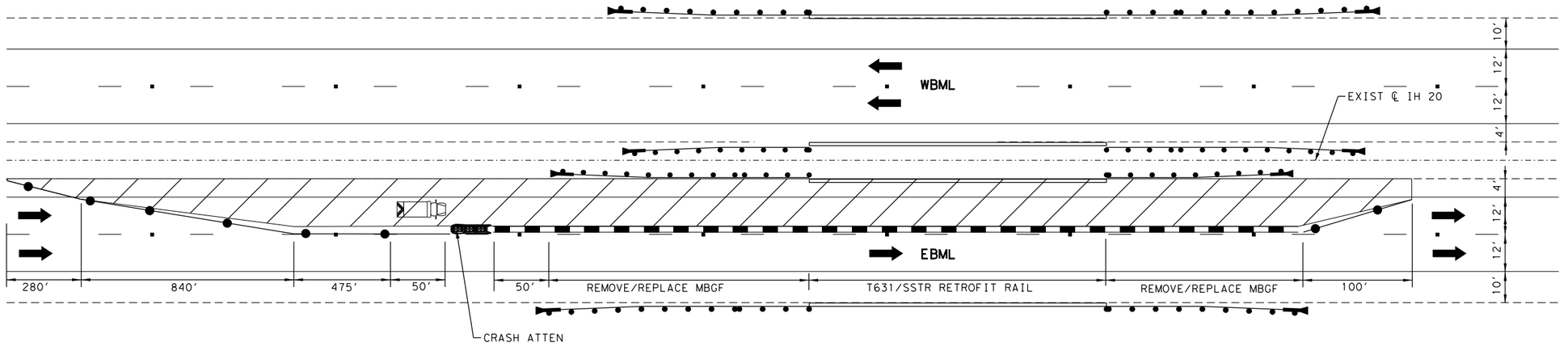
DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	10

11/30/2020 12:36:08 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\TRAFFIC\IH20*TCP*TYP*02.dgn



PHASE II STEP 1



PHASE II STEP 2

LEGEND

- EXIST EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- CTB
- TRAFFIC FLOW
- WORK AREA
- TMA

NOTES:

1. STEP I TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE STEP II UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. SEE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR LANE ASSIGNMENTS.
3. SEE TCP(5-1)-18 & TCP(6-1)-12 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
4. QUANTITIES BASED ON SITE LOCATION.
5. CONTRACTOR WILL BE ALLOWED TO DO TWO CONSECUTIVE LOCATIONS AT A TIME ALONG THE SAME SIDE OF THE MAIN LANES

N.T.S.

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

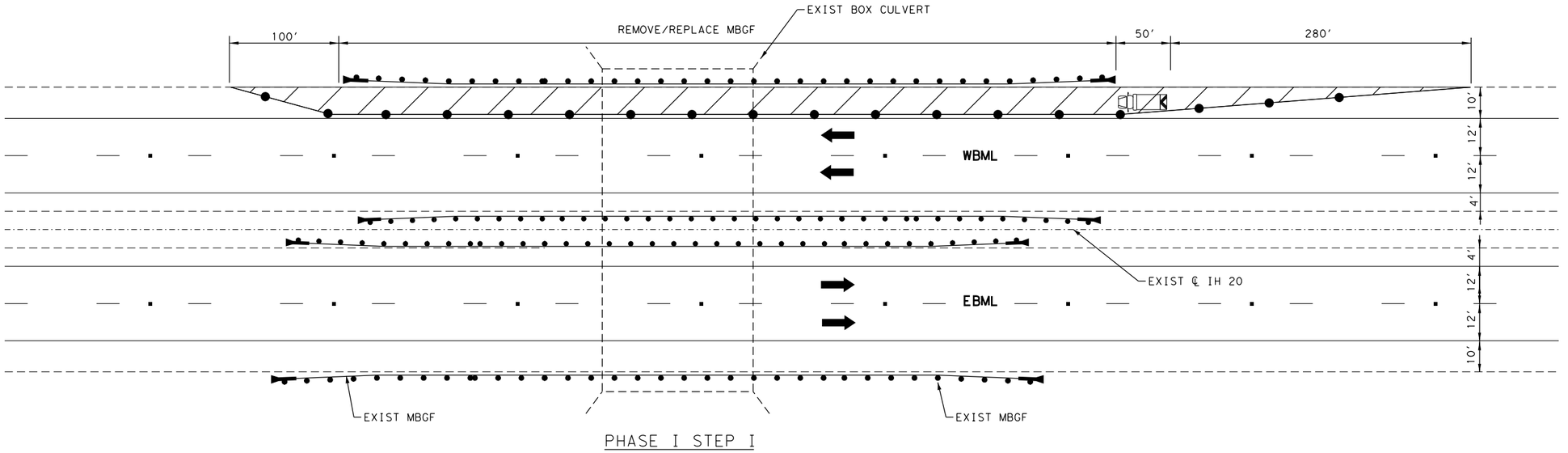
IH-20
TCP PHASE II
TYPICAL BRIDGE LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 2

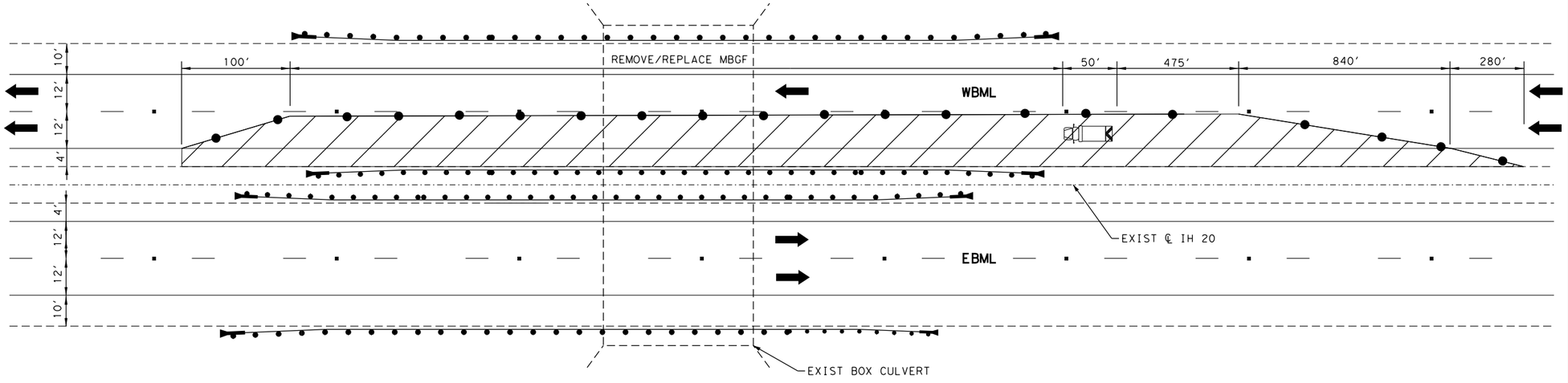
DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	11

11/30/2020 12:36:09 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\TRAFFIC\IH20*TCP*TYP*02.dgn



PHASE I STEP I



PHASE I STEP II

LEGEND

- EXIST EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- CTB
- TRAFFIC FLOW
- WORK AREA
- TMA

NOTES:

1. STEP I TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE STEP II UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. SEE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR LANE ASSIGNMENTS.
3. SEE TCP(5-1)-18 & TCP(6-1)-12 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
4. QUANTITIES BASED ON SITE LOCATION.
5. CONTRACTOR WILL BE ALLOWED TO DO TWO CONSECUTIVE LOCATIONS AT A TIME ALONG THE SAME SIDE OF THE MAIN LANES

N.T.S.

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

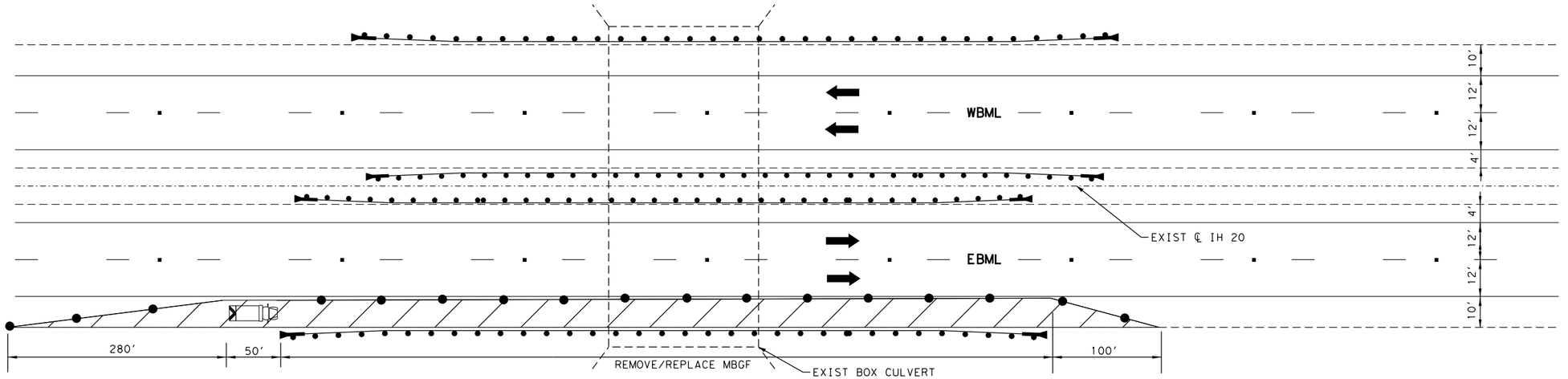
IH-20
TCP PHASE I TYPICAL CULVERT LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 2

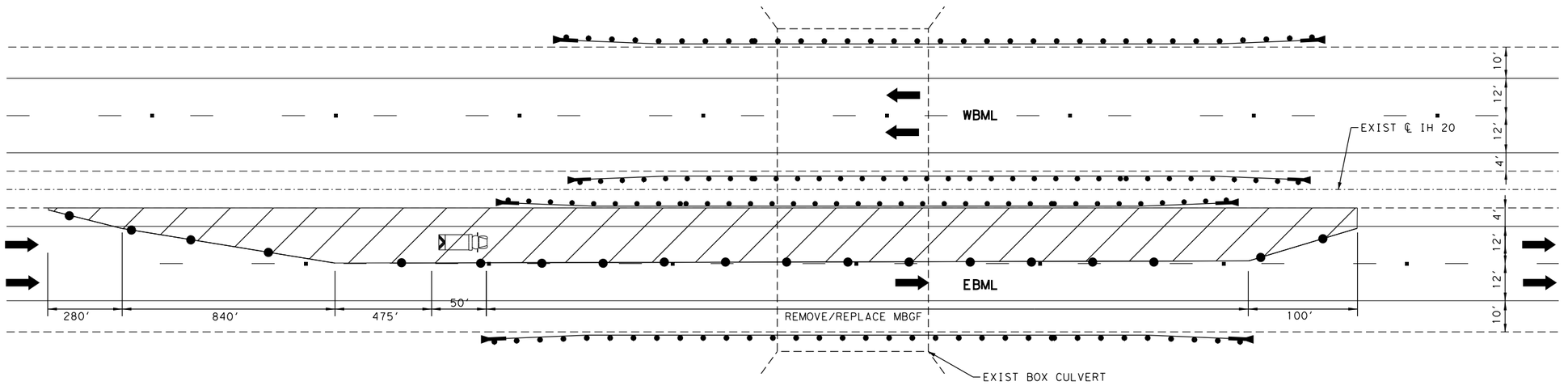
DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	12

11/30/2020 12:36:10 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\TRAFFIC\IH20*TCP*TYP*03.dgn



PHASE II STEP 1



PHASE II STEP 2

LEGEND

- EXIST EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- CTB
- TRAFFIC FLOW
- WORK AREA
- TMA

NOTES:

1. STEP I TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE STEP II UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. SEE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR LANE ASSIGNMENTS.
3. SEE TCP(5-1)-18 & TCP(6-1)-12 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
4. QUANTITIES BASED ON SITE LOCATION.
5. CONTRACTOR WILL BE ALLOWED TO DO TWO CONSECUTIVE LOCATIONS AT A TIME ALONG THE SAME SIDE OF THE MAIN LANES

N.T.S.

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20
TCP PHASE II TYPICAL CULVERT LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 2

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	13

11/30/2020 12:36:10 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\TRAFFIC\IH20*TCP*TYP*03.dgn

DATE: 11/30/2020 12:36:11 PM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\TCP STANDARDS\bc-14.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. As shown on BC(2), the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER (see Sign Detail G20-10T) and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. However, the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operation work, such as striping or milling edgeline rumble strips. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits.

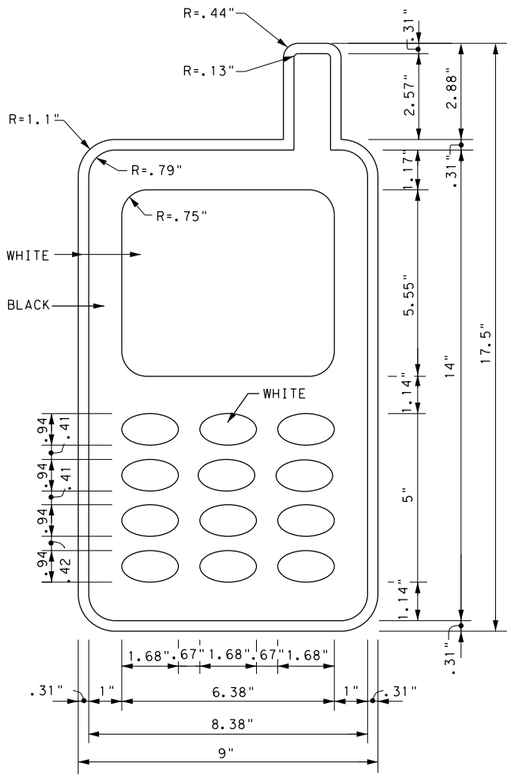
11. Except for devices required by Note 10, traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

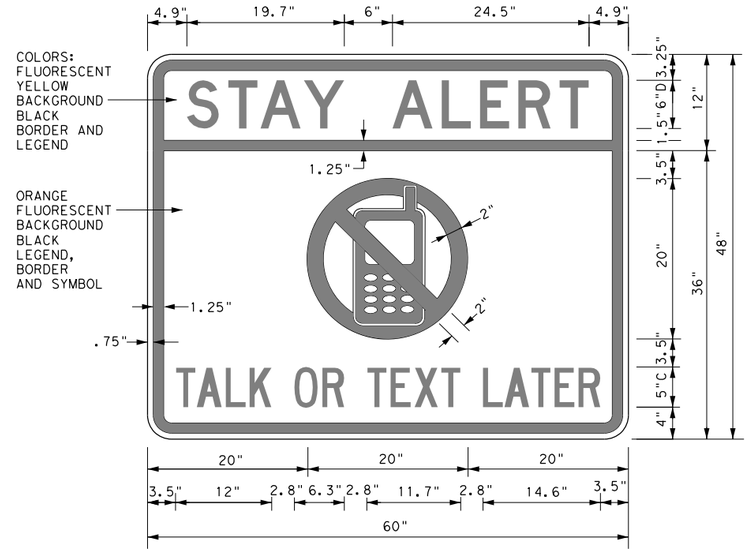
12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY APPAREL NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.





3.0" Radius, 1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on Yellow;
[STAY ALERT] Font: D
3.0" Radius, 1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on Orange;
[TALK OR TEXT LATER] Font: C specified length;

SIGN DETAIL (G20-10T)

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found on-line at the web address given below or by contacting:

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division - TE
Phone (512) 416-3118

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

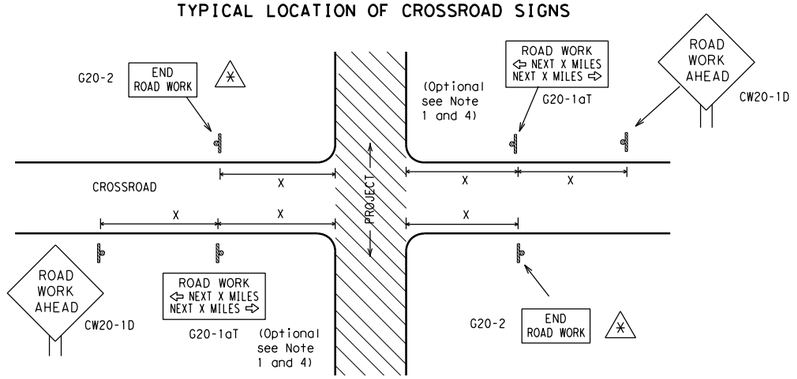
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
4-03 5-10 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 7-13	BWD	EASTLAND		14

DATE: 11/30/2020 12:36:12 PM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7\DP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\TCP STANDARDS\bc-14.dgn

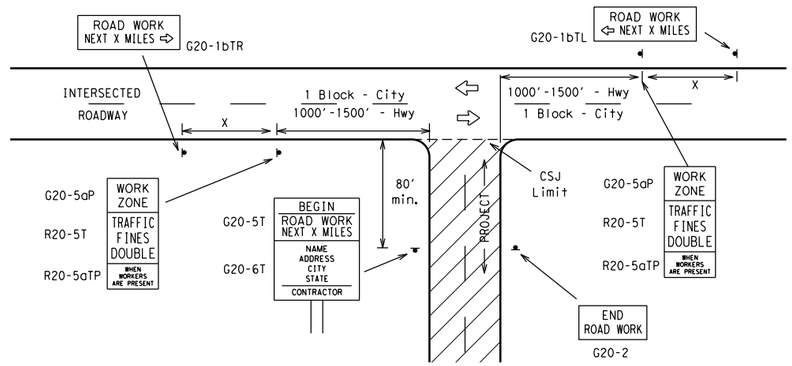
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



⁂ May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign Spacing "X" △
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
⁂	⁂[3]

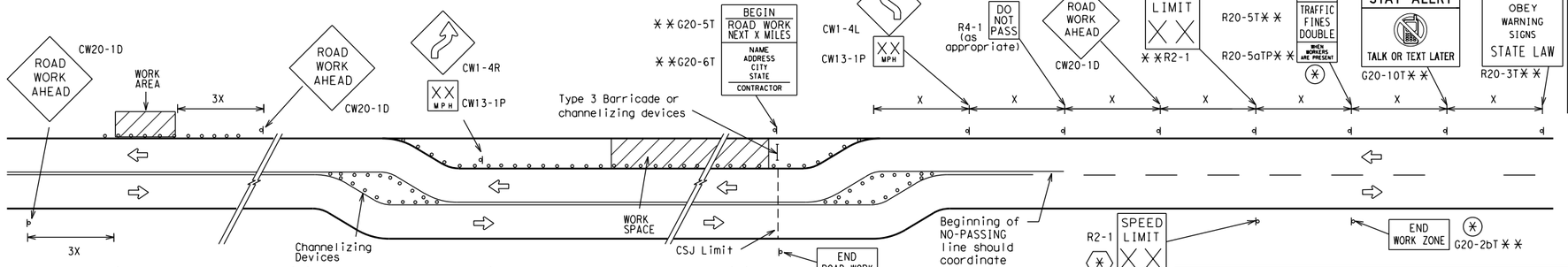
⁂ For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

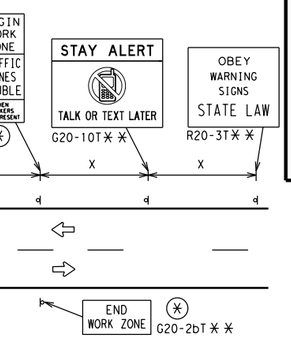
1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS

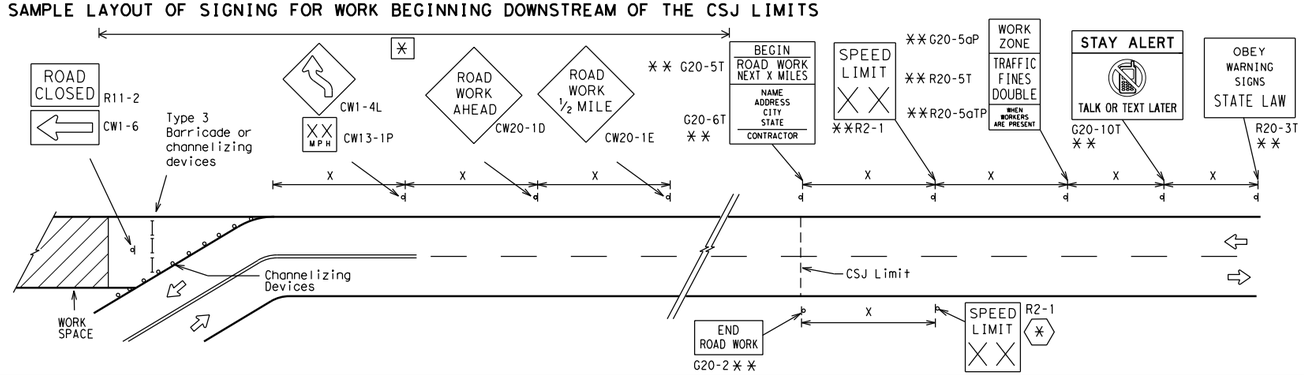


When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

⁂ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

⁂⁂ Required CSJ Limit signing. See Note 10 on BC(1). TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE signs will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operations work.

⁂ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

⁂ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	BWD	EASTLAND		15

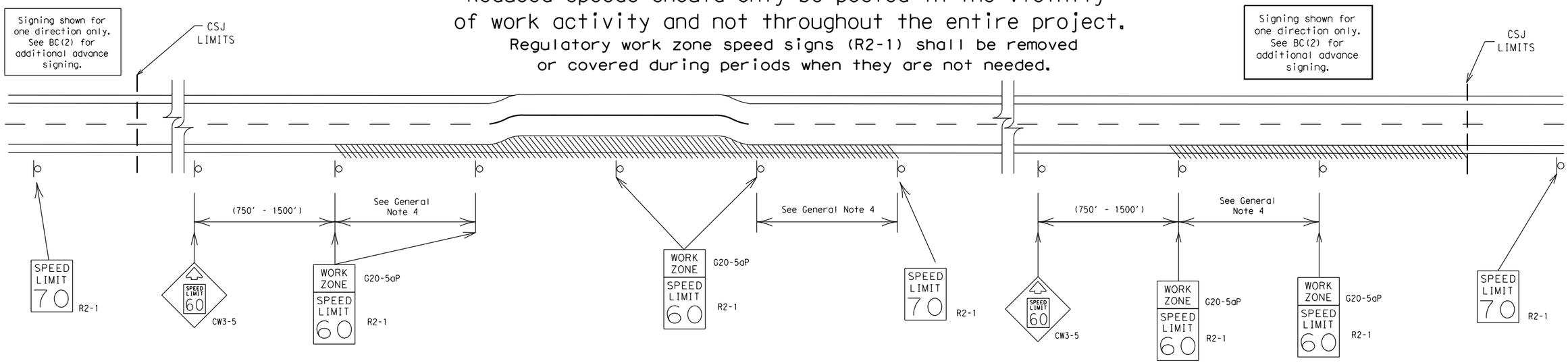
DATE: 11/30/2020 12:36:13 PM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\TCP STANADRDS\bc-14.dgn

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the travelled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

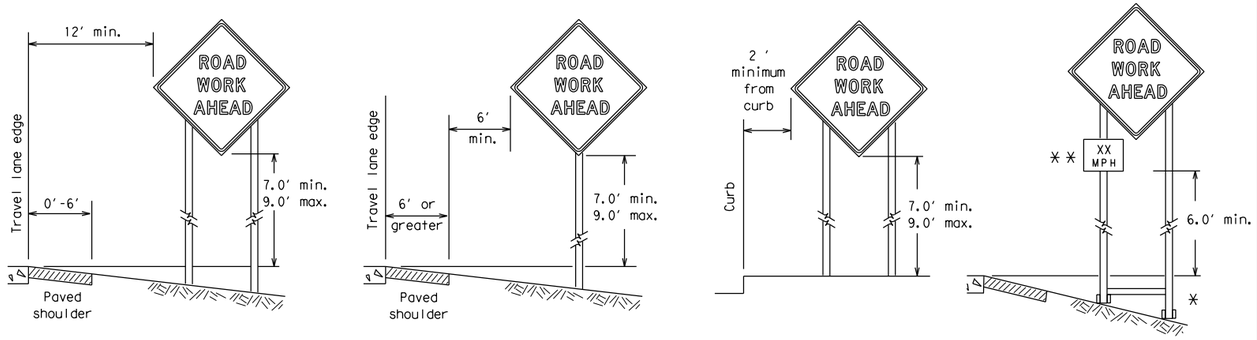
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	EASTLAND		16

DATE: 11/30/2020 12:36:13 PM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\TCP STANDARDS\bc-14.dgn

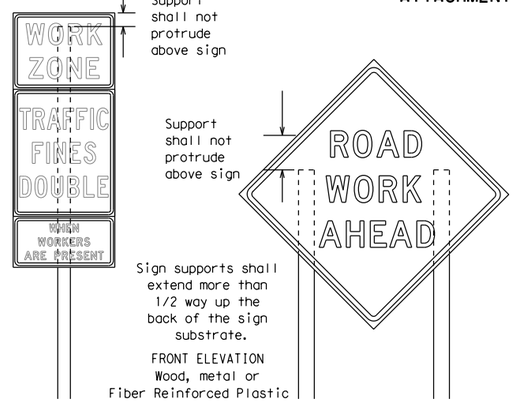
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

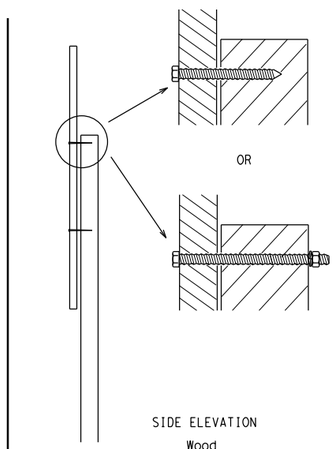


⁎ When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

⁎⁎ When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





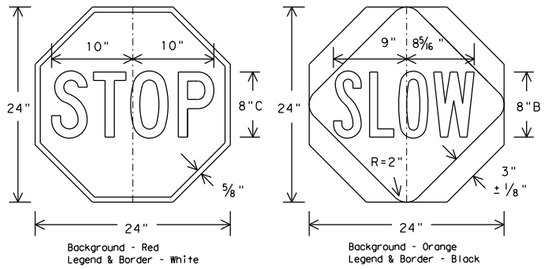
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24" as detailed below.
2. When used at night, the STOP/SLOW paddle shall be retroreflectorized.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6′ to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC sheets or the CWZTCD. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD). The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

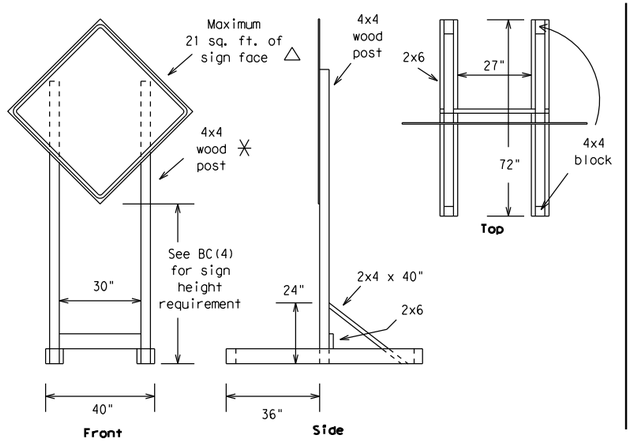
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

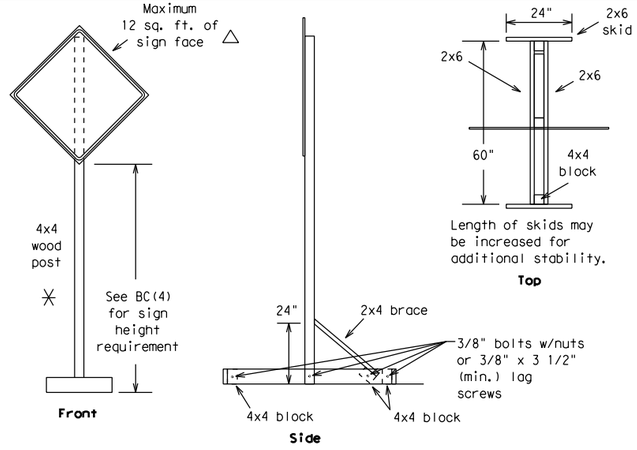
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	EASTLAND		17

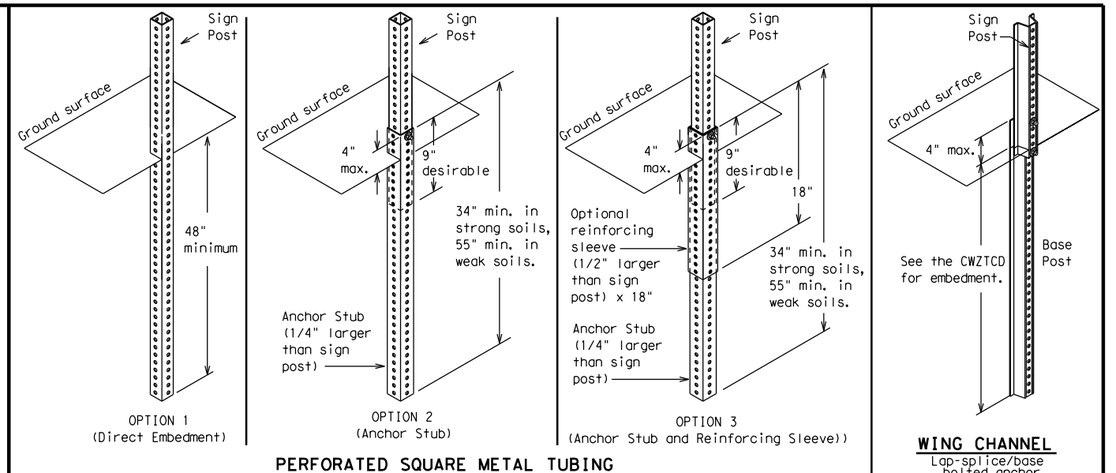
DATE: 11/30/2020 12:36:14 PM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7\DP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\TCP STANDARDS\bc-14.dgn





SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS □

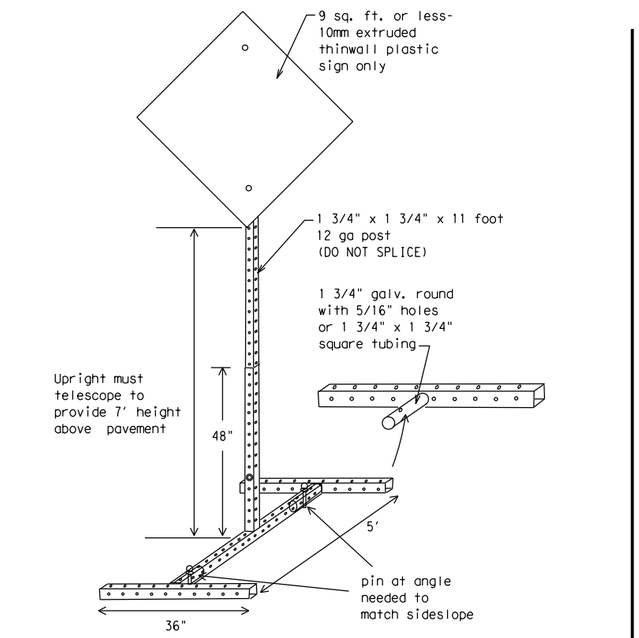


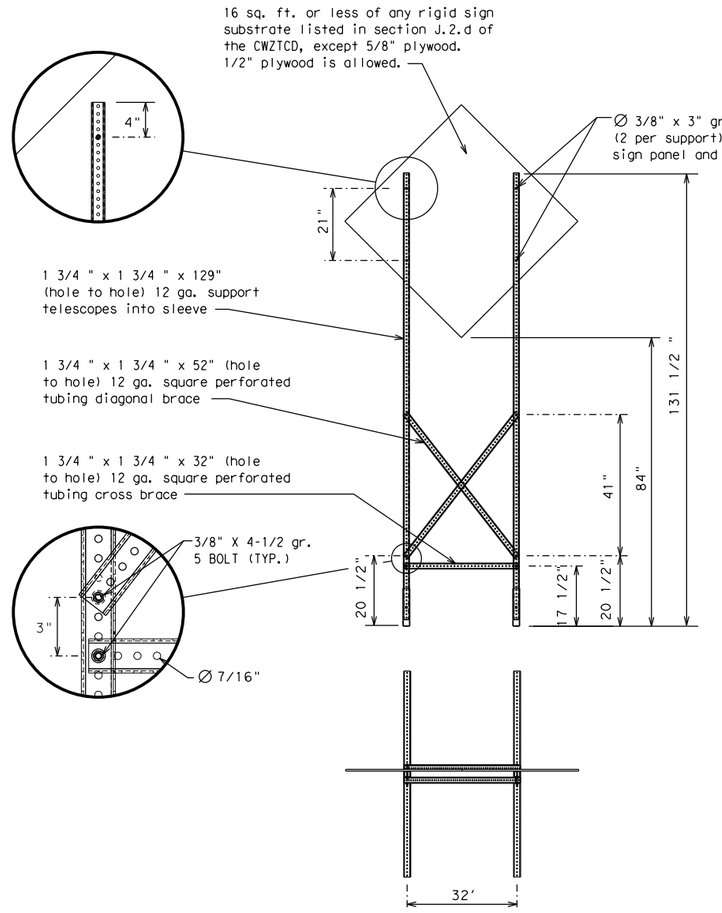
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

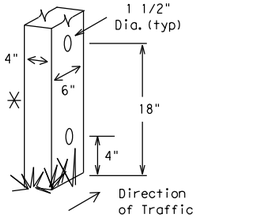
WING CHANNEL
Lap-splice/base bolted anchor

GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.

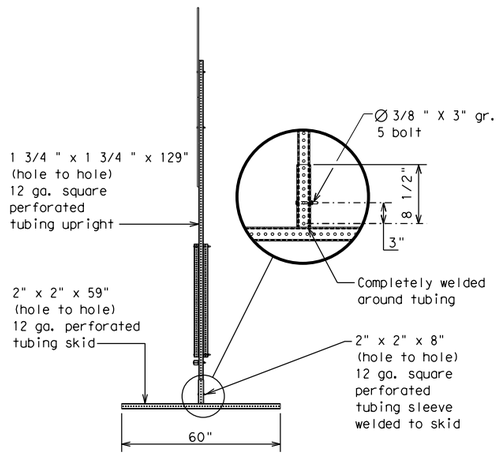






Nominal Post Size	Number of Posts	Maximum Sq. feet of Sign Face	Minimum Soil Embedment	Drilled Hole(s) Required
4 x 4	1	12	36"	NO
4 x 4	2	21	36"	NO
4 x 6	1	21	36"	YES
4 x 6	2	36	36"	YES

WOOD POST SYSTEM FOR GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

□ See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

⚹ Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

△ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	BWD	EASTLAND		18

99

SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

DATE: 11/30/2020 12:36:15 PM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\TCP STANDARDS\bc-14.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED	

Other Condition List

ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

MERGE RIGHT	FORM X LINES RIGHT
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	USE XXXXX RD EXIT
USE EXIT XXX	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	WATCH FOR TRUCKS
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS
EXPECT DELAYS	PREPARE TO STOP
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT	END SHOULDER USE
USE OTHER ROUTES	WATCH FOR WORKERS
STAY IN LANE *	

Location List

AT FM XXXX
BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
NEXT X MILES
PAST US XXX EXIT
XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
RIGHT LANE EXIT
USE CAUTION
DRIVE SAFELY
DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
BEGINS MONDAY
BEGINS MAY XX
MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
NEXT FRI-SUN
XX AM TO XX PM
NEXT TUE AUG XX
TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

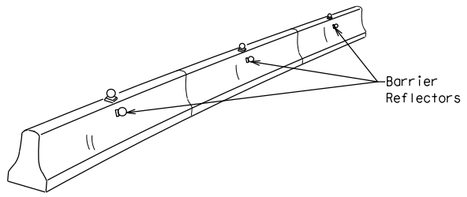
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC(6)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	BWD	EASTLAND		19

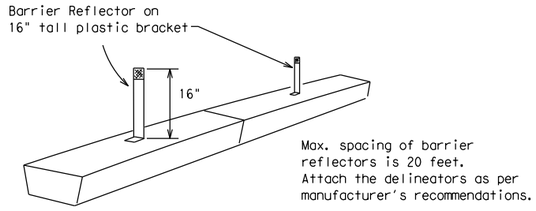
DATE: 11/30/2020 12:36:15 PM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\TCP STANDARDS\bc-14.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.

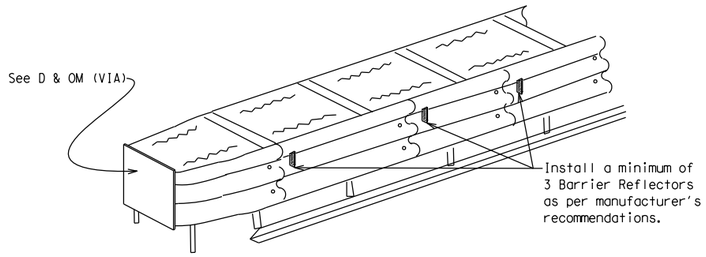


CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

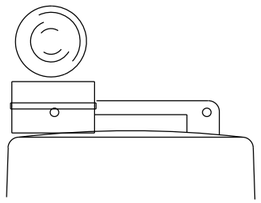


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

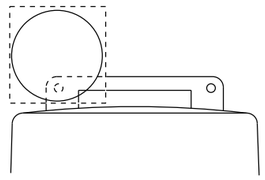
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet crashworthy standards as defined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report 350. Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

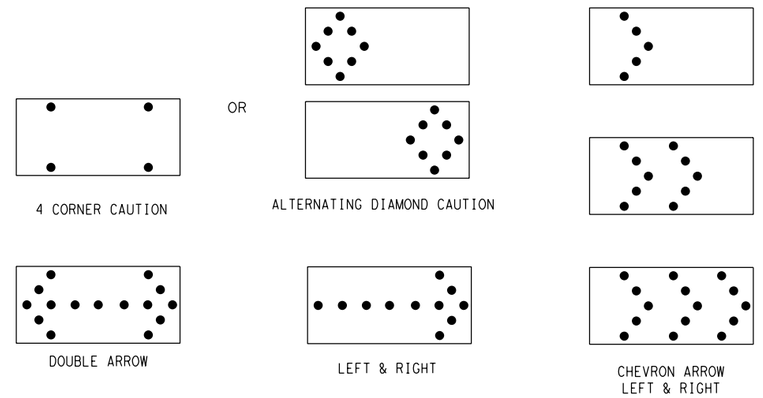
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential Chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report No. 350 (NCHRP 350) or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	EASTLAND		20

DATE: 11/30/2020 12:36:16 PM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\bc-14.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

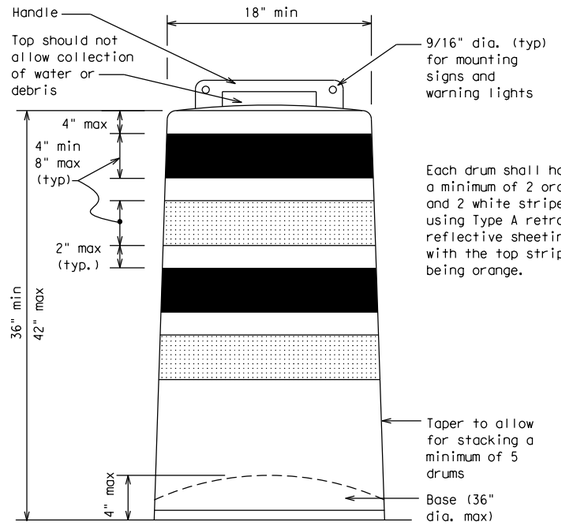
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

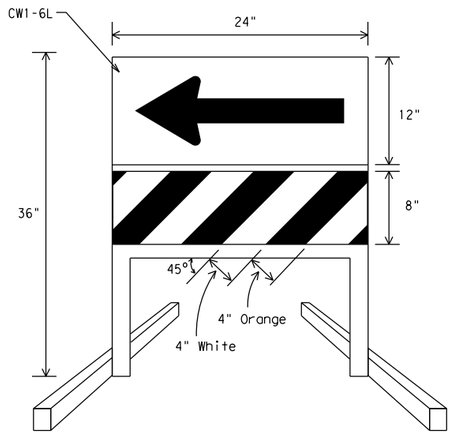
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

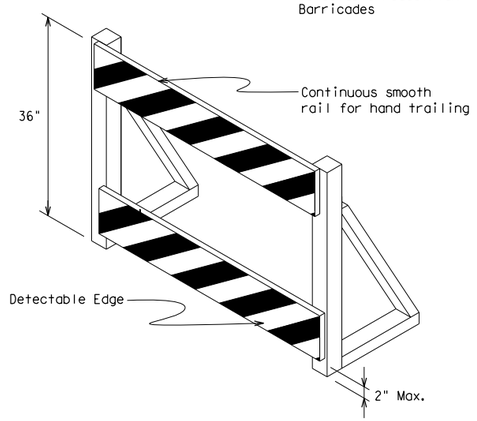




DIRECTION INDICATOR BARRICADE

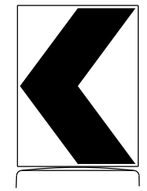
1. The Direction Indicator Barricade may be used in tapers, transitions, and other areas where specific directional guidance to drivers is necessary.
2. If used, the Direction Indicator Barricade should be used in series to direct the driver through the transition and into the intended travel lane.
3. The Direction Indicator Barricade shall consist of One-Direction Large Arrow (CW1-6) sign in the size shown with a black arrow on a background of Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange retroreflective sheeting above a rail with Type A retroreflective sheeting in alternating 4" white and orange stripes sloping downward at an angle of 45 degrees in the direction road users are to pass. Sheeting types shall be as per DMS 8300.
4. Double arrows on the Direction Indicator Barricade will not be allowed.
5. Approved manufacturers are shown on the CWZTCD List. Ballast shall be as approved by the manufacturers instructions.

This detail is not intended for fabrication. See note 3 and the CWZTCD list for providers of approved Detectable Pedestrian Barricades

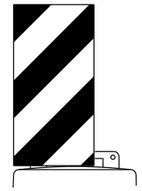


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a device that is detectable by a person with a visual disability traveling with the aid of a long cane shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades may use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

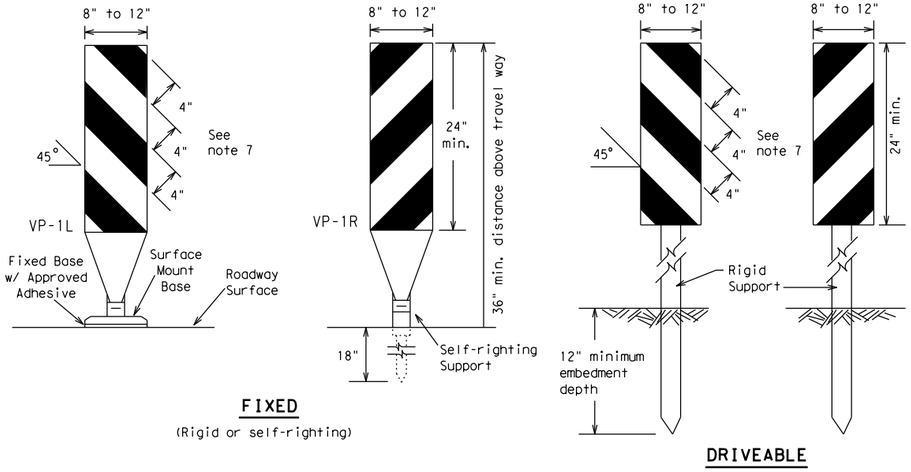
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-14

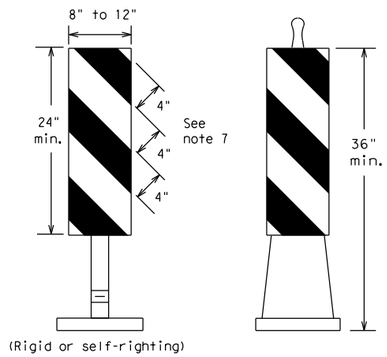
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	BWD	EASTLAND		21

DATE: 11/30/2020 12:36:16 PM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\TCP STANDARDS\bc-14.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

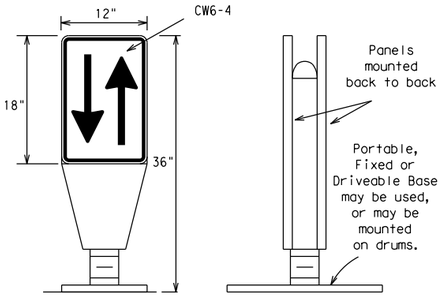


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

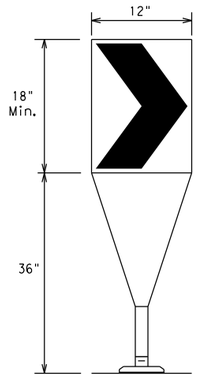
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual Appendix B "Treatment of Pavement Drop-offs in Work Zones" for additional guidelines on the use of VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



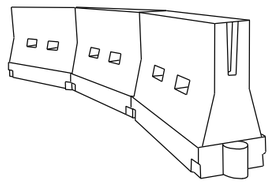
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10) placed near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate NCHRP 350 crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-14

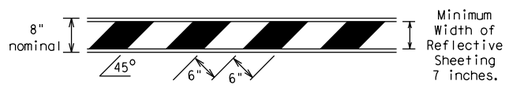
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	EASTLAND		22

DATE: 11/30/2020 12:36:17 PM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7\DP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\TCP STANADRDS\bc-14.dgn

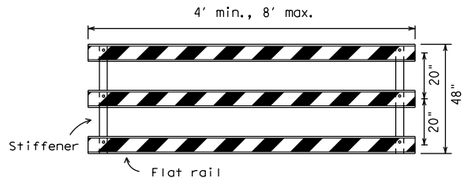
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



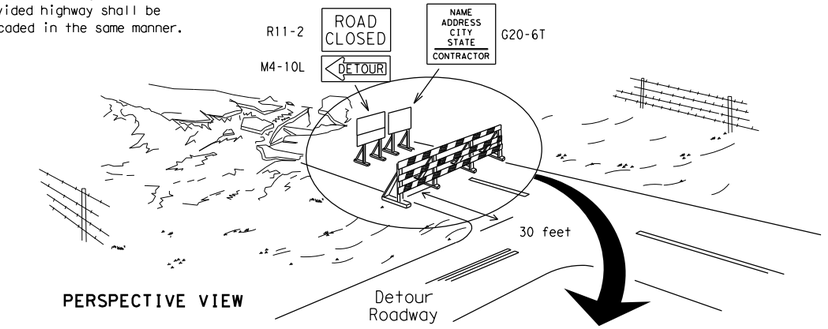
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

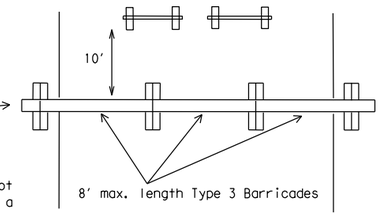
Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.

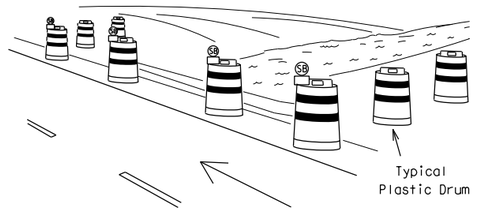
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

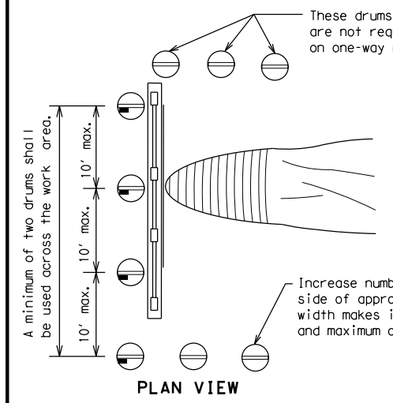
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

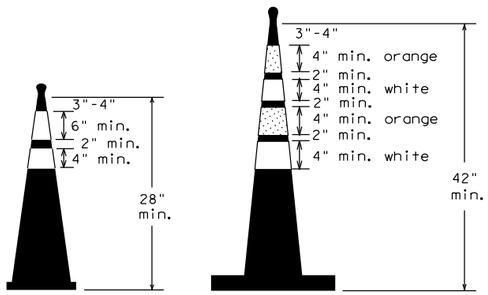
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



PLAN VIEW

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

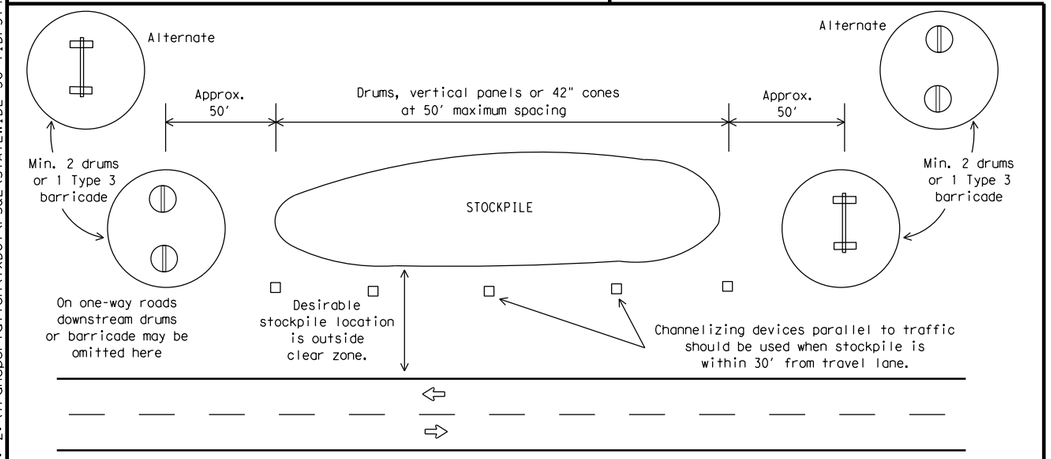


Two-Piece cones | One-Piece cones | Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

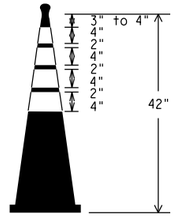
42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers used at night shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

THIS DEVICE SHALL NOT BE USED ON PROJECTS LET AFTER MARCH 2014.



EDGELINE CHANNELIZER

1. This device is intended only for use in place of a vertical panel to channelize traffic by indicating the edge of the travel lane. It is not intended to be used in transitions or tapers.
2. This device shall not be used to separate lanes of traffic (opposing or otherwise) or warn of objects.
3. This device is based on a 42 inch, two-piece cone with an alternate striping pattern: four 4 inch retroreflective bands, with an approximate 2 inch gap between bands. The color of the band should correspond to the color of the edgeline (yellow for left edgeline, white for right edgeline) for which the device is substituted or for which it supplements. The reflectorized bands shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless otherwise noted.
4. The base must weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	EASTLAND		23

DATE: 11/30/2020 12:36:18 PM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\TCP STANDARDS\bc-14.dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

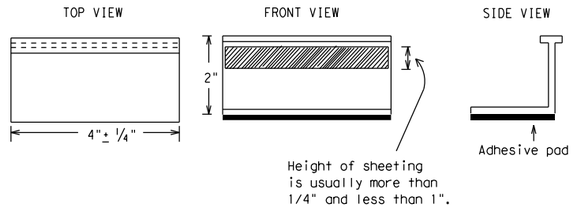
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

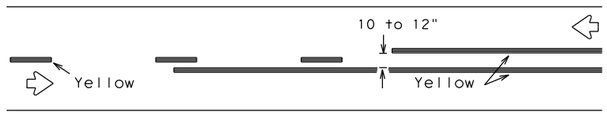
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-14

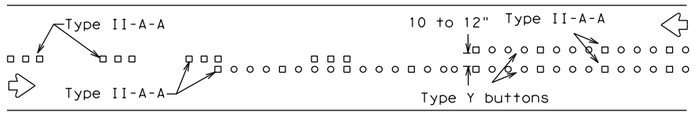
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
2-98 9-07	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	BWD	EASTLAND		24
11-02 8-14				

DATE: 11/30/2020 12:36:18 PM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\TCP STANDARDS\bc-14.dgn

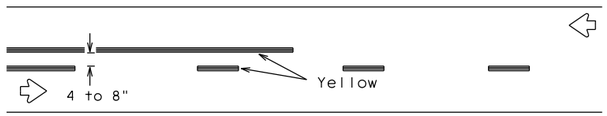
PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



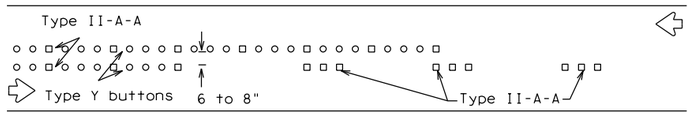
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



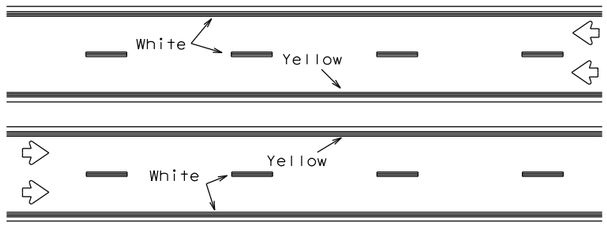
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



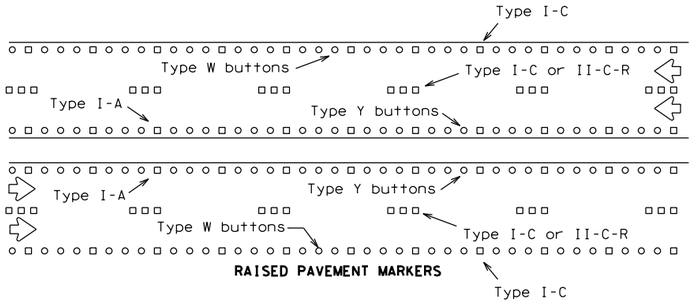
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



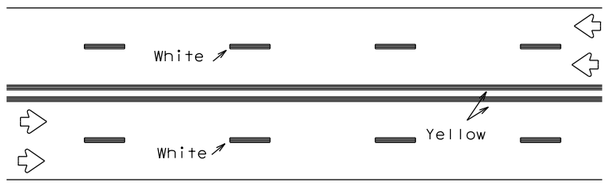
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



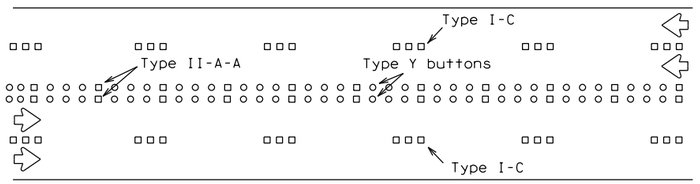
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



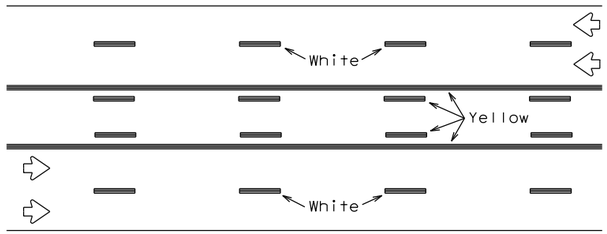
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



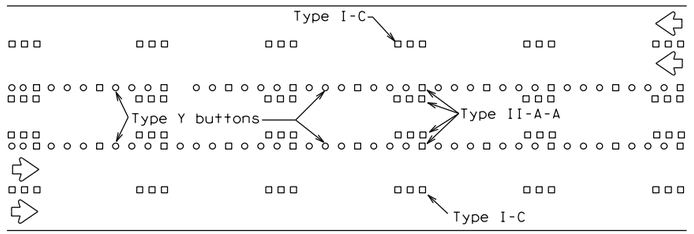
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

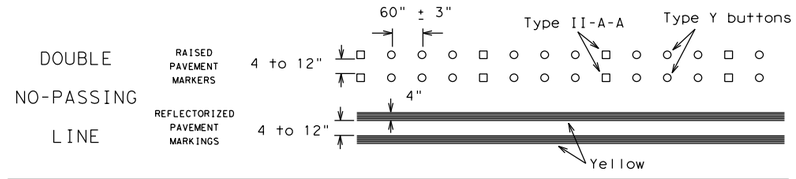
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

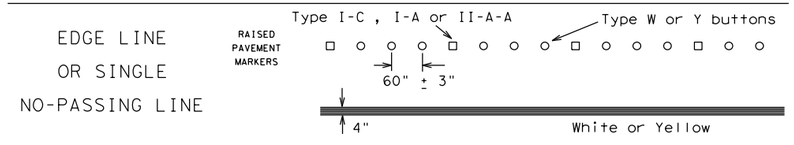
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

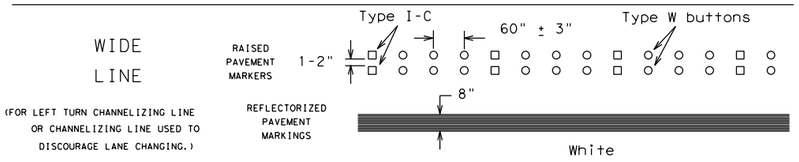


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



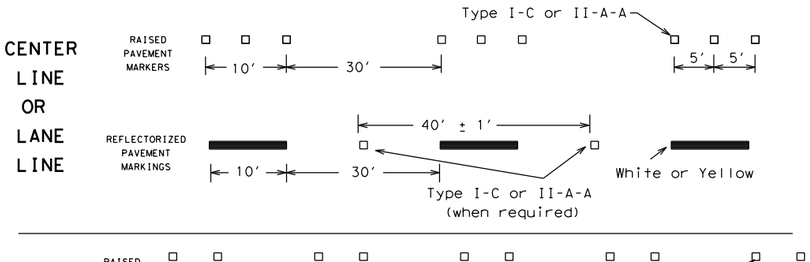
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

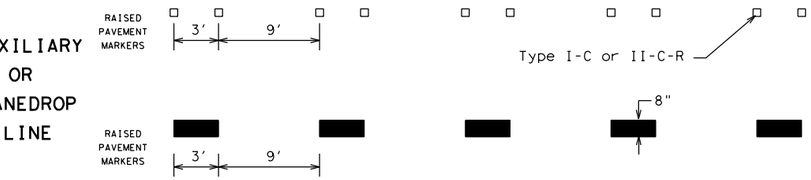


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

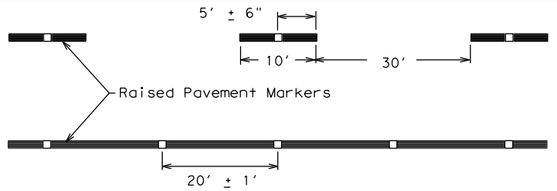


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

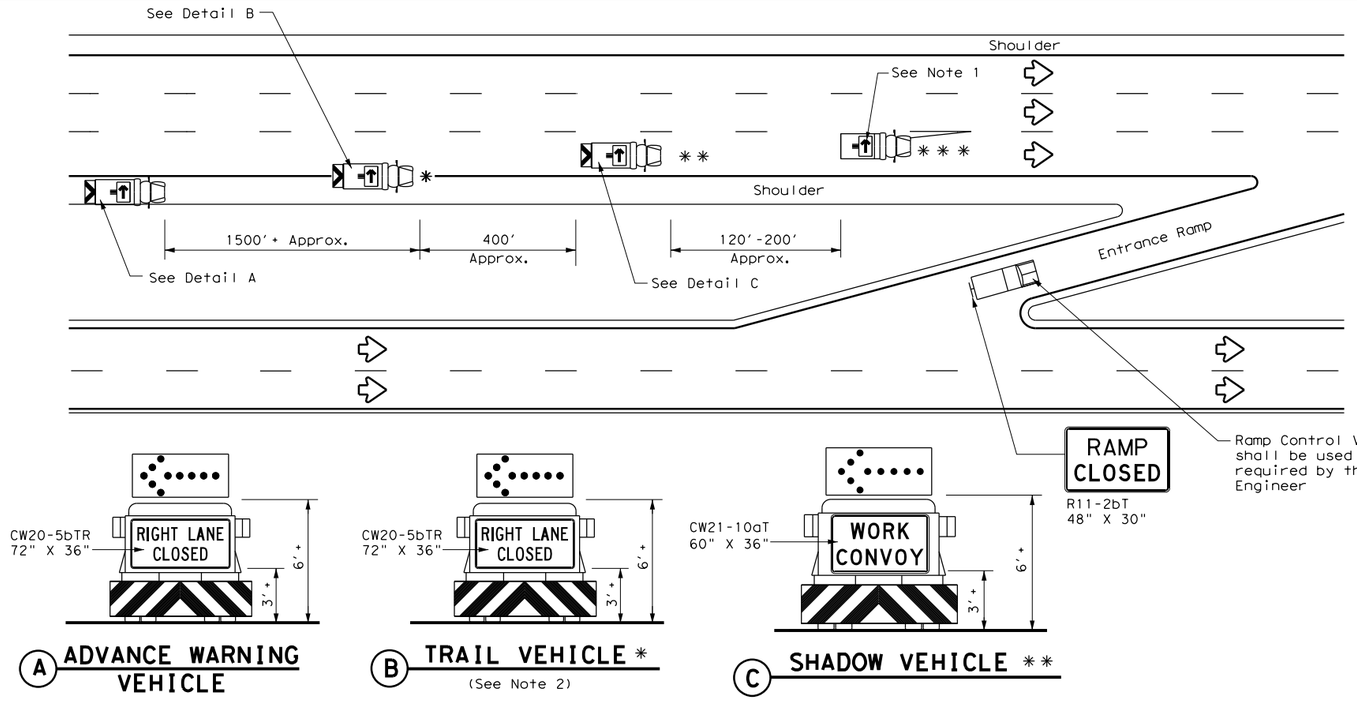
Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

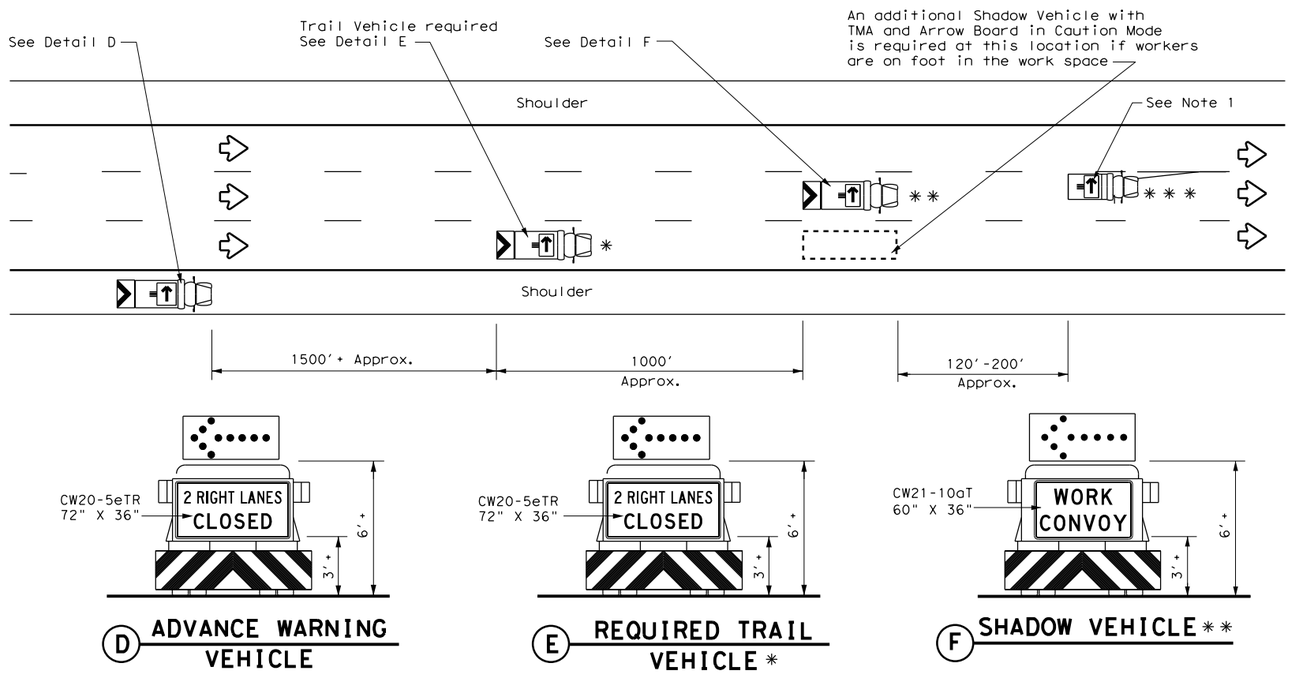
BC(12)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
1-97 9-07	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 7-13	BWD	EASTLAND		25
11-02 8-14				

DATE: 11/30/2020 12:36:19 PM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7\DP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\STANDARDS\tcp3-2.dgn



RIGHT LANE CLOSURE ON DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2a)



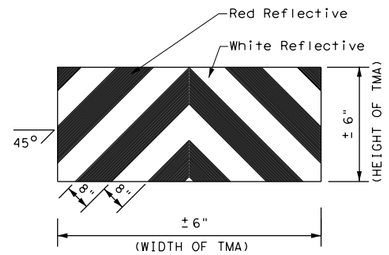
INTERIOR LANE CLOSURE ON MULTI-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2b)

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. ADVANCE WARNING, TRAIL and SHADOW vehicles shall be equipped with Type B or Type C flashing arrow boards as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. Arrow boards on WORK vehicles will be optional based on the type of work being performed. The arrow boards shall be operated from inside the vehicle.
2. For TCP(3-2a) the Engineer will determine if the TRAIL VEHICLE is required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions. All other vehicles shown for both TCP(3-2a) and TCP(3-2b) are required.
3. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
4. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the ADVANCE WARNING, SHADOW, and TRAIL vehicles are required.
5. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DMS 8300, Type A.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. Standard 48" X 48" diamond shaped warning signs with the same message as those shown may be used where adequate mounting space exists.
10. The signs shown should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or a truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board, must be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
12. The principles on this sheet may be used to close lanes from the left side of the roadway considering the number of lanes, shoulder width, sight distance, and ramp frequency.
13. Signs and flashing arrow board modes shall be appropriately altered when implementing left lane closures or interior closures which close the left lanes.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when shoulder width makes it necessary.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

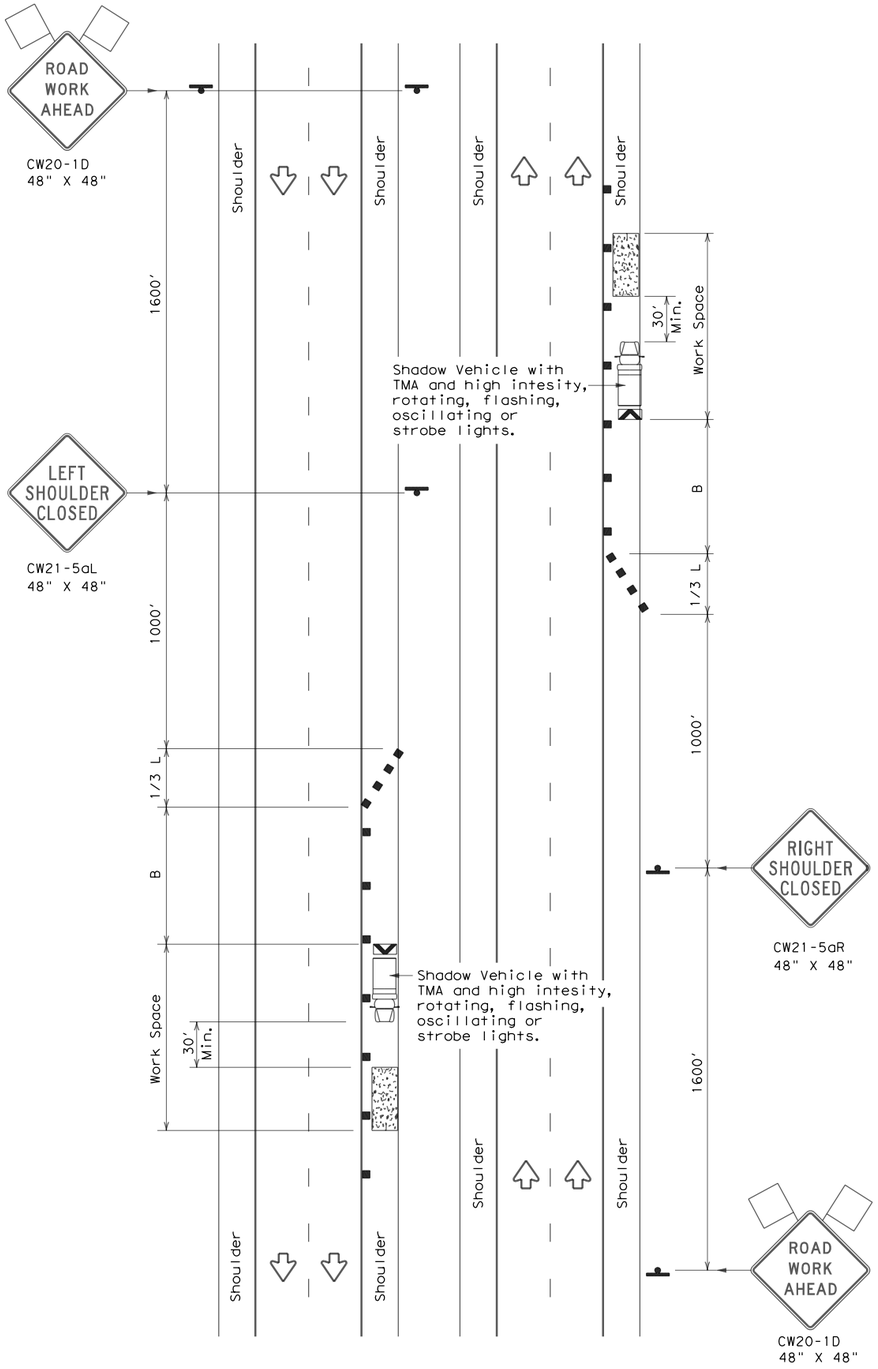
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-2)-13

FILE: tcp3-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	EASTLAND		26

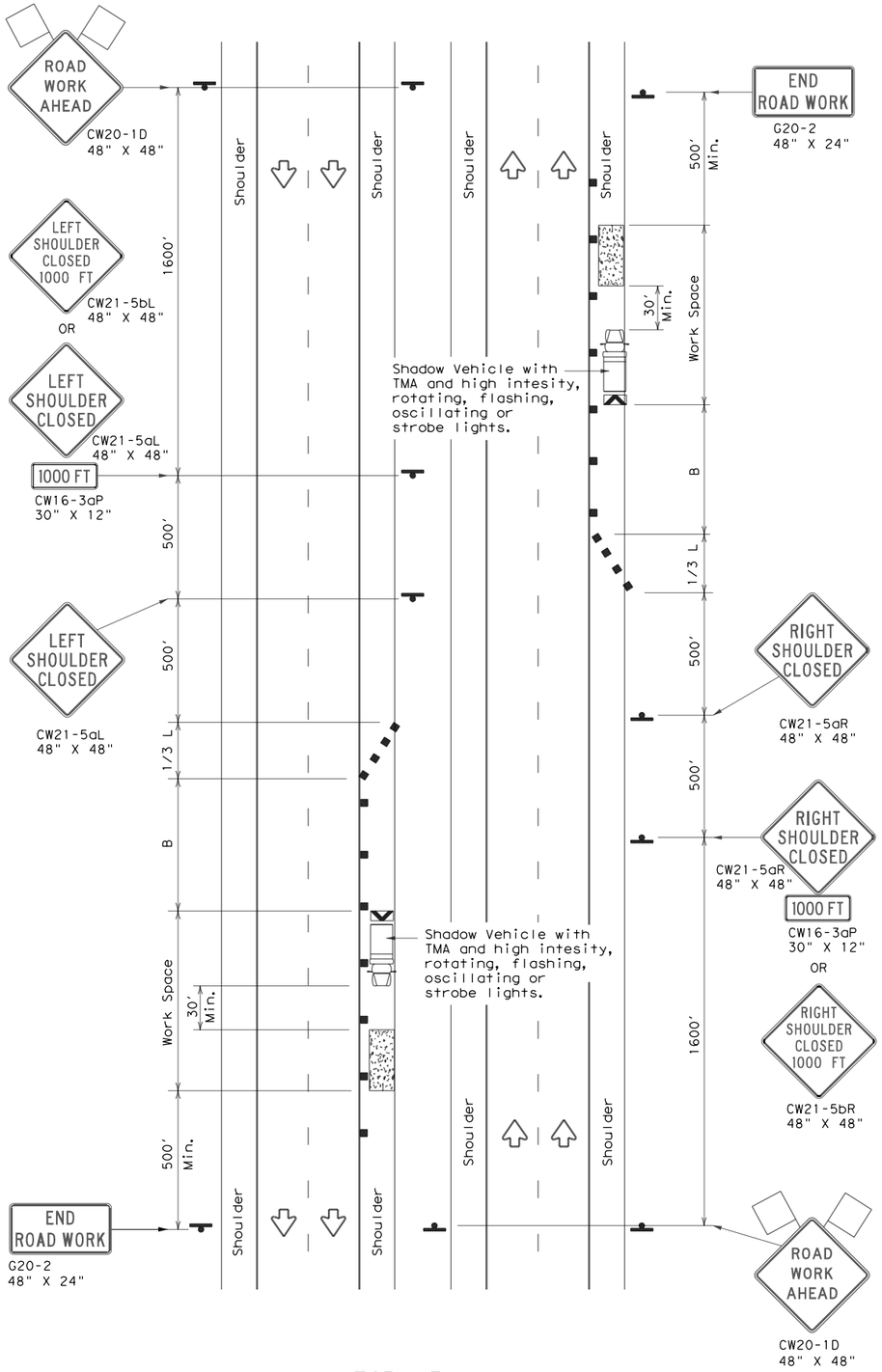
176

DATE: 11/30/2020 12:36:19 PM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\STANDARDS\tcp5-1-18.dgn



TCP (5-1a)

WORK AREA ON SHOULDER



TCP (5-1b)

WORK AREA ON SHOULDER

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	TCP(5-1a)	TCP(5-1b)	TCP(5-1b)	

GENERAL NOTES

1. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely effecting the performance or quality of the work. Type 3 barricades or drums may be substituted when workers on foot are no longer present when approved by the Engineer.
2. 28" tall or taller one-piece cones will be allowed only for Short Duration or Short Term stationary operations when workers are present to maintain the devices upright and in proper location. Intermediate Term stationary work areas should use Drums, Vertical Panels or 42" tall two-piece cones.

Texas Department of Transportation

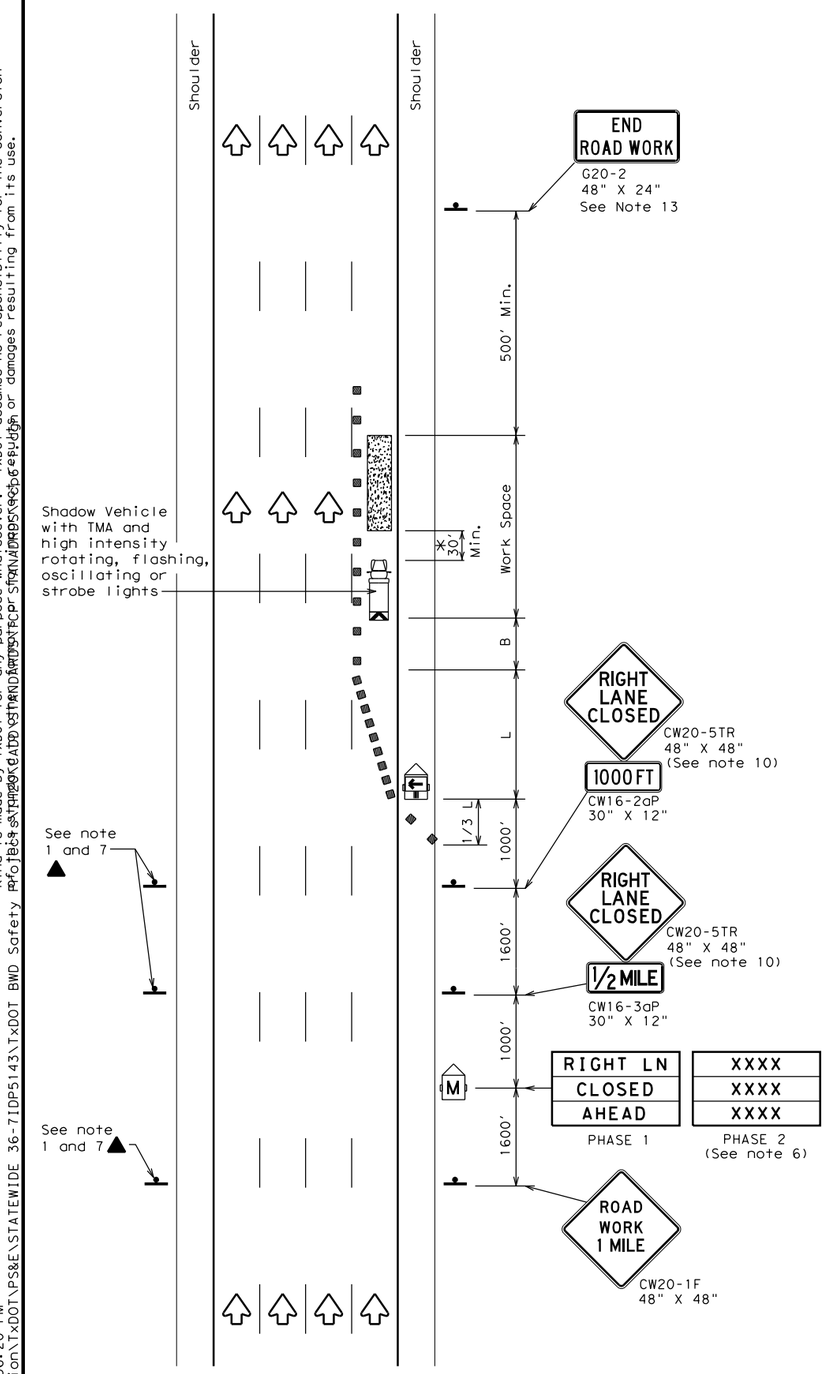
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHOULDER WORK FOR FREEWAYS / EXPRESSWAYS

TCP(5-1)-18

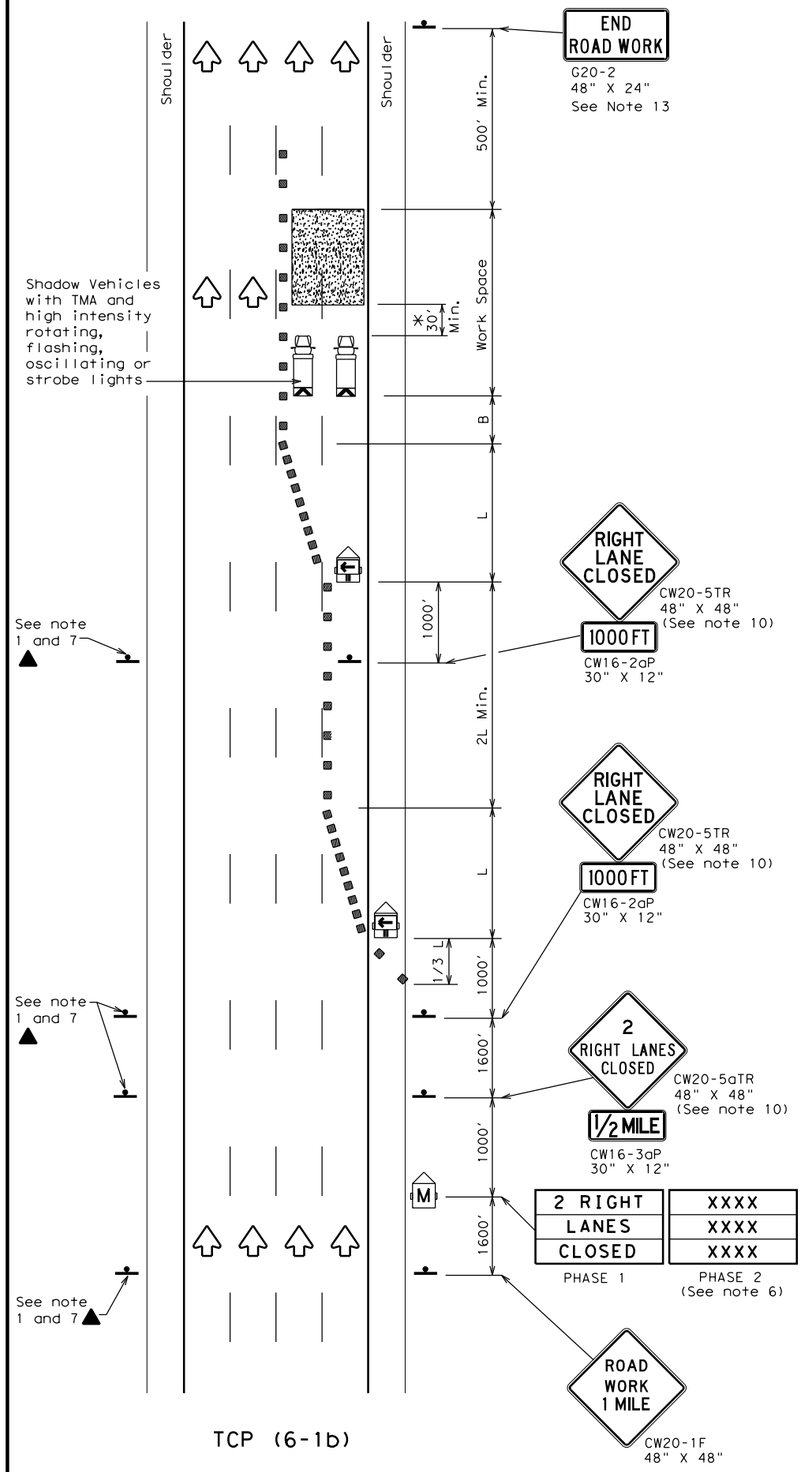
FILE: tcp5-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT February 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
2-18	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	EASTLAND		27

DATE: 11/30/2020 12:36:20 PM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7\DP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\TCP6-1-12.dgn



TCP (6-1a)

TYPICAL FREEWAY ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (6-1b)

TYPICAL FREEWAY TWO LANE CLOSURE

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. Drums or 42"cones are the typical channelizing devices. For Intermediate Term Stationary work, drums shall be used on tapers with drums or 42" cones used on tangent sections. Other channelizing devices may be used as directed by the Engineer.
3. All construction signs and barricades placed during any phase of work shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.
4. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to furnish additional signs and barricades as required to maintain traffic flow, detours and motorist safety during construction.
5. Static message boards or changeable message signs stating the date and duration of ramp or freeway lane closures shall be placed a minimum of seven (7) calendar days in advance of the actual closure.
6. Phase 2 of the PCMS message should include appropriate information formatted as shown on BC(6), such as "MERGE LEFT," recommended advisory speed, delay information, or other specific warnings.
7. Duplicate construction warning signs should be erected on the medians side of freeways where median width will permit and traffic volume justifies the signing.
8. The number of closed lanes may be increased provided the spacing of traffic control devices, taper lengths and tangent lengths meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
9. Warning signs for intermediate term stationary work should be mounted at 7' to the bottom of the sign.
10. Warning signs shown shall be appropriately altered for left lane closures. When signs are mounted at 1' height for short term stationary or short duration work, sign versions shown in the SHSD for Texas with distances on the sign face rather than mounted on a plaque below the sign may be used.
11. When possible, PCMS units should be located in advance of the last available exit ramp prior to the lane closure to allow motorists an alternate route. They may also be relocated to improve advance warning in case of unanticipated queuing or congestion.
12. For Intermediate Term Stationary work at night, floodlights should be used to illuminate the work area and equipment crossings. Floodlights shall not produce a disabling glare condition for road users or workers.
13. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

* A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

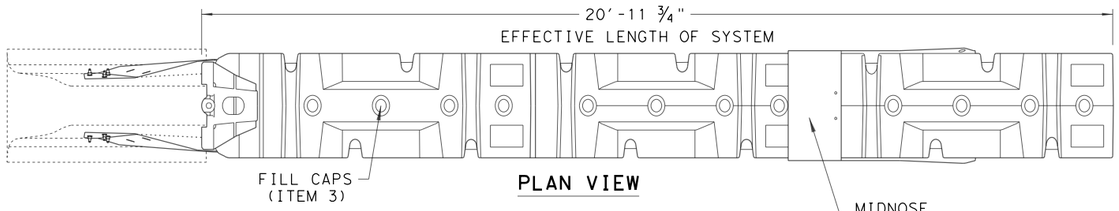
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FREEWAY LANE CLOSURES

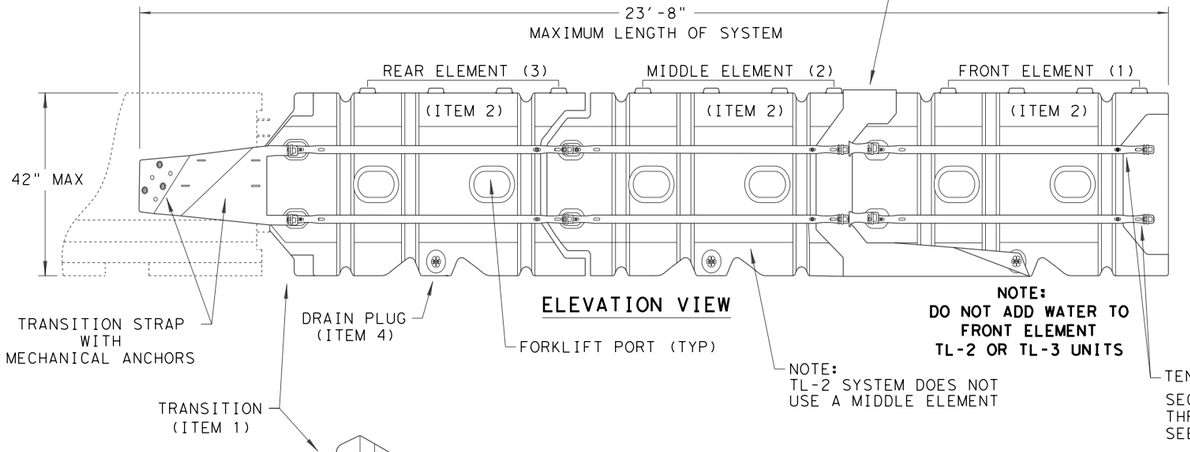
TCP(6-1)-12

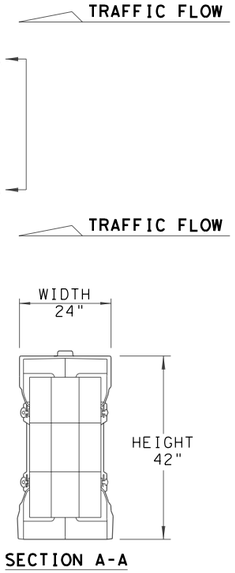
FILE: tcp6-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-12	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	EASTLAND		28

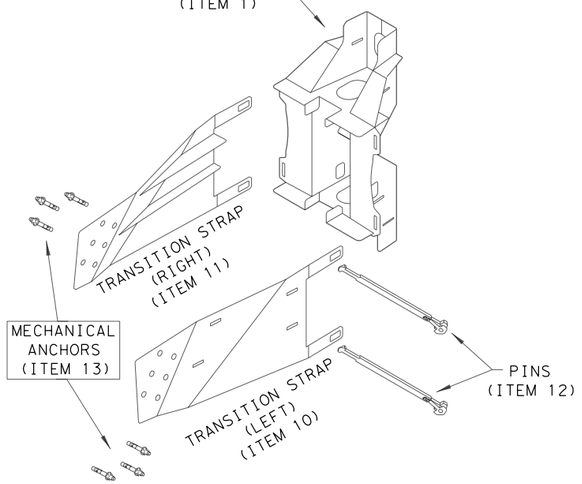
DATE: 11/30/2020
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\TCP STANDARDS\absorbm19.dgn

SYSTEM SHOWN - ABSORB-M TL-3









THE ABSORB-M IS A NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING, CRASH CUSHION DESIGNED TO MEET THE LATEST TL-3 & TL-2 MASH REQUIREMENTS.

THE SYSTEM IS DESIGNED TO ACCOMMODATE A VARIETY OF F-SHAPE AND SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIERS. CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR GUIDANCE REGARDING OTHER ALLOWABLE SHAPES.

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF ELEMENTS	EFFECTIVE LENGTH	MAXIMUM LENGTH
TL-2	2	14'- 7 3/4"	17'- 4"
TL-3	3	20'- 11 3/4"	23'- 8"

NOTE:
CROSS SLOPES OF UP TO 8% (OR 1:12 SLOPE) CAN BE ACCOMMODATED WITH STANDARD HARDWARE SHOWN WITHIN THE INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL. FOR SLOPES WITH EXCESS OF 8% (OR 1:12) CONTACT, LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS.

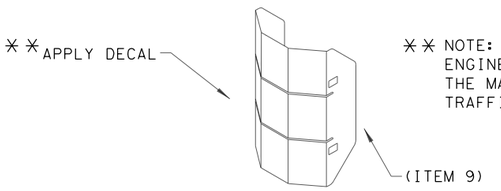
GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING THE INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800. 180 RIVER ROAD, RIO VISTA, CA 94571
2. THE ABSORB-M SYSTEM IS ONLY APPROVED FOR USE IN (TEMPORARY WORK ZONE) LOCATIONS.
3. THE ABSORB-M IS A WATER FILLED NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO A FOUNDATION AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON TOP OF CONCRETE, ASPHALT, OR ANY SURFACE CAPABLE OF BEARING THE WEIGHT OF THE SYSTEM.
4. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS-SLOPE IS 8%.
5. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
6. THE ABSORB-M SHOULD BE LOCATED APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL WITH THE BARRIER.
7. THE USE OF THE ABSORB-M IS RESTRICTED TO A BARRIER HEIGHT OF UP TO 42 INCHES.
8. DO NOT ADD WATER TO FRONT ELEMENT (TL-2 OR TL-3 UNIT).

BILL OF MATERIALS (BOM) ABSORB-M TL-3 & TL-2 SYSTEMS			QTY	QTY
ITEM #		PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	TL-2 SYSTEM	TL-3 SYSTEM
1		BSI-1809036-00	TRANSITION-(GALV)	1	1
2	*	BSI-1808002-00	PRE-ASSEMBLED ABSORBING (ELEMENTS)	2	3
3	*	BSI-4004598	FILL CAPS	8	12
4	*	BSI-4004599	DRAIN PLUGS	2	3
5	*	BSI-1809053-00	TENSION STRAP-(GALV)	8	12
6	*	BSI-2001998	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 1/2 GR5 PLT	8	12
7	*	BSI-2001999	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 GR5 PLT	8	12
8		BSI-1809035-00	MIDNOSE-(GALV)	1	1
9		BSI-1808014-00	NOSE PLATE	1	1
10		BSI-1809037-00	TRANSITION STRAP (LEFT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
11		BSI-1809038-00	TRANSITION STRAP (RIGHT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
12		BSI-1808005-00	PIN ASSEMBLY	8	10
13		BSI-2002001	ANC MECH 5/8-11X5 (GALV)	6	6
14		ABSORB-M	INSTALLATION AND INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL	1	1

*COMPONENTS PRE-ASSEMBLED WITH ELEMENT ASSEMBLY

DELINEATION DECAL PLACEMENT GUIDE



** NOTE: (PROVIDED BY OTHERS)
ENGINEER OR CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE CORRECT DECAL PER TRAFFIC FLOW, LEFT, RIGHT OR BOTH-SIDES.

NOTE:
APPLY A HIGH REFLECTIVE DECAL TO THE NOSE PLATE. DELINEATION DECAL ORIENTATION IS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLAN SET AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MUTCD FOR (TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES). DECALs ARE AVAILABLE FOR TRAFFIC FLOW ON THE LEFT-SIDE, BOTH -SIDES AND RIGHT-SIDE.

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE ABSORB-M, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

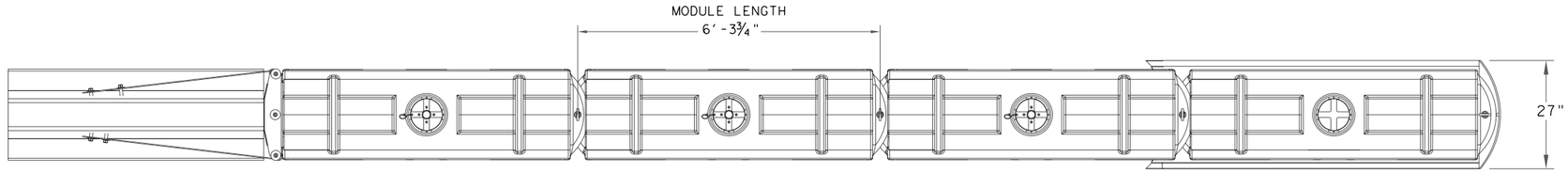
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS

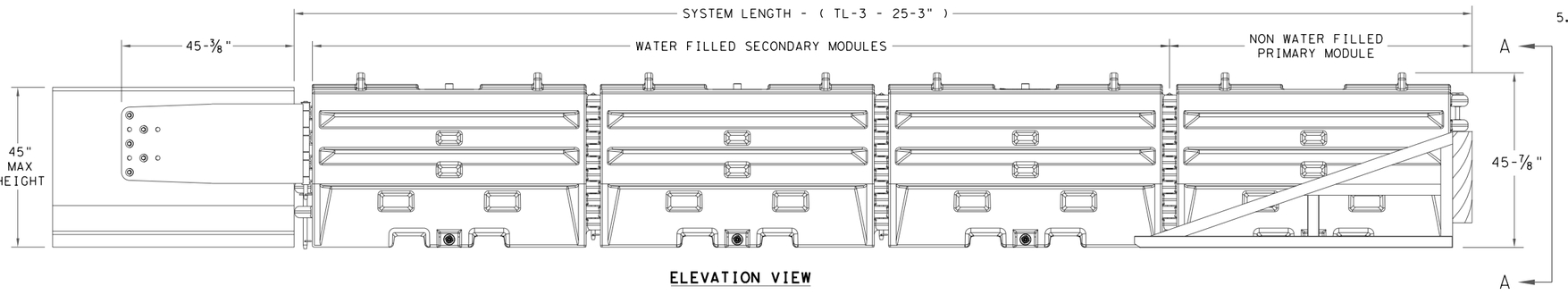
CRASH CUSHION
(MASH TL-3 & TL-2)
TEMPORARY - WORK ZONE
ABSORB(M)-19

FILE: absorbm19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT: JULY 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	EASTLAND		29

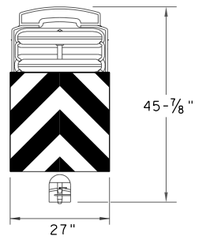
DATE: 11/30/2020
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\TCP STANADRDS\sled19.dgn



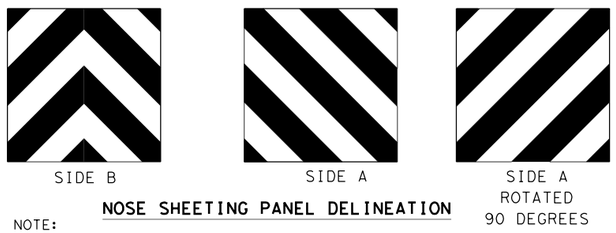
PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

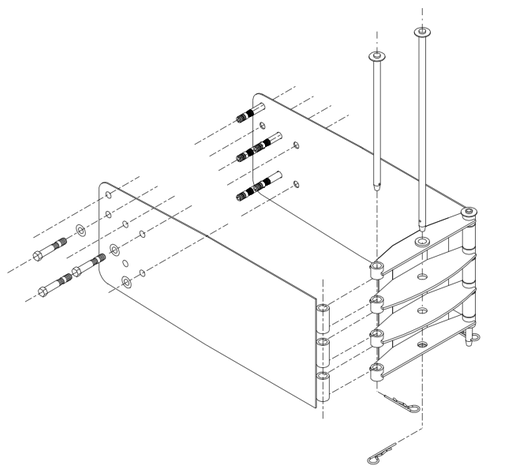


SECTION A-A



NOSE SHEETING PANEL DELINEATION

NOTE:
SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR CUSTOMIZED DELINEATION NOSE SHEETING FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.



SLED TRANSITION COMPONENTS FOR ATTACHMENT TO CMB

NOTE:
SEE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF SECONDARY MODULES	SYSTEM LENGTH
TL-3	3	25' 3"

TRANSITION OPTIONS
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT)
SLED TRANSITION TO STEEL TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO PLASTIC TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO W-BEAM OR THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENT

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SLED, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC SYSTEM ASSEMBLY AND MODULE ORIENTATION. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT TRAFFIX, INC. AT (949) 361-5663.
2. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A MASH APPROVED TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) CRASH CUSHION APPROVED FOR USE IN TEMPORARY WORK ZONES. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO THE GROUND AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON CONCRETE, ASPHALT, GRAVEL OR COMPACTED SOIL.
3. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS SLOPE IS 8° (DEGREES) (14%).
4. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
5. THE SLED SYSTEM CAN BE ATTACHED TO:

- CONCRETE BARRIER, TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT, 45" MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- STEEL BARRIER
- PLASTIC BARRIER
- CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENTS
- W-BEAM GUARD RAIL
- THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL

BILL OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY: TL-3
45131	TRANSITION FRAME, GALVANIZED	1
45150	TRANSITION PANEL, GALVANIZED	2
45147-CP	TRANSITION SHORT DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	2
45148-CP	TRANSITION LONG DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	1
45050	ANCHOR BOLTS	9
12060	WASHER, 3/4" ID X 2" OD	9
45044-Y	SLED YELLOW WATER FILLED MODULE	3
45044-YH	SLED YELLOW "NO FILL" MODULE	1
45044-S	CIS (CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED), GALVANIZED	1
45043-CP	T-PIN W/ KEEPER PIN	4
18009-B-I	FILL CAP W/ "DRIVE BY" FLOAT INDICATOR	3
45033-RC-B	DRAIN PLUG	3
45032-DPT	DRAIN PLUG REMOVAL TOOL	1

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

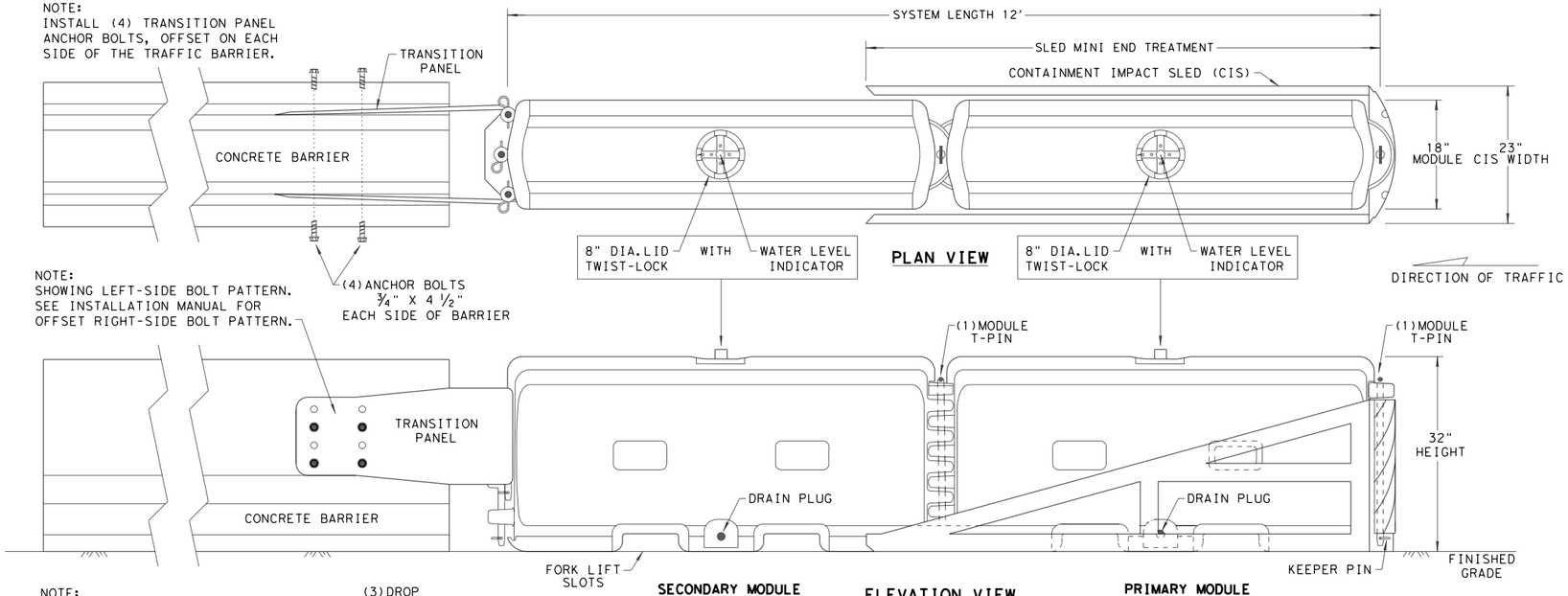
SLED
CRASH CUSHION
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
(TEMPORARY, WORK ZONE)
SLED-19

FILE: sled19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT: DECEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097, ETC	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	EASTLAND		30

DATE:
FILE:

NOTE:
INSTALL (4) TRANSITION PANEL ANCHOR BOLTS, OFFSET ON EACH SIDE OF THE TRAFFIC BARRIER.

NOTE:
SHOWING LEFT-SIDE BOLT PATTERN. SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR OFFSET RIGHT-SIDE BOLT PATTERN.



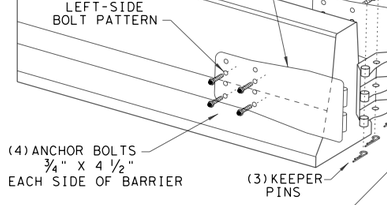
PLAN VIEW

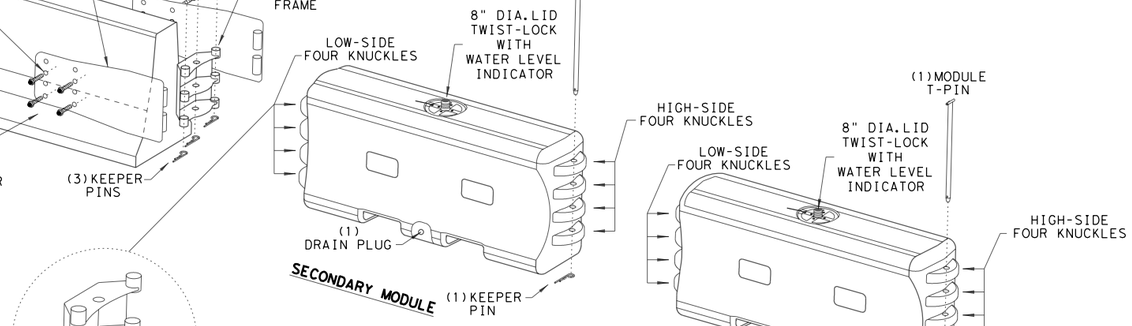
ELEVATION VIEW

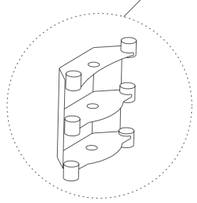
SECONDARY MODULE
WATER FILLED

PRIMARY MODULE
WATER FILLED
WITH CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED

NOTE:
MAINTAIN TRANSITION PANEL BOLT HOLE OFFSET PATTERN ON EACH SIDE OF BARRIER TO PREVENT INTERNAL BOLT CONTACT.

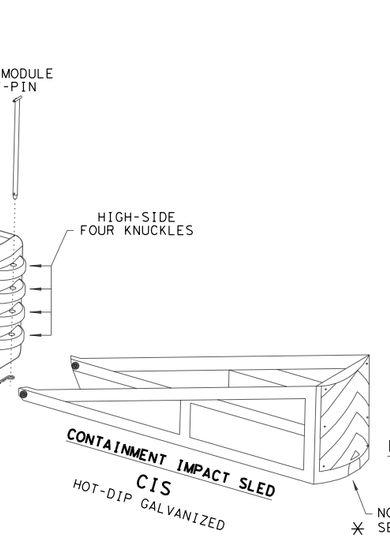






TRANSITION FRAME

NOTE:
TRANSITION FRAME SITS ON LOW-SIDE (TOP KNUCKLE).



NOSE PLATE

NOTES:
⚹ SEE DELINEATION GUIDE FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.
SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR CUSTOMIZED DELINEATION NOSE SHEETING FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT TrafFix Devices, Inc. AT 1(949)361-5663
2. THE SLED MINI IS A MASH APPROVED TEST LEVEL 2 (TL-2) CRASH CUSHION APPROVED FOR USE WITHIN TEMPORARY WORK ZONE LOCATIONS. TL-2 IS APPROVED FOR SPEEDS OF 45 MPH OR LESS.
3. THE SLED MINI IS A GATING, NON-REDIRECTIVE CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE BOLTED TO THE GROUND AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON CONCRETE, ASPHALT, GRAVEL OR COMPACTED SOIL.
4. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, AND DEPRESSIONS.
5. THE SLED MINI CAN BE ATTACHED TO CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENTS, CONCRETE BARRIER, STEEL BARRIER AND PLASTIC BARRIER.

SLED MINI TL-2 - BILL OF MATERIALS

QTY:	PART #	PART DESCRIPTIONS
2	45332-MY	WATER FILLED MODULE
2	45032-CPGAL	T-PINS - LENGTH 26" WITH KEEPER PINS - FOR MODULES
2	18009-B-I	WATER LEVEL INDICATOR FLOAT LID
1	45032-S	CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED (CIS)
2	45151	UNIVERSAL TRANSITION PANELS
1	45132	TRANSITION FRAME
1	45141	DROP PIN - LENGTH 26.50" WITH KEEPER PIN
2	45142	DROP PINS - LENGTH 18.50" WITH KEEPER PINS
8	45050	TRANSITION PANEL ANCHOR BOLTS 3/4" X 4 1/2" (4 EA. SIDE)

MODULE SPECIFICATIONS	(CIS) SPECIFICATIONS
LENGTH: 73" (PIN TO PIN)	LENGTH: 87 7/8"
HEIGHT: 32"	HEIGHT: 32"
WIDTH: 18"	WIDTH: 23"
EMPTY WEIGHT: 110 lbs.	APPROX. WEIGHT: 1250 lbs.
FILLED WEIGHT: 1100 lbs.	
FILL CAPACITY: 118.5 Gal	

DELINEATION DECAL PLACEMENT GUIDE

TRAFFIC FLOW ON LEFT-SIDE OF BARRIER

TRAFFIC FLOW ON BOTH-SIDES OF BARRIER

TRAFFIC FLOW ON RIGHT-SIDE OF BARRIER

⚹ NOTE:
ENGINEER OR CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE CORRECT DECAL PER TRAFFIC FLOW, LEFT, RIGHT OR BOTH-SIDES.

NOTE:
APPLY A HIGH REFLECTIVE DECAL TO THE NOSE PLATE. DELINEATION DECAL ORIENTATION IS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLAN SET AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MUTCD FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES. DECALS ARE AVAILABLE FOR TRAFFIC FLOW ON THE LEFT-SIDE, BOTH -SIDES AND RIGHT-SIDE. THE ORIENTATION BETWEEN THE LEFT-SIDE AND RIGHT-SIDE TRAFFIC IS CHANGED BY ROTATING THE DECAL 90 DEGREES AND REINSTALLING.

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SLED MINI, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

Texas Department of Transportation

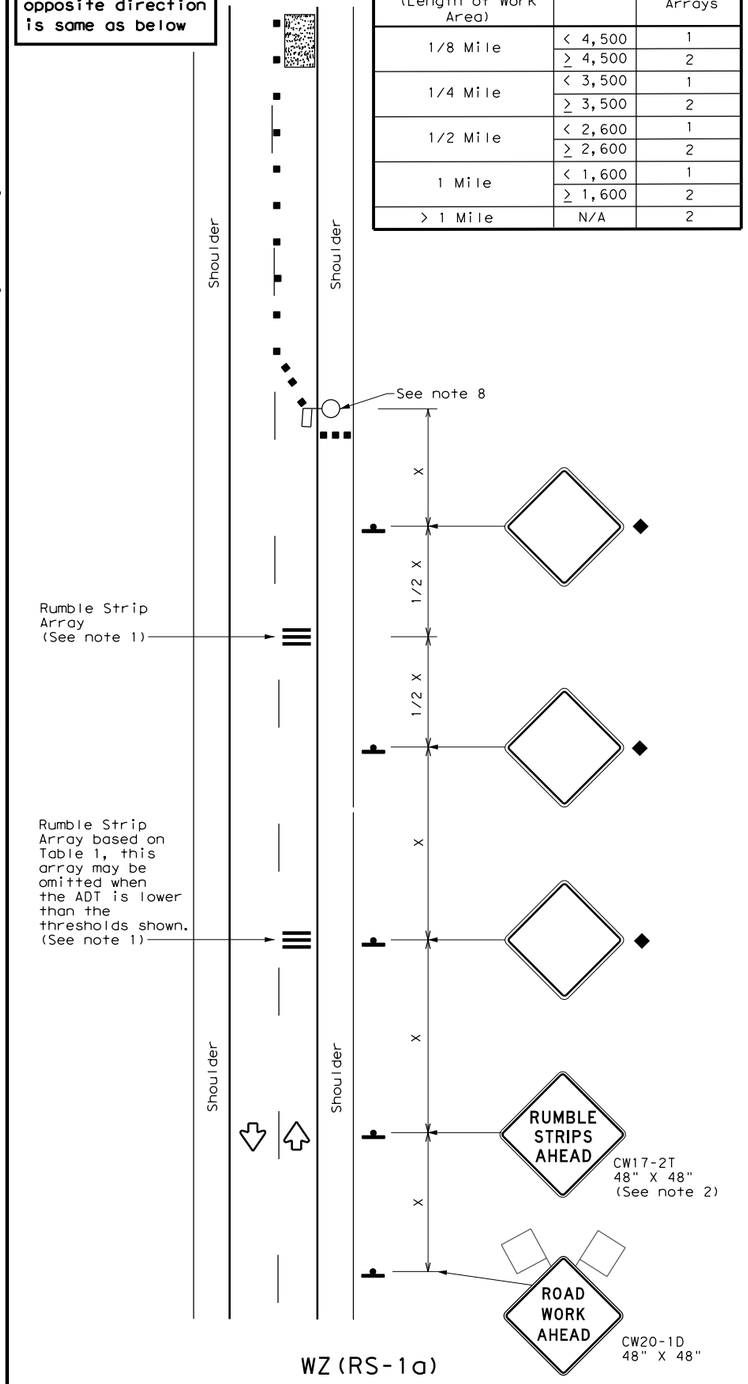
Design Division Standard

SLED MINI END TREATMENT TL-2 MASH COMPLIANT (TEMPORARY, WORK ZONE)

SLEDMINI-19

FILE: sledmini19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DN: VP	CK:	
©TxDOT: DECEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC		IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	BWD	EASTLAND			31

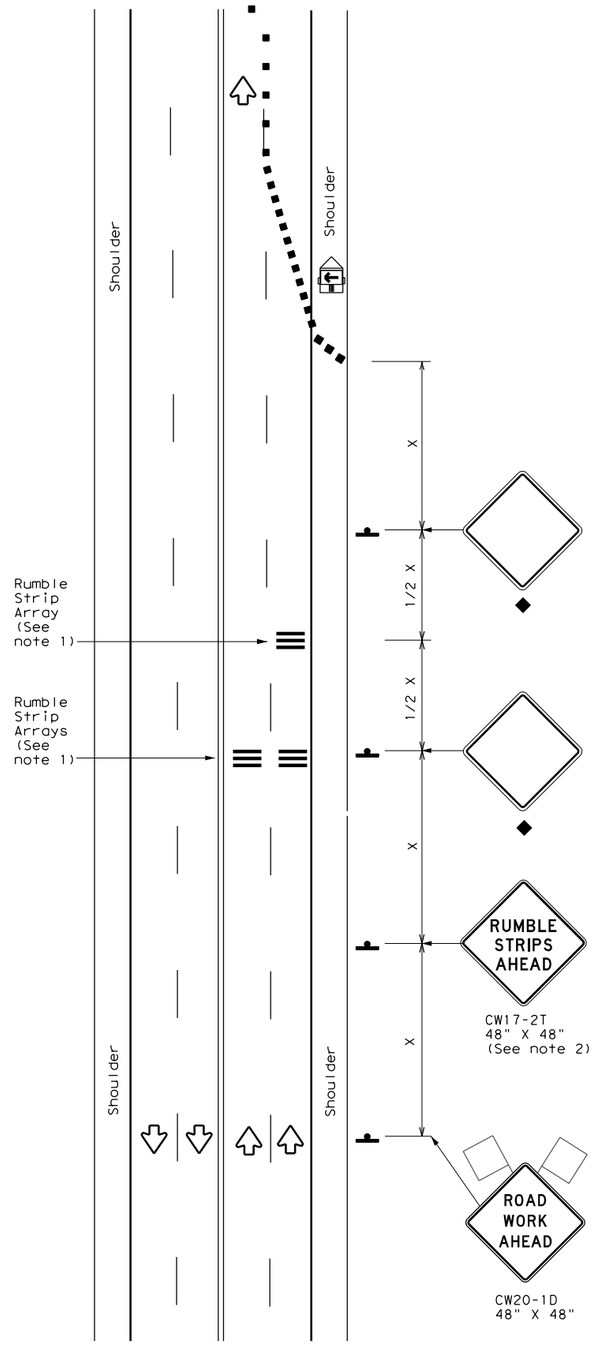
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below



WZ(RS-1a)
75 mph or Less

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1b)
75 mph or Less

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Removal of the Temporary Rumble Strips should be accomplished before removing the advance warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an AFAD or a portable traffic signal.
9. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an Array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
> 55 MPH	20'

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

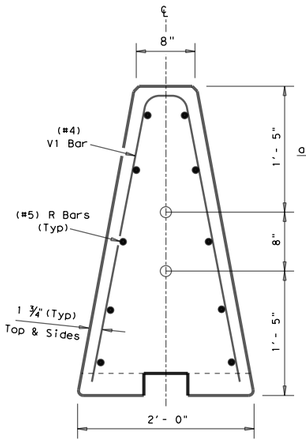
TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ(RS)-16

FILE: wzrs16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
2-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-16	BWD	EASTLAND		32

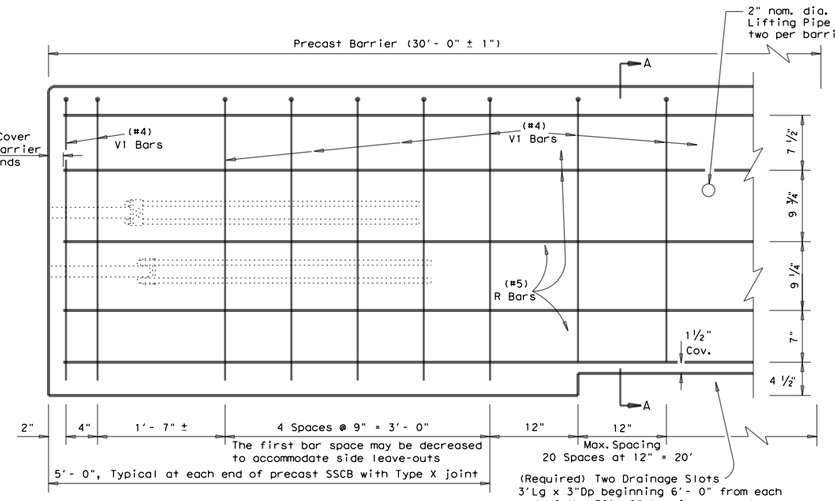
DATE:
FILE:

DATE: 11/30/2020
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\ROADWAY STANDARDS\sscb210.dgn



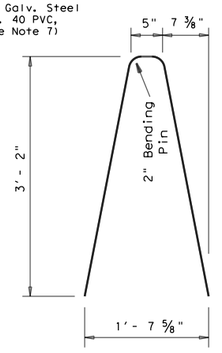
End View Precast Barrier

Pipe locations for Joint Type X connection



Reinforcement for Precast (SSCB) Single Slope Concrete Barrier (Type 1)

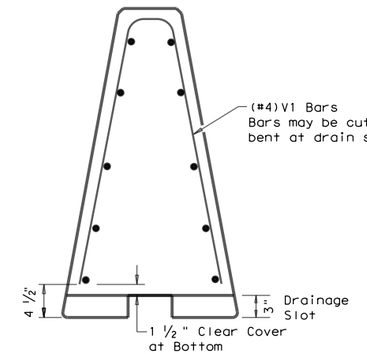
Showing reinforcement for Joint Connection (Type X)



V1 Bar

#4 Rebar

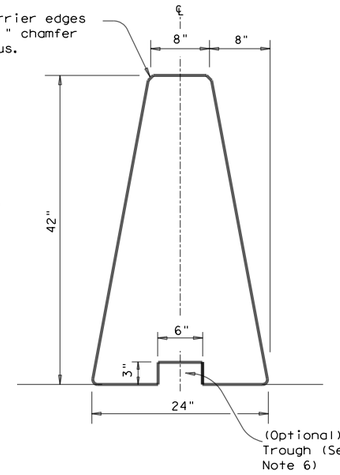
Note:
V1 Bars above the drainage slots may bent to accomadate 1 ½" clear cover as directed by the Engineer.



Section A-A

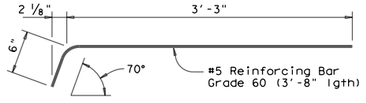
Steel Placement at (Required) Drainage Slots

All precast barrier edges shall have a ¾" chamfer or tooled radius.



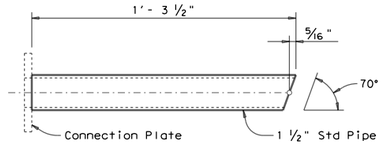
Single Slope Concrete Traffic Barrier

Precast SSCB barrier may be connected to cast-in-place SSBC. The joint connection "Types" may be used in the cast-in-place barrier, to match the precast barrier connection.



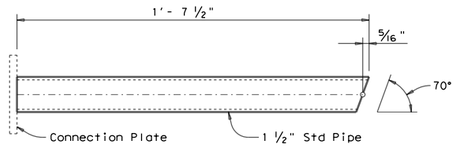
DEFORMED BAR ANCHOR DETAILS

Two (2) Bars required per assembly.
Eight (8) required per Joint.



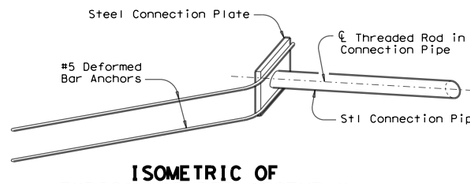
UPPER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Upper Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.



LOWER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Lower Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.

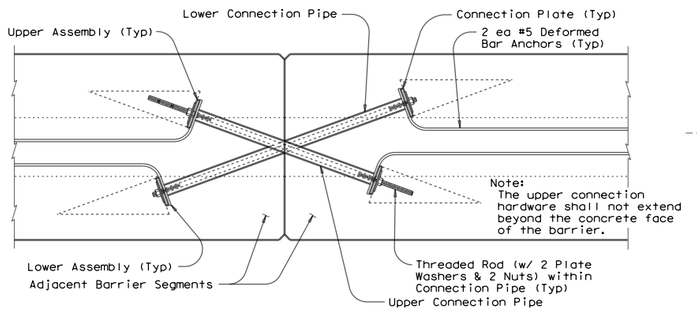


ISOMETRIC OF TYPICAL WELDED ASSEMBLY

Four (4) [2 Upper & 2 Lower] Assemblies required per Joint.

General Notes

1. Concrete shall be Class H with a minimum compressive strength of 3,600 psi.
2. Where used, rebar reinforcement shall be Grade 60 and conform to ASTM A615.
3. Precast barrier length shall be 30 ft. unless otherwise specified on the plans.
4. All precast barrier edges shall have a ¾" chamfer or a tooled radius.
5. All concrete, reinforcement, joint connection systems, grout etc. as shown, are considered as part of the barrier payment.
6. Conduit trough when required shall be shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
7. Regardless of the method of handling, barrier lifting points shall be approx. 7.5 feet from the ends of the barrier. Lifting devices and attachments to barrier sections shall be approved by the Engineer.
8. Surface finishing and grouting (where required) shall be two parts sand one part cement with enough water to make the mixture plastic. Grouting shall be done in a manner that will assure a smooth surface. Surface finishing shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.
9. All steel assemblies shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."



TYPE X JOINT INSTALLATION DETAIL

Barrier reinforcing and Type X Joint Leave-Out dimensions not shown for clarity.

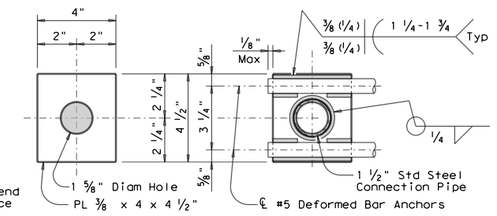
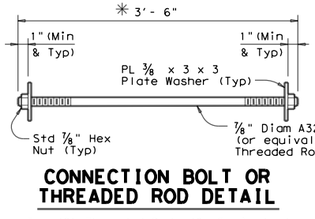


PLATE DIMENSIONS — WELDING DETAILS

CONNECTION PLATE DETAILS

One (1) Plate required per assembly.
Four (4) required per Joint. All steel fittings for joint Type X shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445.



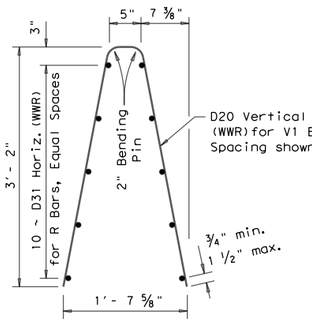
✳ The connection hardware shall not extend beyond the concrete face of the barrier. Hex head bolts may be provided. The proper length of all hardware should be verified.

CONNECTION BOLT OR THREADED ROD DETAIL

Two (2) Threaded Rods (Or Equivalent Hex Hd. Bolts) (w/ Two (2) PL ⅜ x 3 x 3 Plate Washers & Two (2) Std Hex Nuts) required per Joint.

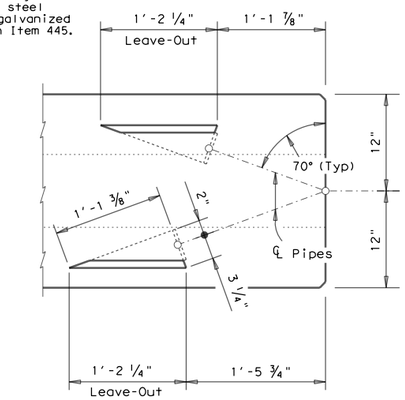
Weight of one precast 30 ft. (SSCB) segment = Approx. 10.5 Tons or 717 lbs per ft.

Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) Option for Bars R and V1



(WWR) General Notes

1. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) shall conform to ASTM A497.
2. Welded wire cage may be cut or bent to accommodate the Type X joint connection and drainage slots, as directed by the Engineer.
3. All reinforcement shall comply with Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel."
4. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR will be permitted, as directed by the Engineer. The dimension from the end of the barrier section to the first wire shall not exceed 3".



BARRIER PLAN AT JOINT

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

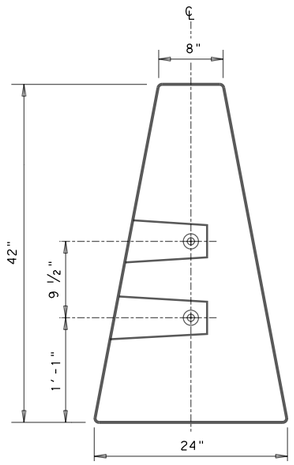
SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1)

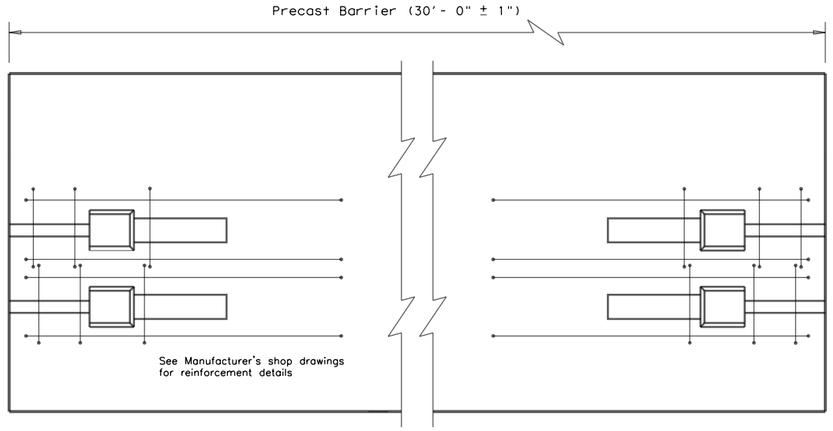
SSCB(2)-10

FILE: sscb210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	EASTLAND		33

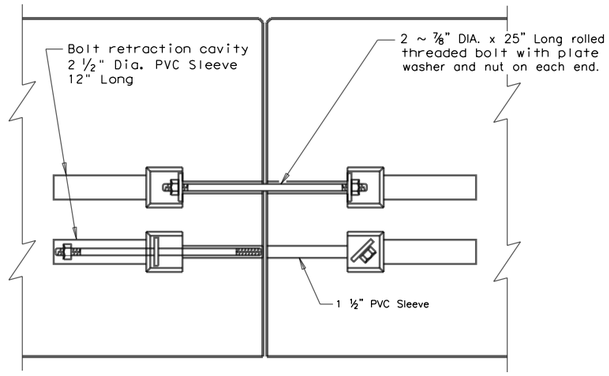
DATE: 11/30/2020
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7\DP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\ROADWAY STANDARDS\sscb210.dgn



END VIEW
"QUICK-BOLT" POCKET LOCATIONS

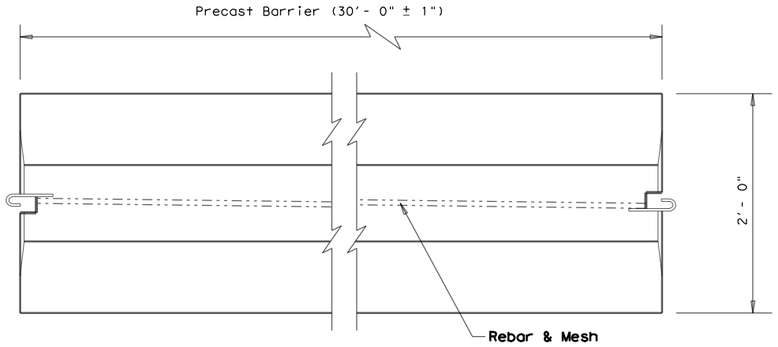


ELEVATION VIEW
"QUICK-BOLT" (SSCB)
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details

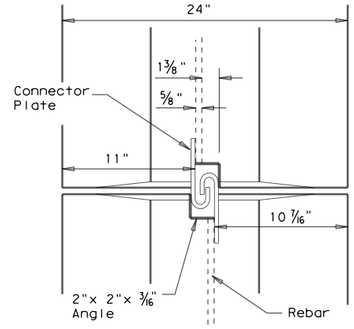


ELEVATION VIEW SHOWING JOINT CONNECTION
"QUICK-BOLT"

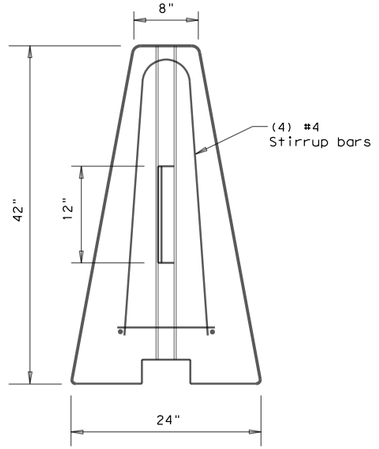
Joint Connection (Type Q)



TOP VIEW
PRECAST (SSCB) WITH J-J HOOKS
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details



VIEW FROM ABOVE
J-J HOOK CONNECTION



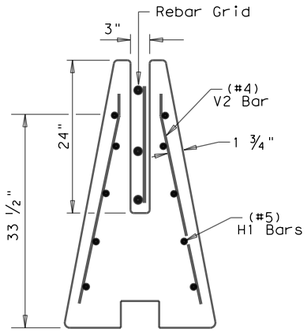
END VIEW

Proprietary Joint Connections (SSCB)

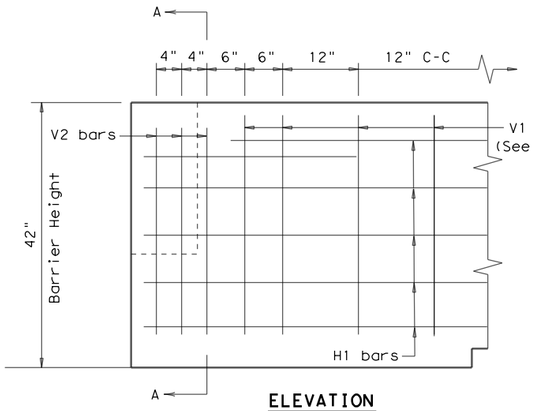
Two proprietary joint connections are acceptable as alternates to the (Type X) connection shown, here on. These joint connections types are:

J-J Hooks by Easi-Set Industries, (800)547-4045
Quick-Bolt by Bexar Concrete, (210)497-3773

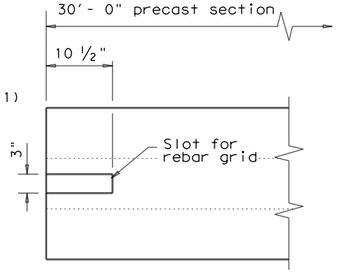
If one of these connection systems are exclusively specified in the plans, prior approval for sole source use must be obtained. Details of the connection components and barrier reinforcement for these systems, will be shown on the manufacturer's shop drawing(s) furnished to the Engineer.



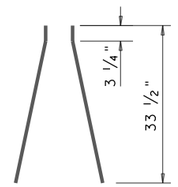
SECTION A-A
Showing (Type R) Rebar Grid



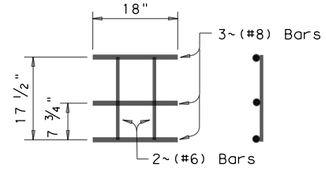
ELEVATION
V1 Bars (See Sheet 1)



TOP VIEW
JOINT CONNECTION
Typical at both ends of barrier segment



(#4) V2 BARS
6 ~ two piece bars per barrier segment



WELDED REBAR GRID

Joint Connection (Type R)

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

PRECAST BARRIER
(TYPE 1)

SSCB(2)-10

FILE: sscb210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	EASTLAND		34

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

LOC NO.	TCP PHASE	PLAN SHEET NUMBER	LOCATION	STA	TEST LEVEL	DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC (UNI/BI)	FOUNDATION PAD		BACKUP SUPPORT			AVAILABLE SITE LENGTH	CRASH CUSHION									
															MOVE / RESET		L	L	R	R	S	S
							PROPOSED MATERIAL	PROPOSED THICKNESS	DESCRIPTION	WIDTH	HEIGHT		INSTALL	REMOVE	MOVE/ RESET	FROM LOC. #	N	W	N	W	N	W
1	PHASE I STEP I	42	DINNER BRANCH		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'	1								X	
8	PHASE I STEP I	48	EL PASO AVE		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	1					X	
9	PHASE I STEP I	49	US 183		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	8					X	
22	PHASE I STEP I	55	SH 6		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	9					X	
23	PHASE I STEP I	56	MIDDLE FORK LEON RIVER		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	22					X	
26	PHASE I STEP I	58	NORTH FORK LEON RIVER		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	23					X	
28	PHASE I STEP I	59	SH 112		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	26					X	
30	PHASE I STEP I	60	UPRR		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	28					X	
31	PHASE I STEP I	61	CO RD 441		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	30					X	
32	PHASE I STEP I	62	CO RD 438		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	31					X	
33	PHASE I STEP I	63	COLONY CREEK		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	32					X	
39	PHASE I STEP I	69	CO RD 571		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	33					X	
1	PHASE I STEP I	42	DINNER BRANCH		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	39					X	
8	PHASE I STEP II	48	EL PASO AVE		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	1					X	
9	PHASE I STEP II	49	US 183		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	8					X	
22	PHASE I STEP II	55	SH 6		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	9					X	
23	PHASE I STEP II	56	MIDDLE FORK LEON RIVER		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	22					X	
26	PHASE I STEP II	58	NORTH FORK LEON RIVER		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	23					X	
28	PHASE I STEP II	59	SH 112		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	26					X	
30	PHASE I STEP II	60	UPRR		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	28					X	
31	PHASE I STEP II	61	CO RD 441		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	30					X	
32	PHASE I STEP II	62	CO RD 438		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	31					X	
33	PHASE I STEP II	63	COLONY CREEK		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	32					X	
39	PHASE I STEP II	69	CO RD 571		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	33					X	
1	PHASE II STEP I	42	DINNER BRANCH		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	1					X	
8	PHASE II STEP I	48	EL PASO AVE		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	1					X	
9	PHASE II STEP I	49	US 183		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	8					X	
22	PHASE II STEP I	55	SH 6		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	9					X	
23	PHASE II STEP I	56	MIDDLE FORK LEON RIVER		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	22					X	
												TOTALS	1		28							

LEGEND:
L=LOW MAINTENANCE
R=REUSABLE
S=SACRIFICIAL
N=NARROW
W=WIDE

FOR DEFINITIONS SEE THE "CRASH CUSHION CATEGORIZATION CHART.PDF" AT THE DESIGN DIVISION (ROADWAY STANDARDS) WEBSITE. USE QUICK LINKS TO ACCESS ATTENUATORS / CRASH CUSHIONS SECTION.
http://www.dot.state.tx.us/insdtdot/orgchart/cmd/cserve/standard/rdwyIse.htm

CRASH CUSHION SUMMARY SHEET
SHEET 1 OF 2

FILE: ccss.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:	CK:
© TxDOT	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC.	IH-20
	DIST	COUNTY	
	23	EASTLAND	
	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
	STP 2021(326)HES		35

LOC NO.	TCP PHASE	PLAN SHEET NUMBER	LOCATION	STA	TEST LEVEL	DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC (UNI/BI)	FOUNDATION PAD		BACKUP SUPPORT			AVAILABLE SITE LENGTH	CRASH CUSHION									
															MOVE / RESET		L	L	R	R	S	S
							PROPOSED MATERIAL	PROPOSED THICKNESS	DESCRIPTION	WIDTH	HEIGHT		INSTALL	REMOVE	MOVE/ RESET	FROM LOC. #	N	W	N	W	N	W
26	PHASE II STEP I	58	NORTH FORK LEON RIVER		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	23					X	
28	PHASE II STEP I	59	SH 112		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	26					X	
30	PHASE II STEP I	60	UPRR		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	28					X	
31	PHASE II STEP I	61	CO RD 441		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	30					X	
32	PHASE II STEP I	62	CO RD 438		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	31					X	
33	PHASE II STEP I	63	COLONY CREEK		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	32					X	
39	PHASE II STEP I	69	CO RD 571		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	33					X	
1	PHASE II STEP II	42	DINNER BRANCH		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	39					X	
8	PHASE II STEP II	48	EL PASO AVE		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	1					X	
9	PHASE II STEP II	49	US 183		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	8					X	
22	PHASE II STEP II	55	SH 6		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	9					X	
23	PHASE II STEP II	56	MIDDLE FORK LEON RIVER		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	22					X	
26	PHASE II STEP II	58	NORTH FORK LEON RIVER		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	23					X	
28	PHASE II STEP II	59	SH 112		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	26					X	
30	PHASE II STEP II	60	UPRR		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	28					X	
31	PHASE II STEP II	61	CO RD 441		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	30					X	
32	PHASE II STEP II	62	CO RD 438		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	31					X	
33	PHASE II STEP II	63	COLONY CREEK		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'			1	32					X	
39	PHASE II STEP II	69	CO RD 571		TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	STEEL TO PCTB	24"	42"	50'		1	1	33					X	
												TOTALS		1	19							

LEGEND:
L=LOW MAINTENANCE
R=REUSABLE
S=SACRIFICIAL
N=NARROW
W=WIDE

FOR DEFINITIONS SEE THE "CRASH CUSHION CATEGORIZATION CHART.PDF" AT THE DESIGN DIVISION (ROADWAY STANDARDS) WEBSITE. USE QUICK LINKS TO ACCESS ATTENUATORS / CRASH CUSHIONS SECTION.
http://www.dot.state.tx.us/insdtdot/orgchart/cmd/cserve/standard/rdwyise.htm

CRASH CUSHION SUMMARY SHEET
SHEET 2 OF 2

FILE: ccss.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:	CK:
© TxDOT	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC.	IH-20
	DIST	COUNTY	
	23	EASTLAND	
	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
	STP 2021(326)HES		36

PRIMARY CONTROL				
POINT NO.	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEVATION	DESCRIPTION
CP1	6,821,420.52	1,780,103.76	1,574.68	CP=MAG/SHNR SET
CP2	6,821,587.14	1,780,532.02	1,573.77	CP=MAG/SHNR SET
CP3	6,821,619.21	1,780,214.41	1,570.92	CP=MAG/SHNR SET
CP4	6,821,031.79	1,782,148.93	1,619.78	CP=MAG /SHNR SET
CP5	6,821,203.84	1,799,009.57	1,725.82	CP=MAG /SHNR SET
CP6	6,820,924.40	1,800,913.00	1,690.80	CP=MAG/SHNR SET
CP7	6,820,566.98	1,823,209.50	1,659.67	CP=MAG/SHNR SET
CP8	6,820,799.26	1,813,061.31	1,668.22	CP=1/2IN IRSAC
CP9	6,820,744.39	1,813,146.97	1,667.55	TPT=NAIL
CP10	6,820,524.02	1,819,607.89	1,667.50	CP=1/2IN IRSAC
CP11	6,820,974.22	1,838,358.96	1,585.47	CP=1/2IN IRSAC TXDOT VRS
CP12	6,819,605.32	1,849,373.13	1,520.40	CP=1/2IN IRSAC
CP13	6,820,868.91	1,802,671.78	1,711.43	CP=1/2IN IRSAC
CP14	6,820,419.32	1,845,456.55	1,543.56	CP=IRSAC 1\2INCH
CP15	6,822,040.73	1,871,312.44	1,445.08	CP=IRSC 1/2 DOUCET
CP16	6,820,406.81	1,857,496.93	1,480.67	CP=IRSC 1/2 DOUCET TXDOTVRS
CP17	6,821,225.85	1,866,859.16	1,436.80	CP=IRSC 1/2IN DOUCET TXDOTVRS
CP18	6,820,303.68	1,850,590.39	1,507.87	CP=IRSC 1/2 IN DOUCET
CP19	6,821,484.34	1,867,739.37	1,433.83	CP=IRSC 1/2 DOUCET
CP20	6,824,877.14	1,875,972.03	1,465.91	CP=IRSC 1/2 DOUCET
CP21	6,829,617.08	1,879,635.61	1,482.39	CP=IRSC 1/2 DOUCET
CP22	6,833,904.48	1,888,054.71	1,549.97	CP=IRSC 1/2 DOUCET
CP84	6,820,605.32	1,862,440.92	1,454.93	CP=MAG/SHNR SET

GRAPHIC SCALE

0' 5,000' 10,000' 20,000'

SCALE 1" = 5,000' 22" X 34"
SCALE 1" = 10,000' 11" X 17"

NOTES:

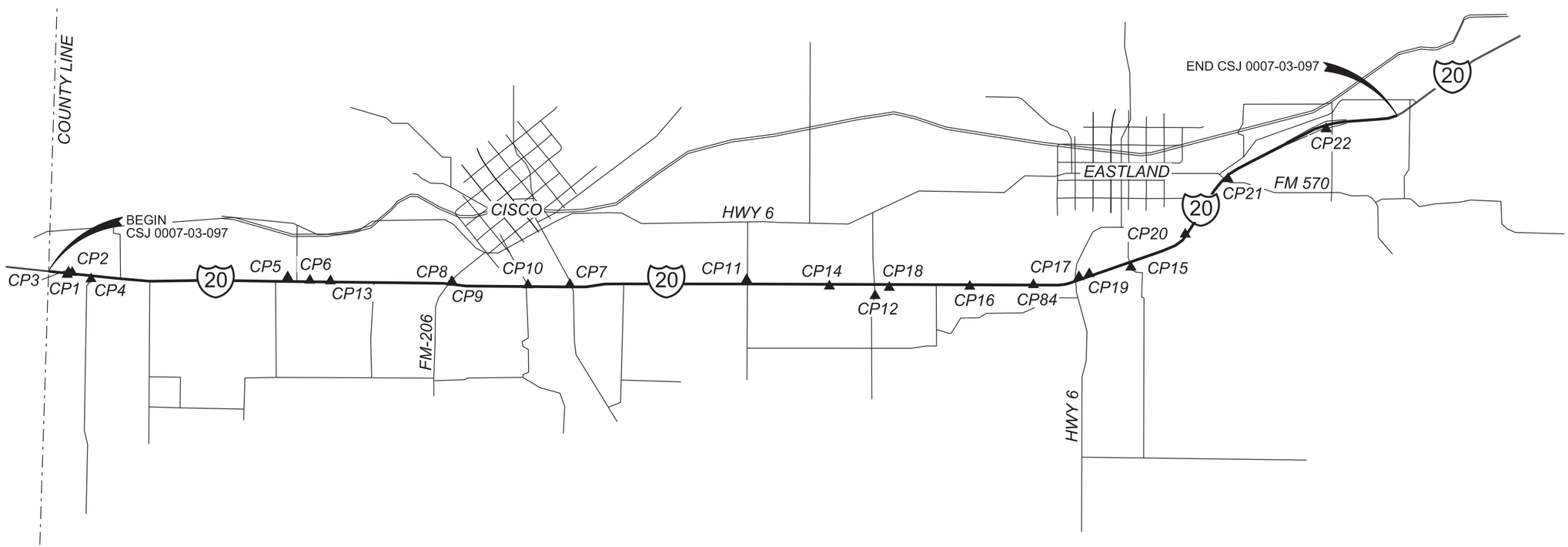
1. PRIMARY CONTROL WAS ESTABLISHED USING GPS METHODS CONFORMING TO THE "TxDOT SURVEY MANUAL 2016-01".

2. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN ARE REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983, (2011) EPOCH 2010.0 AND ESTABLISHED UTILIZING TXDOT VRS NETWORK.

PROJECT COORDINATES = GRID COORDINATES x 1.00012
UNITS: US SURVEY FEET

3. ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 AND WERE ESTABLISHED USING TXDOT VRS NETWORK.

THIS SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED INTO THE PS&E.



EASTLAND COUNTY

11/10/2020

CHRISTOPHER W. TERRY, RPLS
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
TEXAS REGISTRATION NUMBER 6649
TBPLS FIRM NUMBER 10194385

Texas Department of Transportation

DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
Civil Engineering - Planning - Geospatial
12045 Starcrest Blvd.
San Antonio, Texas 78247
TELEPHONE: (210)-469-4564
www.doucetengineers.com
TBPLS Firm No: 10194385

IH 20

HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL CONTROL

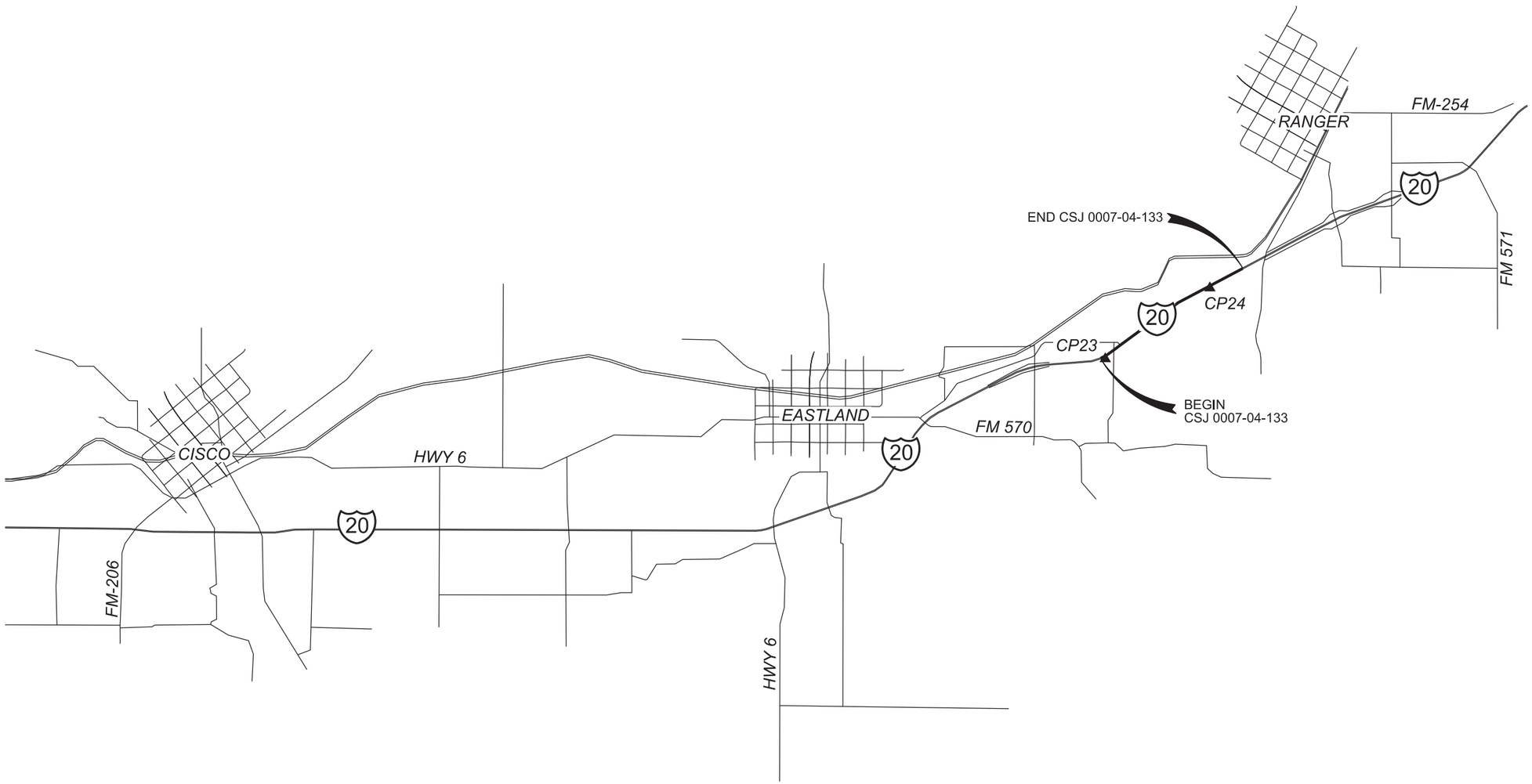
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	COUNTY			HIGHWAY NO.
6	TEXAS	EASTLAND			IH 20
STATE DIST. NO.	FED. NO.	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
23		0007	03	097	37

PRIMARY CONTROL				
POINT NO.	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEVATION	DESCRIPTION
CP23	6,834,992.34	1,894,509.57	1,559.26	CP=IRSC 1/2 DOUCET
CP24	6,840,967.33	1,903,321.77	1,427.58	CP=IRSC 1/2 DOUCET

GRAPHIC SCALE

0' 5,000' 10,000' 20,000'

SCALE 1" = 5,000' 22" X 34"
SCALE 1" = 10,000' 11" X 17"



EASTLAND COUNTY

NOTES:

1. PRIMARY CONTROL WAS ESTABLISHED USING GPS METHODS CONFORMING TO THE "TxDOT SURVEY MANUAL 2016-01".

2. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN ARE REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983, (2011) EPOCH 2010.0 AND ESTABLISHED UTILIZING TXDOT VRS NETWORK.

PROJECT COORDINATES =
GRID COORDINATES x 1.00012
UNITS: US SURVEY FEET

3. ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 AND WERE ESTABLISHED USING TXDOT VRS NETWORK.

THIS SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED INTO THE PS&E.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
CHRISTOPHER W. TERRY
6649
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

11/10/2020

CHRISTOPHER W. TERRY, RPLS
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
TEXAS REGISTRATION NUMBER 6649
TBPLS FIRM NUMBER 10194385

Texas Department of Transportation

DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
Civil Engineering - Planning - Geospatial
12045 Starcrest Blvd.
San Antonio, Texas 78247
TELEPHONE: (210)-469-4564
www.doucetengineers.com
TBPLS Firm No: 10194385

IH 20

HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL CONTROL

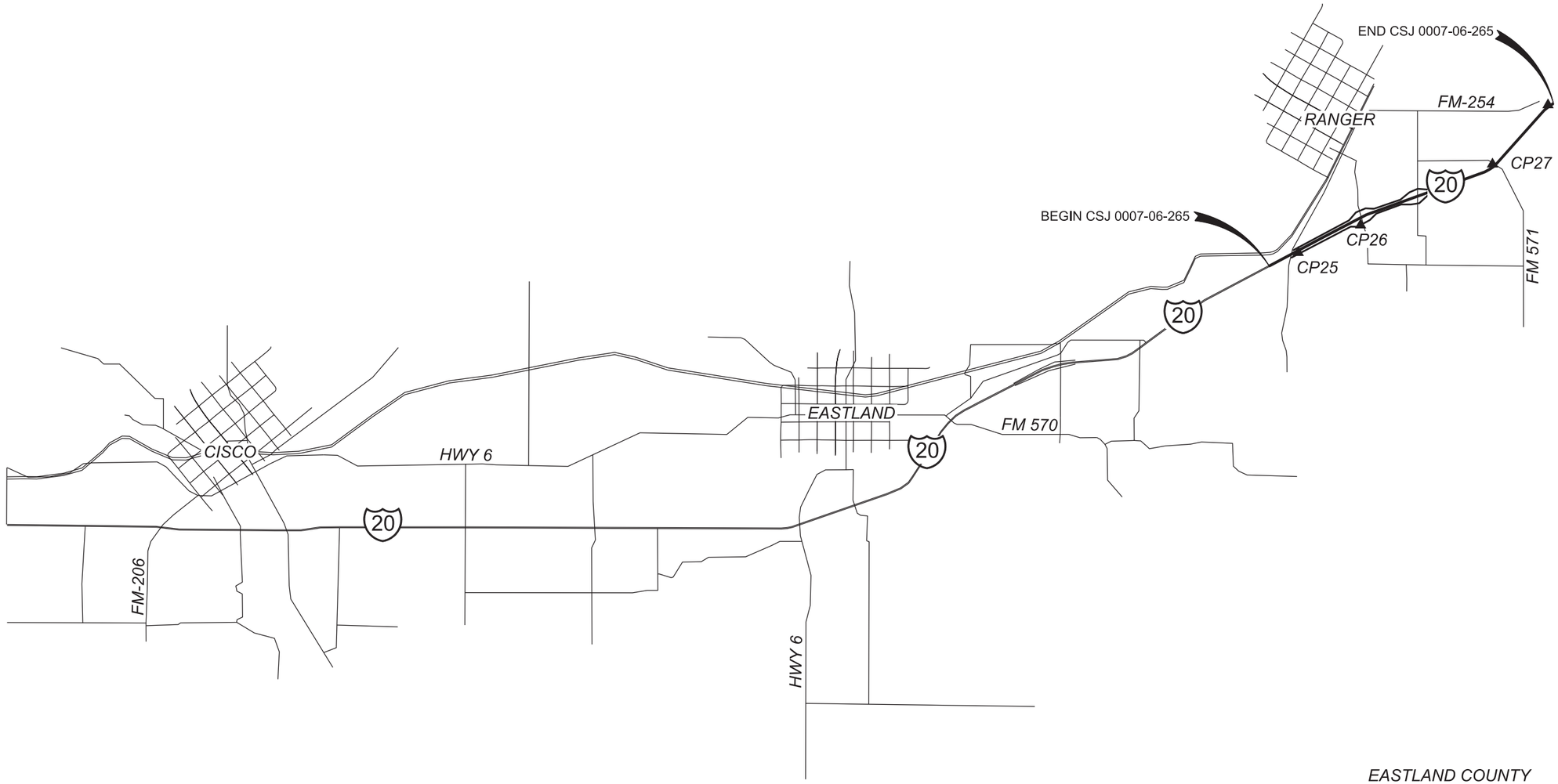
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	COUNTY			HIGHWAY NO.
6	TEXAS	EASTLAND			IH 20
STATE DIST. NO.	FED. NO.	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
23		0007	04	133	38

PRIMARY CONTROL				
POINT NO.	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEVATION	DESCRIPTION
CP25	6,843,764.41	1,908,571.00	1,474.46	CP=IRSC 1/2 DOUCET
CP26	6,846,076.23	1,913,824.37	1,460.02	CP=IRSC 1/2 DOUCET
CP27	6,851,214.67	1,924,935.22	1,498.64	CP=IRSC 1/2 DOUCET
CP28	6,856,209.36	1,929,612.13	1,426.14	CP=IRSC 1/2 DOUCET

GRAPHIC SCALE

0' 5,000' 10,000' 20,000'

SCALE 1" = 5,000' 22" X 34"
SCALE 1" = 10,000' 11" X 17"



EASTLAND COUNTY

NOTES:

1. PRIMARY CONTROL WAS ESTABLISHED USING GPS METHODS CONFORMING TO THE "TxDOT SURVEY MANUAL 2016-01".

2. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN ARE REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983, (2011) EPOCH 2010.0 AND ESTABLISHED UTILIZING TXDOT VRS NETWORK.

PROJECT COORDINATES = GRID COORDINATES x 1.00012
UNITS: US SURVEY FEET

3. ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 AND WERE ESTABLISHED USING TXDOT VRS NETWORK.

THIS SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED INTO THE PS&E.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
CHRISTOPHER W. TERRY
6649
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

11/10/2020

CHRISTOPHER W. TERRY, RPLS
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
TEXAS REGISTRATION NUMBER 6649
TBPLS FIRM NUMBER 10194385

Texas Department of Transportation

DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
Civil Engineering - Planning - Geospatial
12045 Starcrest Blvd.
San Antonio, Texas 78247
TELEPHONE: (210)-469-4564
www.doucetengineers.com
TBPLS Firm No: 10194385

IH 20

HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL CONTROL

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	COUNTY			HIGHWAY NO.
6	TEXAS	EASTLAND			IH 20
STATE DIST. NO.	FED. NO.	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
23		0007	06	265	39

Beginning chain IH20-02 description

Point S101 N 6,821,642 E 1,778,969 Sta 0+00

Course from S101 to PC IH20-02-1 S 84° 07′ 57" E Dist 6,832

Curve Data					
Curve IH20-02-1					
P.I. Station	78+80	N	6,820,837	E	1,786,807
Delta =	6° 51′ 14"	(LT)			
Degree =	0° 19′ 39"				
Tangent =	1,048				
Length =	2,093				
Radius =	17,500				
External =	31				
Long Chord =	2,092				
Mid. Ord. =	31				
P.C. Station	68+32	N	6,820,944	E	1,785,765
P.T. Station	89+25	N	6,820,855	E	1,787,855
C.C.		N	6,838,352	E	1,787,554
Back = S 84° 07′ 57" E					
Ahead = N 89° 00′ 48" E					
Chord Bear = S 87° 33′ 34" E					

Course from PT IH20-02-1 to PC IH20-02-2 N 88° 54′ 47" E Dist 4,153

Curve Data					
Curve IH20-02-2					
P.I. Station	137+03	N	6,820,946	E	1,792,632
Delta =	2° 33′ 22"	(RT)			
Degree =	0° 12′ 17"				
Tangent =	625				
Length =	1,249				
Radius =	28,000				
External =	7				
Long Chord =	1,249				
Mid. Ord. =	7				
P.C. Station	130+78	N	6,820,934	E	1,792,008
P.T. Station	143+28	N	6,820,930	E	1,793,257
C.C.		N	6,792,939	E	1,792,539
Back = N 88° 54′ 47" E					
Ahead = S 88° 31′ 51" E					
Chord Bear = S 89° 48′ 32" E					

Curve Data					
Curve IH20-02-3					
P.I. Station	155+62	N	6,820,898	E	1,794,491
Delta =	0° 51′ 45"	(LT)			
Degree =	0° 02′ 06"				
Tangent =	1,235				
Length =	2,469				
Radius =	164,038				
External =	5				
Long Chord =	2,469				
Mid. Ord. =	5				
P.C. Station	143+28	N	6,820,930	E	1,793,257
P.T. Station	167+97	N	6,820,885	E	1,795,726
C.C.		N	6,984,914	E	1,797,463
Back = S 88° 31′ 51" E					
Ahead = S 89° 23′ 36" E					
Chord Bear = S 88° 57′ 43" E					

Course from PT IH20-02-3 to S102 N 89° 55′ 56" E Dist 91

Point S102 N 6,820,885 E 1,795,817 Sta 168+88

Course from S102 to S103 S 89° 15′ 35" E Dist 7,816

Point S103 N 6,820,784 E 1,803,632 Sta 247+04

Course from S103 to PC IH20-02-4 S 89° 18′ 08" E Dist 8,373

Curve Data					
Curve IH20-02-4					
P.I. Station	334+77	N	6,820,680	E	1,812,404
Delta =	7° 59′ 25"	(RT)			
Degree =	1° 00′ 00"				
Tangent =	400				
Length =	799				
Radius =	5,729				
External =	14				
Long Chord =	798				
Mid. Ord. =	14				
P.C. Station	330+77	N	6,820,682	E	1,812,004
P.T. Station	338+76	N	6,820,623	E	1,812,800
C.C.		N	6,814,953	E	1,811,979
Back = S 89° 44′ 52" E					
Ahead = S 81° 45′ 27" E					
Chord Bear = S 85° 45′ 09" E					

Course from PT IH20-02-4 to PC IH20-02-5 S 82° 13′ 38" E Dist 921

Curve Data

Curve Data					
Curve IH20-02-5					
P.I. Station	352+13	N	6,820,438	E	1,814,125
Delta =	8° 18′ 10"	(LT)			
Degree =	1° 00′ 00"				
Tangent =	416				
Length =	830				
Radius =	5,729				
External =	15				
Long Chord =	829				
Mid. Ord. =	15				
P.C. Station	347+97	N	6,820,498	E	1,813,713
P.T. Station	356+27	N	6,820,438	E	1,814,540
C.C.		N	6,826,167	E	1,814,542
Back = S 81° 40′ 41" E					
Ahead = S 89° 58′ 50" E					
Chord Bear = S 85° 49′ 45" E					

Course from PT IH20-02-5 to PC IH20-02-6 S 89° 27′ 20" E Dist 9,281

Curve Data					
Curve IH20-02-6					
P.I. Station	454+27	N	6,820,345	E	1,824,340
Delta =	10° 21′ 53"	(LT)			
Degree =	1° 00′ 00"				
Tangent =	520				
Length =	1,036				
Radius =	5,729				
External =	24				
Long Chord =	1,035				
Mid. Ord. =	23				
P.C. Station	449+08	N	6,820,350	E	1,823,821
P.T. Station	459+44	N	6,820,433	E	1,824,852
C.C.		N	6,826,079	E	1,823,875
Back = S 89° 27′ 20" E					
Ahead = N 80° 10′ 47" E					
Chord Bear = N 85° 21′ 44" E					

Course from PT IH20-02-6 to PC IH20-02-7 N 80° 10′ 47" E Dist 684

Curve Data					
Curve IH20-02-7					
P.I. Station	471+21	N	6,820,634	E	1,826,012
Delta =	9° 50′ 56"	(RT)			
Degree =	1° 00′ 00"				
Tangent =	494				
Length =	985				
Radius =	5,729				
External =	21				
Long Chord =	984				
Mid. Ord. =	21				
P.C. Station	466+28	N	6,820,550	E	1,825,526
P.T. Station	476+12	N	6,820,634	E	1,826,506
C.C.		N	6,814,905	E	1,826,503
Back = N 80° 10′ 47" E					
Ahead = S 89° 58′ 17" E					
Chord Bear = N 85° 06′ 15" E					

Course from PT IH20-02-7 to S104 S 89° 58′ 17" E Dist 12,063

Point S104 N 6,820,628 E 1,838,568 Sta 596+75

Course from S104 to S105 S 89° 45′ 52" E Dist 10,975

Point S105 N 6,820,583 E 1,849,543 Sta 706+50

Course from S105 to S106 S 89° 50′ 47" E Dist 8,424

Point S106 N 6,820,560 E 1,857,966 Sta 790+73

Course from S106 to PC IH20-02-8 S 89° 51′ 10" E Dist 7,195

Curve Data					
Curve IH20-02-8					
P.I. Station	867+63	N	6,820,541	E	1,865,656
Delta =	19° 34′ 28"	(LT)			
Degree =	2° 00′ 01"				
Tangent =	494				
Length =	979				
Radius =	2,865				
External =	42				
Long Chord =	974				
Mid. Ord. =	42				
P.C. Station	862+68	N	6,820,542	E	1,865,162
P.T. Station	872+47	N	6,820,705	E	1,866,122
C.C.		N	6,823,406	E	1,865,169
Back = S 89° 51′ 10" E					
Ahead = N 70° 34′ 23" E					
Chord Bear = N 80° 21′ 37" E					

Course from PT IH20-02-8 to PC IH20-02-9 N 70° 34′ 23" E Dist 9,063

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

IH-20

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

CSJ: 0007-03-097, ETC.

SHEET 1 OF 2

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	40

11/30/2020 12:36:30 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\GENERAL\IH20*HALAN*DATA.dgn

Curve Data

Curve IH20-02-9

P.I. Station	973+14	N	6,824,053	E	1,875,615
Delta =	38° 37′ 20"	(LT)			
Degree =	2° 00′ 01"				
Tangent =	1,004				
Length =	1,931				
Radius =	2,865				
External =	171				
Long Chord =	1,895				
Mid. Ord. =	161				
P.C. Station	963+10	N	6,823,719	E	1,874,669
P.T. Station	982+41	N	6,824,905	E	1,876,147
C.C.		N	6,826,421	E	1,873,716

Back = N 70° 34′ 23" E
Ahead = N 31° 57′ 03" E
Chord Bear = N 51° 15′ 43" E

Course from PT IH20-02-9 to PC IH20-02-10 N 31° 57′ 03" E Dist 4,275

Curve Data

Curve IH20-02-10

P.I. Station	1040+99	N	6,829,876	E	1,879,247
Delta =	30° 53′ 52"	(RT)			
Degree =	1° 00′ 00"				
Tangent =	1,583				
Length =	3,089				
Radius =	5,729				
External =	215				
Long Chord =	3,052				
Mid. Ord. =	207				
P.C. Station	1025+16	N	6,828,532	E	1,878,409
P.T. Station	1056+06	N	6,830,598	E	1,880,656
C.C.		N	6,825,501	E	1,883,270

Back = N 31° 57′ 03" E
Ahead = N 62° 50′ 54" E
Chord Bear = N 47° 23′ 58" E

Course from PT IH20-02-10 to PC IH20-02-11 N 62° 50′ 54" E Dist 6,795

Curve Data

Curve IH20-02-11

P.I. Station	1139+34	N	6,834,399	E	1,888,066
Delta =	23° 02′ 29"	(RT)			
Degree =	0° 45′ 41"				
Tangent =	1,534				
Length =	3,026				
Radius =	7,525				
External =	155				
Long Chord =	3,006				
Mid. Ord. =	152				
P.C. Station	1124+00	N	6,833,699	E	1,886,701
P.T. Station	1154+26	N	6,834,509	E	1,889,596
C.C.		N	6,827,003	E	1,890,135

Back = N 62° 50′ 54" E
Ahead = N 85° 53′ 23" E
Chord Bear = N 74° 22′ 09" E

Course from PT IH20-02-11 to PC IH20-02-12 N 85° 53′ 23" E Dist 3,540

Curve Data

Curve IH20-02-12

P.I. Station	1197+94	N	6,834,822	E	1,893,952
Delta =	32° 13′ 09"	(LT)			
Degree =	2° 00′ 01"				
Tangent =	827				
Length =	1,611				
Radius =	2,865				
External =	117				
Long Chord =	1,590				
Mid. Ord. =	112				
P.C. Station	1189+66	N	6,834,763	E	1,893,127
P.T. Station	1205+77	N	6,835,312	E	1,894,619
C.C.		N	6,837,620	E	1,892,922

Back = N 85° 53′ 23" E
Ahead = N 53° 40′ 14" E
Chord Bear = N 69° 46′ 49" E

Course from PT IH20-02-12 to PC IH20-02-13 N 53° 40′ 14" E Dist 7,257

Curve Data

Curve IH20-02-13

P.I. Station	1280+46	N	6,839,737	E	1,900,636
Delta =	8° 26′ 14"	(RT)			
Degree =	2° 00′ 01"				
Tangent =	211				
Length =	422				
Radius =	2,865				
External =	8				
Long Chord =	421				
Mid. Ord. =	8				
P.C. Station	1278+35	N	6,839,611	E	1,900,465
P.T. Station	1282+56	N	6,839,835	E	1,900,822
C.C.		N	6,837,304	E	1,902,162

Back = N 53° 40′ 14" E
Ahead = N 62° 06′ 28" E
Chord Bear = N 57° 53′ 21" E

Course from PT IH20-02-13 to S107 N 62° 06′ 28" E Dist 1,221

Point S107 N 6,840,407 E 1,901,901 Sta 1294+77

Course from S107 to PC IH20-02-14 N 62° 06′ 28" E Dist 13,553

Curve Data

Curve IH20-02-14

P.I. Station	1434+69	N	6,846,952	E	1,914,268
Delta =	8° 01′ 29"	(RT)			
Degree =	0° 55′ 00"				
Tangent =	438				
Length =	875				
Radius =	6,250				
External =	15				
Long Chord =	875				
Mid. Ord. =	15				
P.C. Station	1430+30	N	6,846,747	E	1,913,880
P.T. Station	1439+06	N	6,847,101	E	1,914,680
C.C.		N	6,841,223	E	1,916,804

Back = N 62° 06′ 28" E
Ahead = N 70° 07′ 57" E
Chord Bear = N 66° 07′ 12" E

Course from PT IH20-02-14 to PC IH20-02-15 N 70° 07′ 57" E Dist 10,031

Curve Data

Curve IH20-02-15

P.I. Station	1546+55	N	6,850,754	E	1,924,789
Delta =	28° 17′ 20"	(LT)			
Degree =	2° 00′ 37"				
Tangent =	718				
Length =	1,407				
Radius =	2,850				
External =	89				
Long Chord =	1,393				
Mid. Ord. =	86				
P.C. Station	1539+36	N	6,850,510	E	1,924,114
P.T. Station	1553+44	N	6,851,289	E	1,925,268
C.C.		N	6,853,190	E	1,923,145

Back = N 70° 07′ 57" E
Ahead = N 41° 50′ 36" E
Chord Bear = N 55° 59′ 16" E

Course from PT IH20-02-15 to PC IH20-02-16 N 41° 36′ 52" E Dist 5,342

Curve Data

Curve IH20-02-16

P.I. Station	1623+23	N	6,856,507	E	1,929,903
Delta =	32° 10′ 21"	(RT)			
Degree =	1° 00′ 35"				
Tangent =	1,637				
Length =	3,187				
Radius =	5,675				
External =	231				
Long Chord =	3,145				
Mid. Ord. =	222				
P.C. Station	1606+86	N	6,855,283	E	1,928,816
P.T. Station	1638+73	N	6,856,964	E	1,931,474
C.C.		N	6,851,514	E	1,933,059

Back = N 41° 36′ 52" E
Ahead = N 73° 47′ 13" E
Chord Bear = N 57° 42′ 02" E

Course from PT IH20-02-16 to S108 N 73° 47′ 13" E Dist 3,826

Point S108 N 6,858,032 E 1,935,149 Sta 1676+99

Course from S108 to S109 S 73° 47′ 13" W Dist 3,826

Point S109 N 6,856,964 E 1,931,474 Sta 1715+25

==========

Ending chain IH20-02 description

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

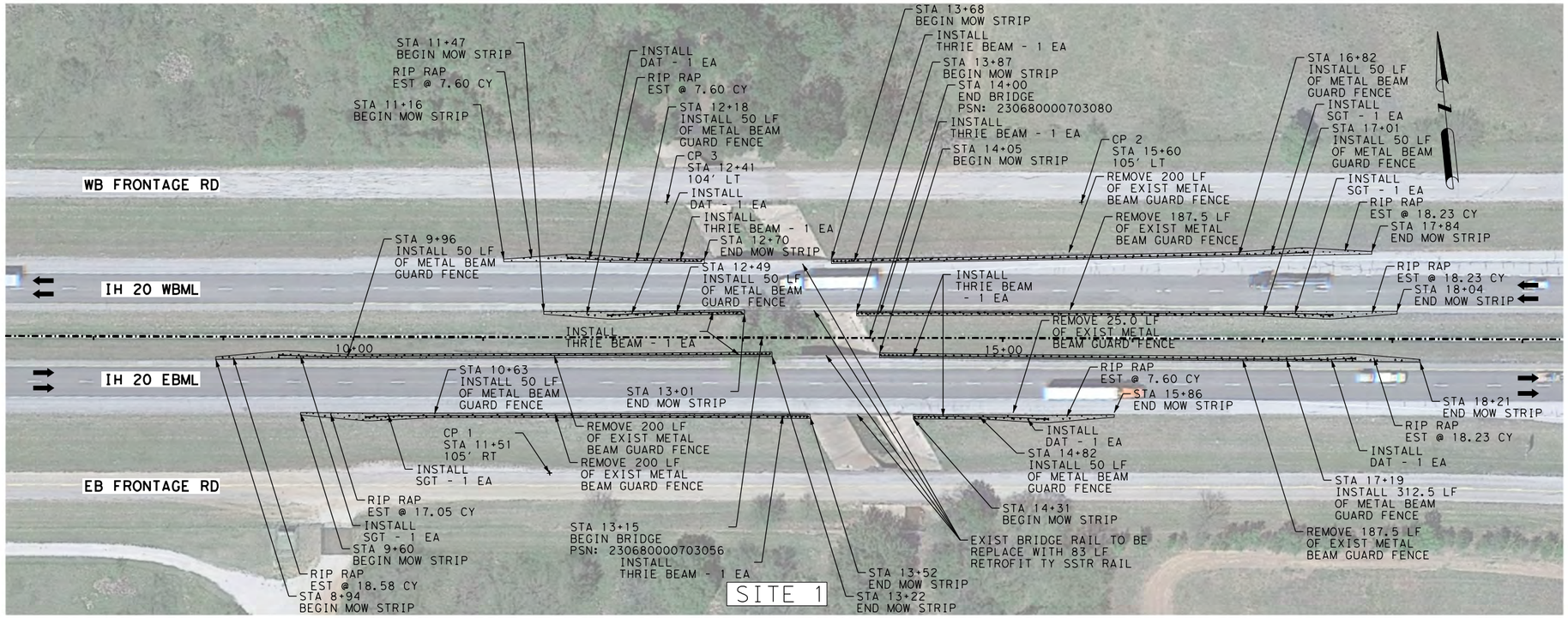
CSJ: 0007-03-097, ETC.

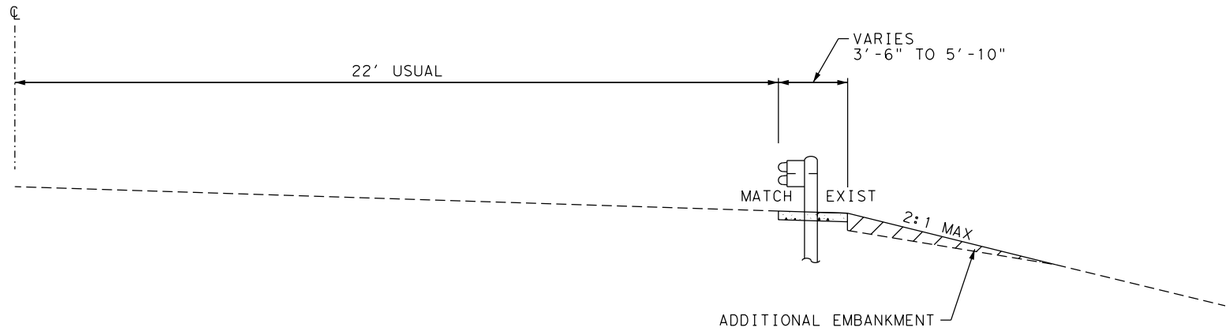
SHEET 2 OF 2

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	41

11/30/2020 12:36:32 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\GENERAL\IH20*HALAN*DATA*02.dgn





MBGF DETAIL

LEGEND

PROP FEATURE

EXIST FEATURE

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

PROP MOW STRIP

PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.
4. SEE RAIL RETRO-FOT LAYOUT SHEETS 87 - 88

0' 50' 100'

SCALE IN FEET

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

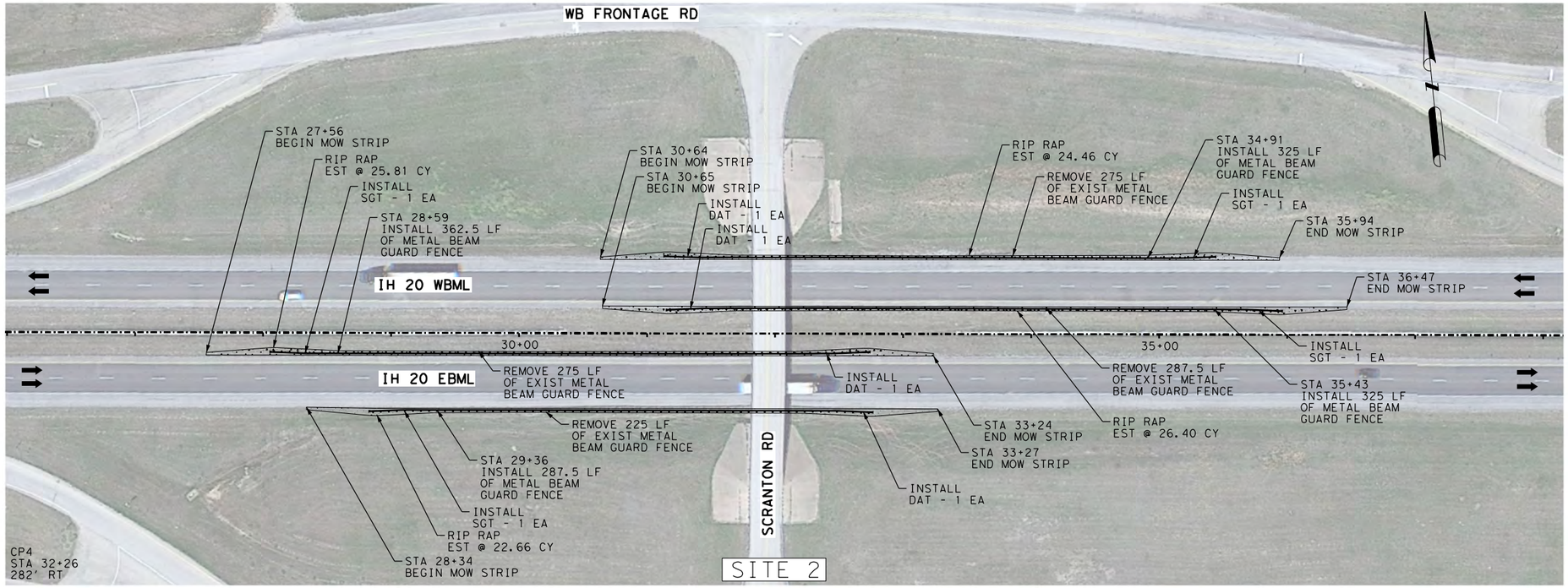
ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 1

SHEET 1 OF 29

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	42

11/30/2020 12:37:49 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*PP*1.dgn



LEGEND

PROP FEATURE

EXIST FEATURE

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

PROP MOW STRIP

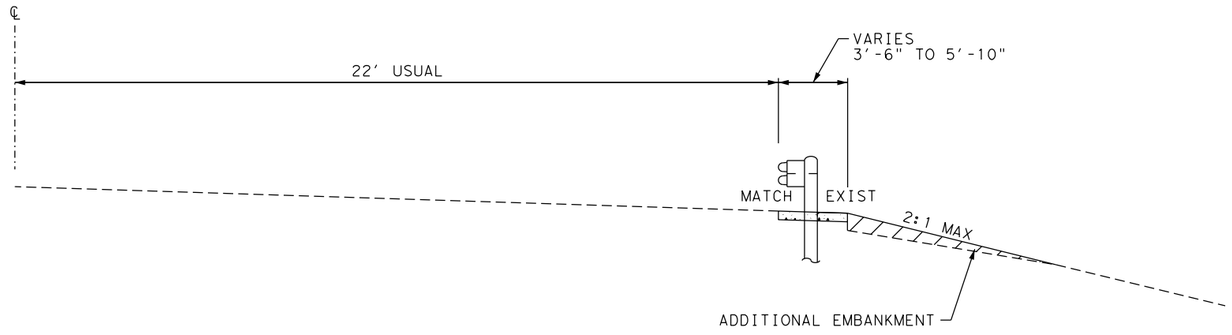
PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.

0' 50' 100'

SCALE IN FEET



MBGF DETAIL

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

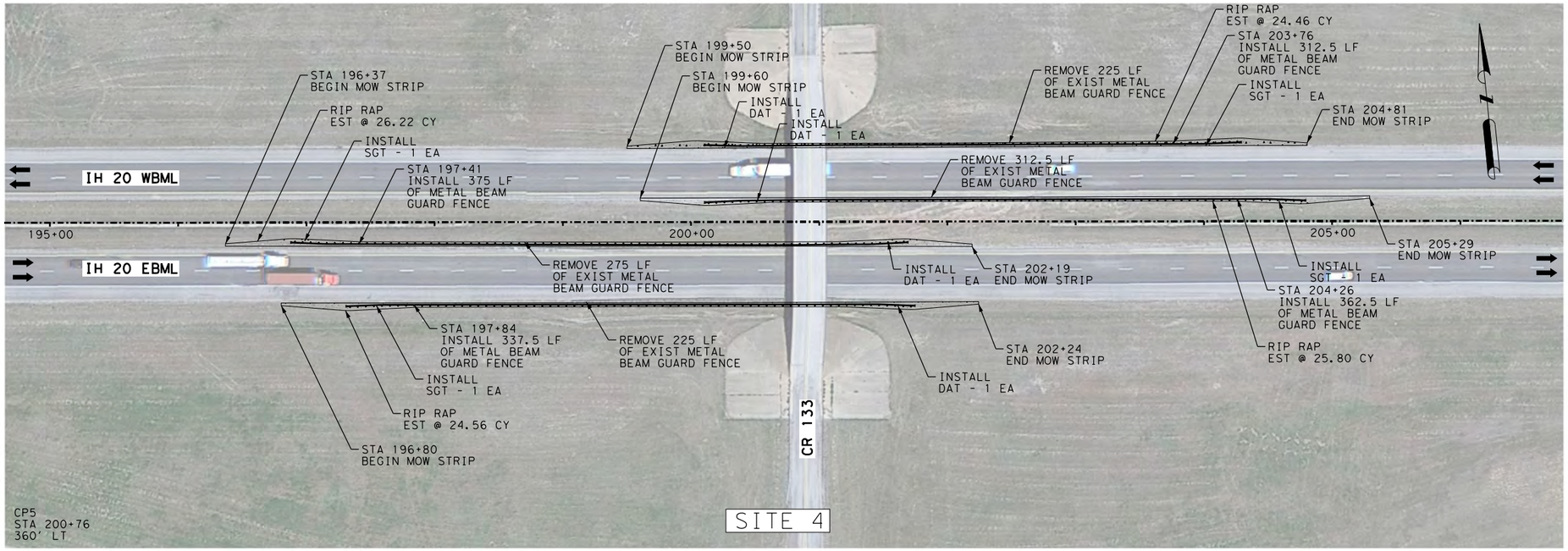
IH-20

ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 2

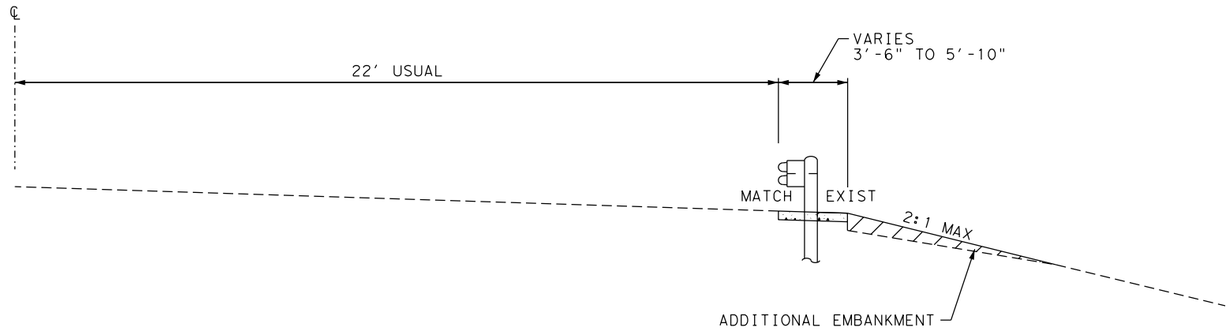
DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	43

11/30/2020 12:38:01 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*PP*2.dgn



SITE 4



MBGF DETAIL

LEGEND

PROP FEATURE

EXIST FEATURE

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

PROP MOW STRIP

PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.

0' 50' 100'
SCALE IN FEET

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

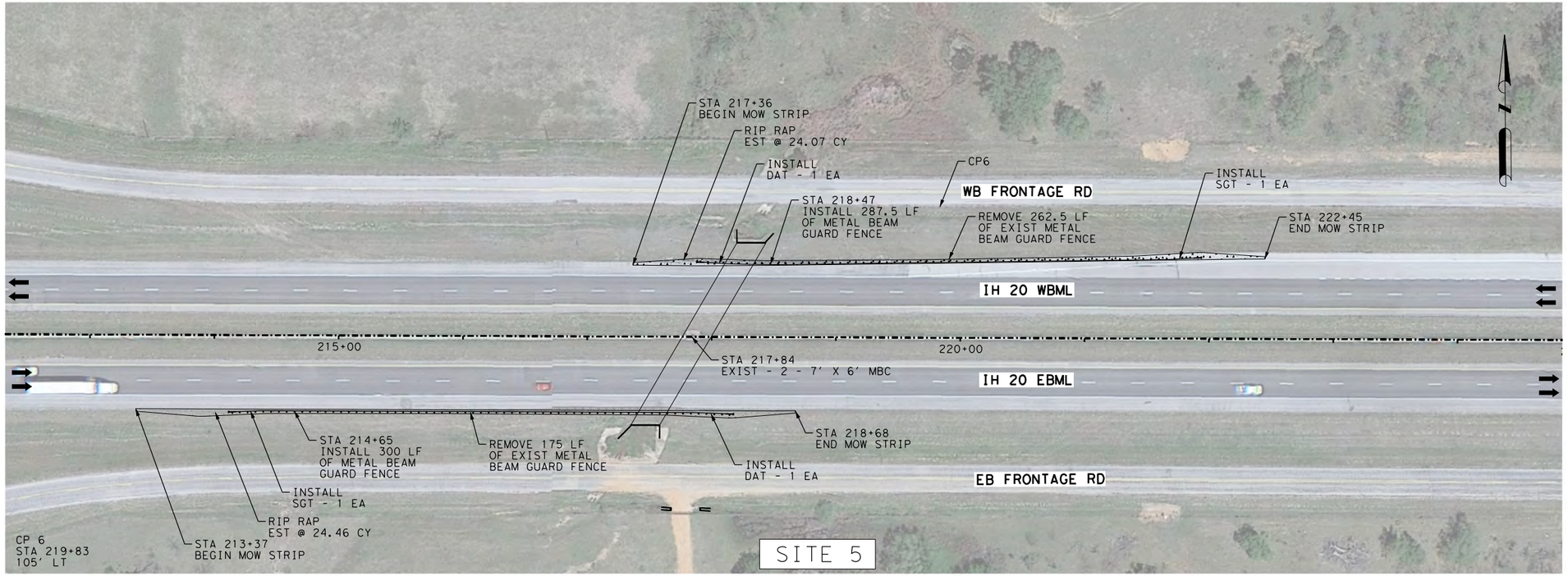
ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 4

SHEET 3 OF 29

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	44

11/30/2020 12:38:16 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*PP*4.dgn



LEGEND

PROP FEATURE

EXIST FEATURE

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

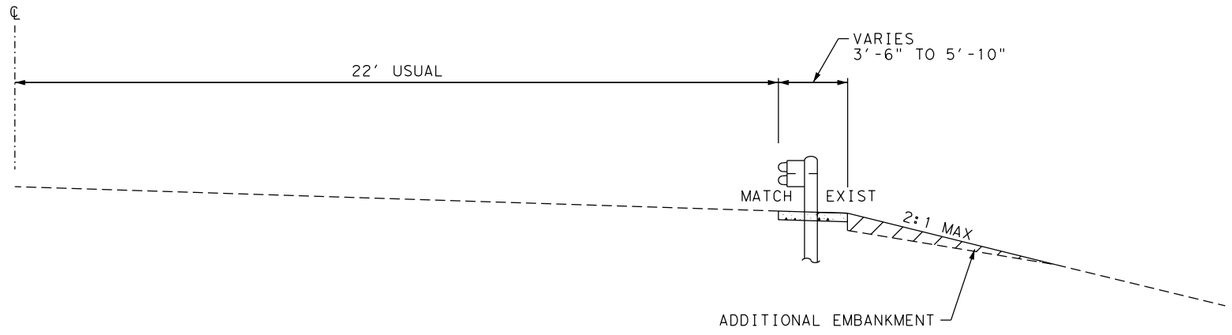
PROP MOW STRIP

PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.

0' 50' 100'
SCALE IN FEET



MBGF DETAIL

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

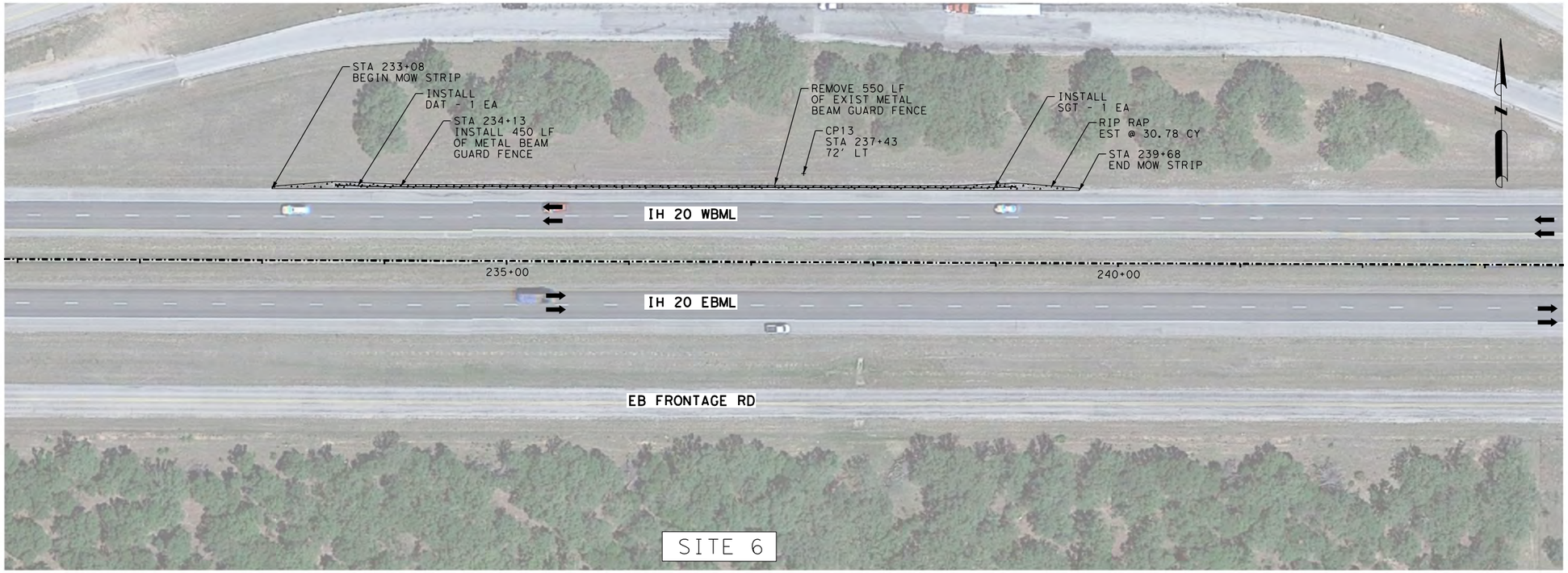
IH-20

ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 5

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	45

11/30/2020 12:38:31 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*PP*5.dgn



LEGEND

PROP FEATURE

EXIST FEATURE

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

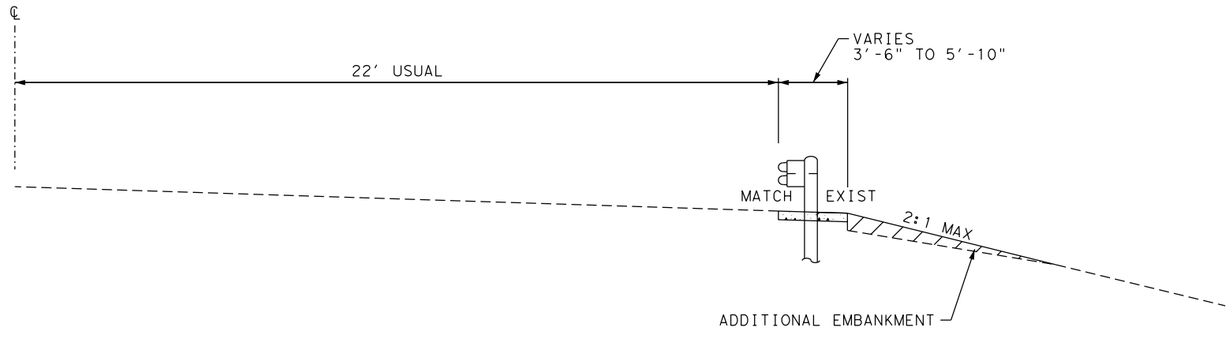
PROP MOW STRIP

PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.

0' 50' 100'
SCALE IN FEET



MBGF DETAIL

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

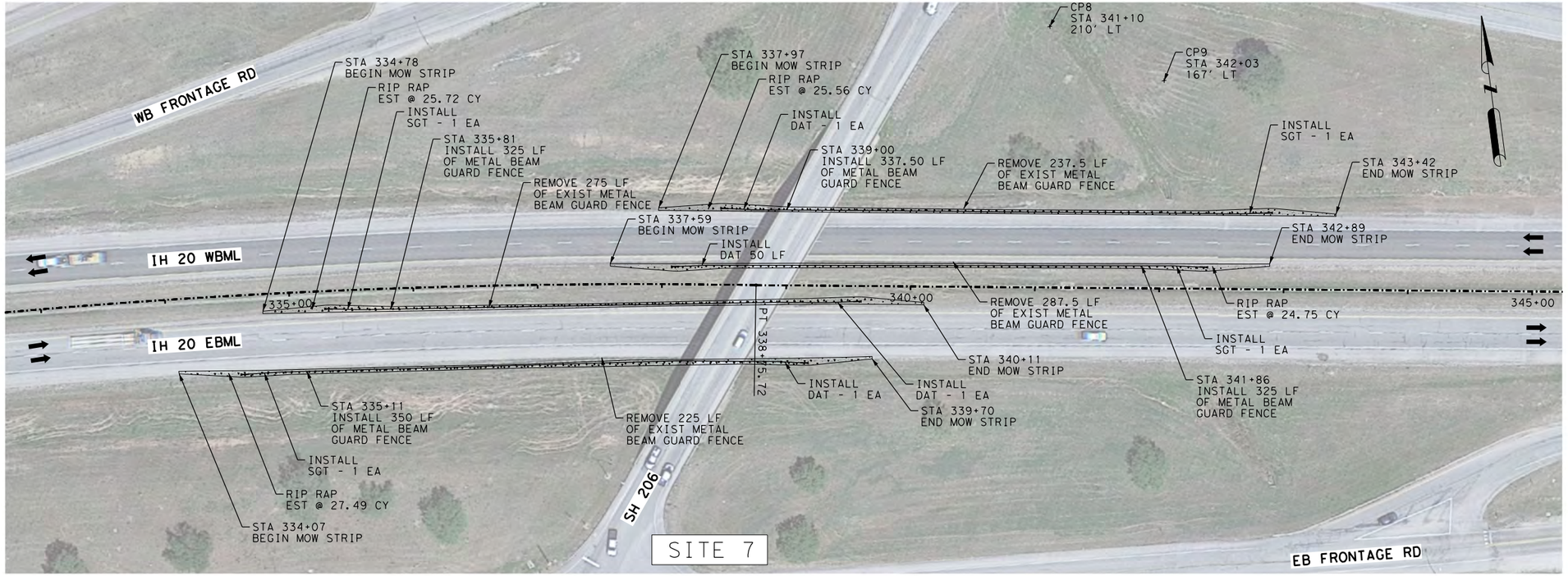
ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 6

SHEET 5 OF 29

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	46

11/30/2020 12:38:43 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*PP*6.dgn



LEGEND

PROP FEATURE

EXIST FEATURE

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

PROP MOW STRIP

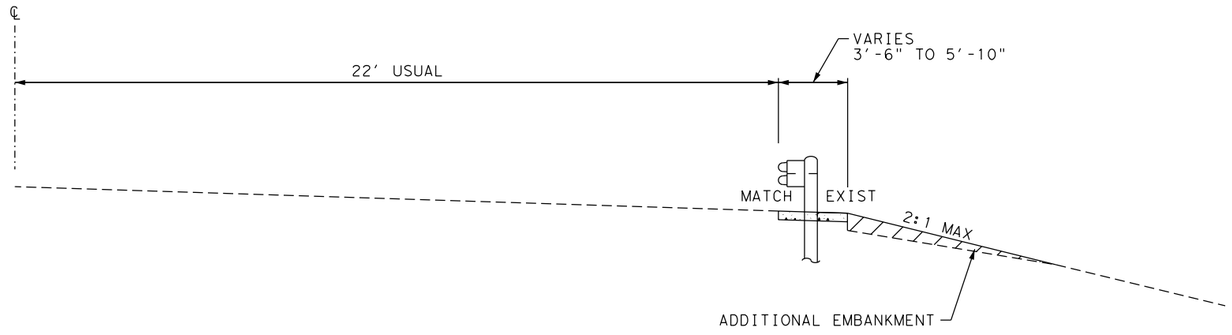
PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.

0′ 50′ 100′

SCALE IN FEET



MBGF DETAIL

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

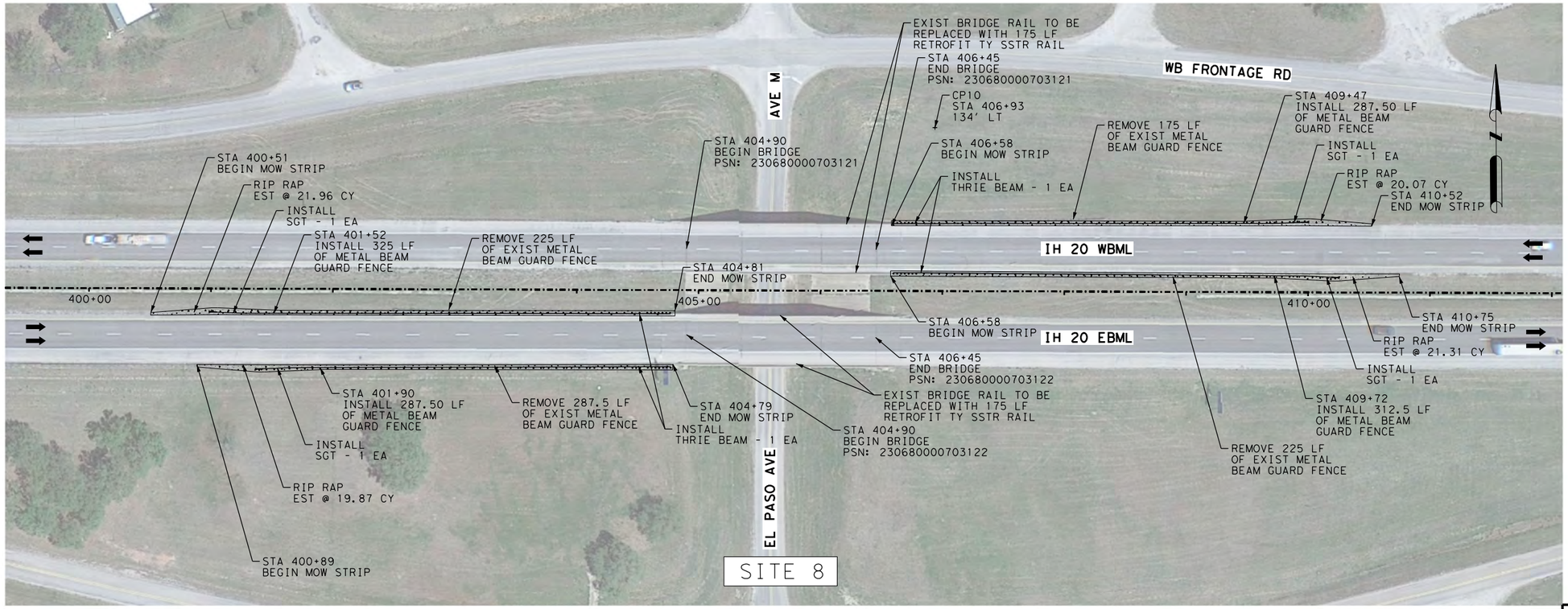
IH-20

ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 7

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	47

11/30/2020 12:38:54 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20_PP_7.dgn



LEGEND

PROP FEATURE

EXIST FEATURE

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

PROP MOW STRIP

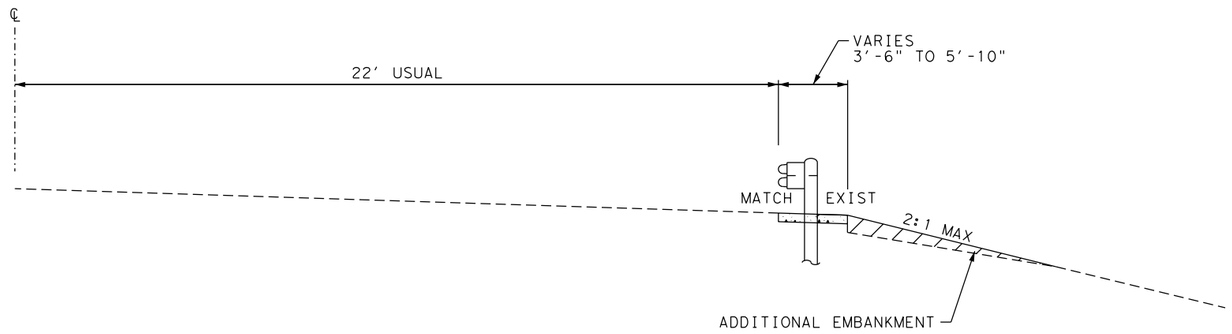
PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.
4. SEE RAIL RETRO-FOT LAYOUT SHEETS 89 - 90

0' 50' 100'

SCALE IN FEET



MBGF DETAIL

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

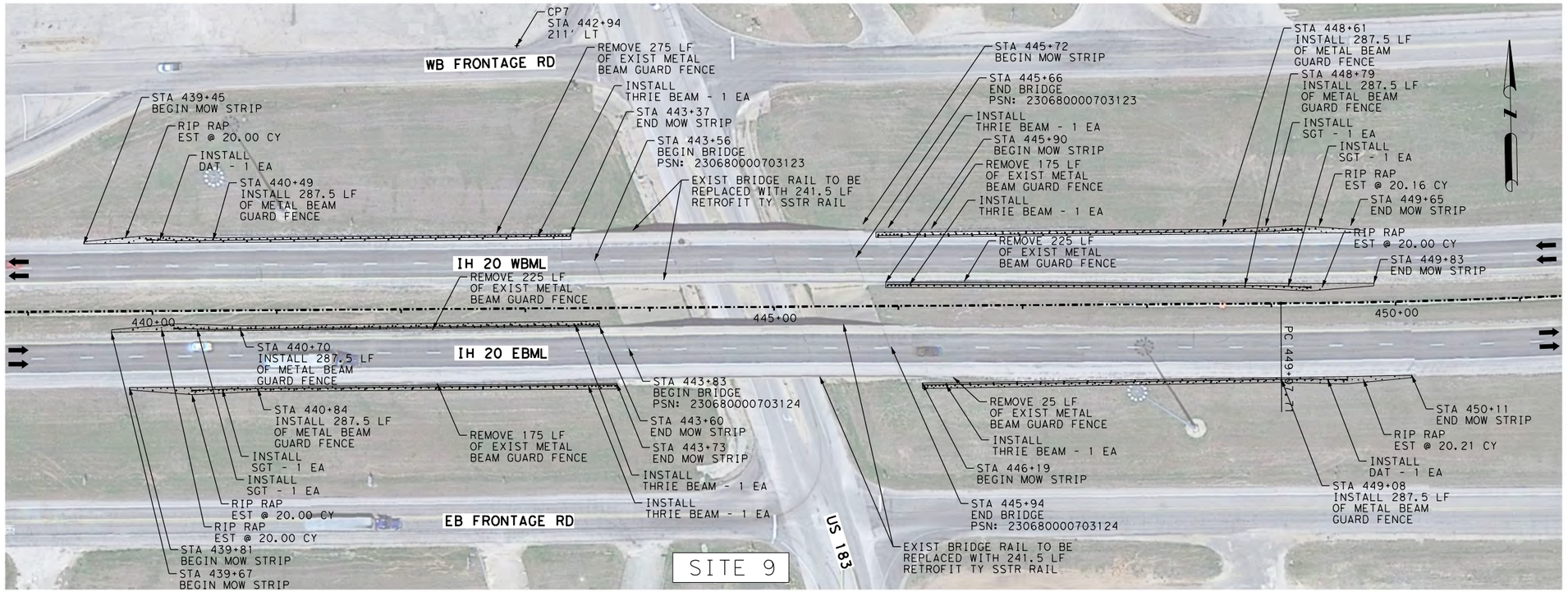
ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 8

SHEET 7 OF 29

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	48

11/30/2020 12:39:06 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*PP*8.dgn



LEGEND

PROP FEATURE

EXIST FEATURE

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

PROP MOW STRIP

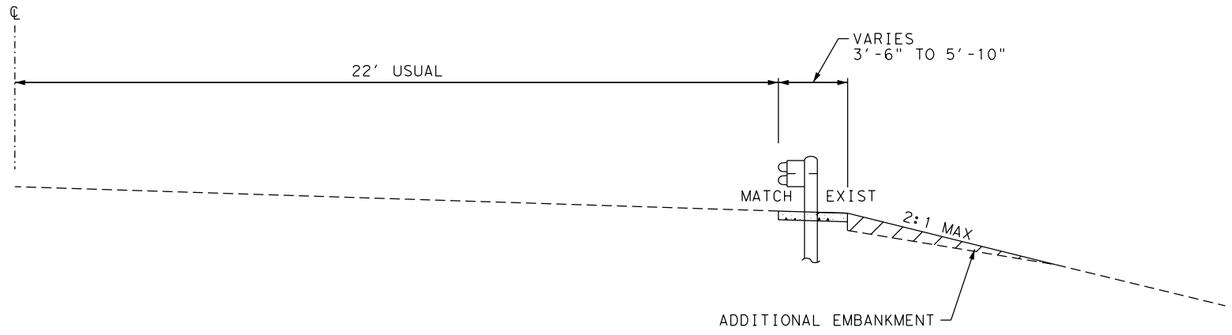
PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.
4. SEE RAIL RETRO-FOT LAYOUT SHEETS 91 - 92

0' 50' 100'

SCALE IN FEET



MBGF DETAIL

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

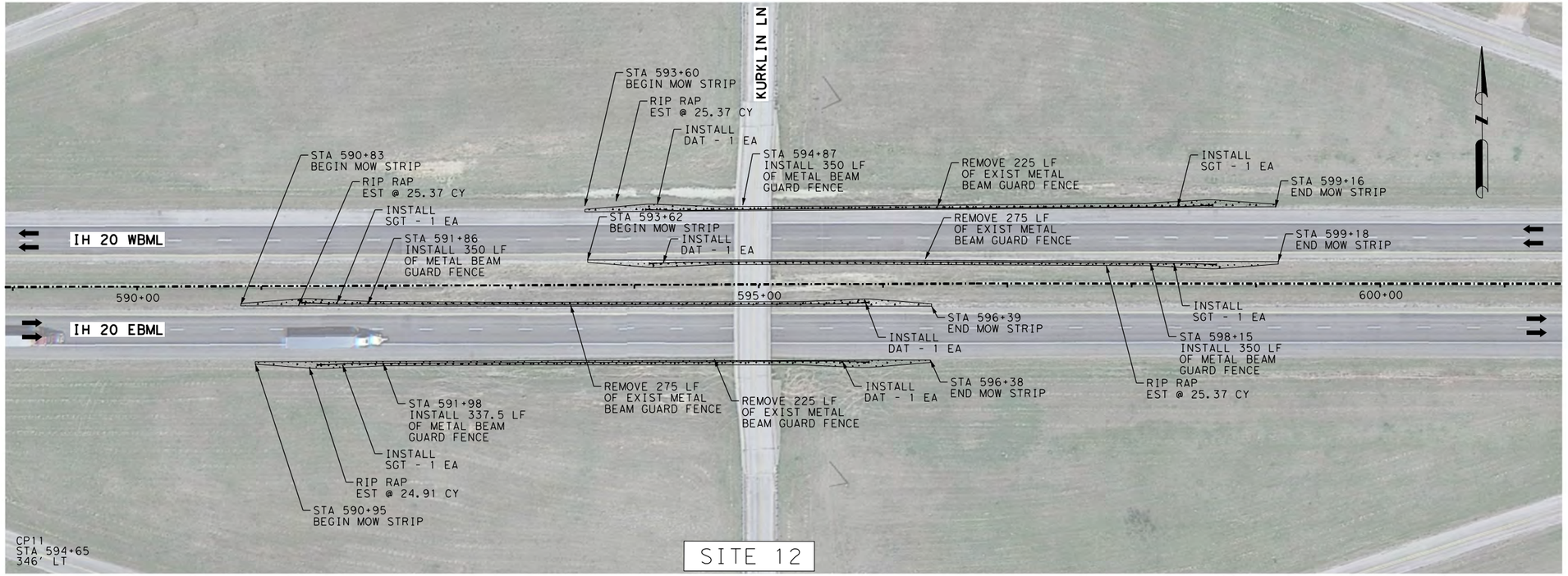
ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 9

SHEET 8 OF 29

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	49

11/30/2020 12:39:17 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*PP*9.dgn



SITE 12

LEGEND

PROP FEATURE

EXIST FEATURE

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

PROP MOW STRIP

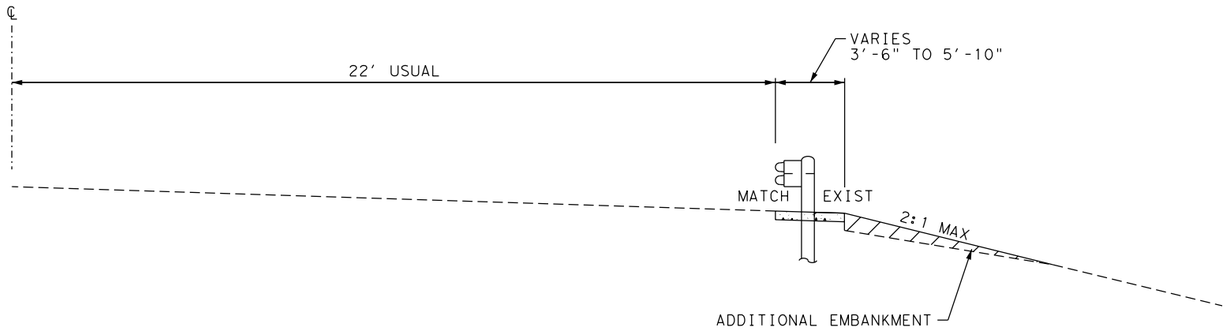
PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.

0' 50' 100'

SCALE IN FEET



MBGF DETAIL

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

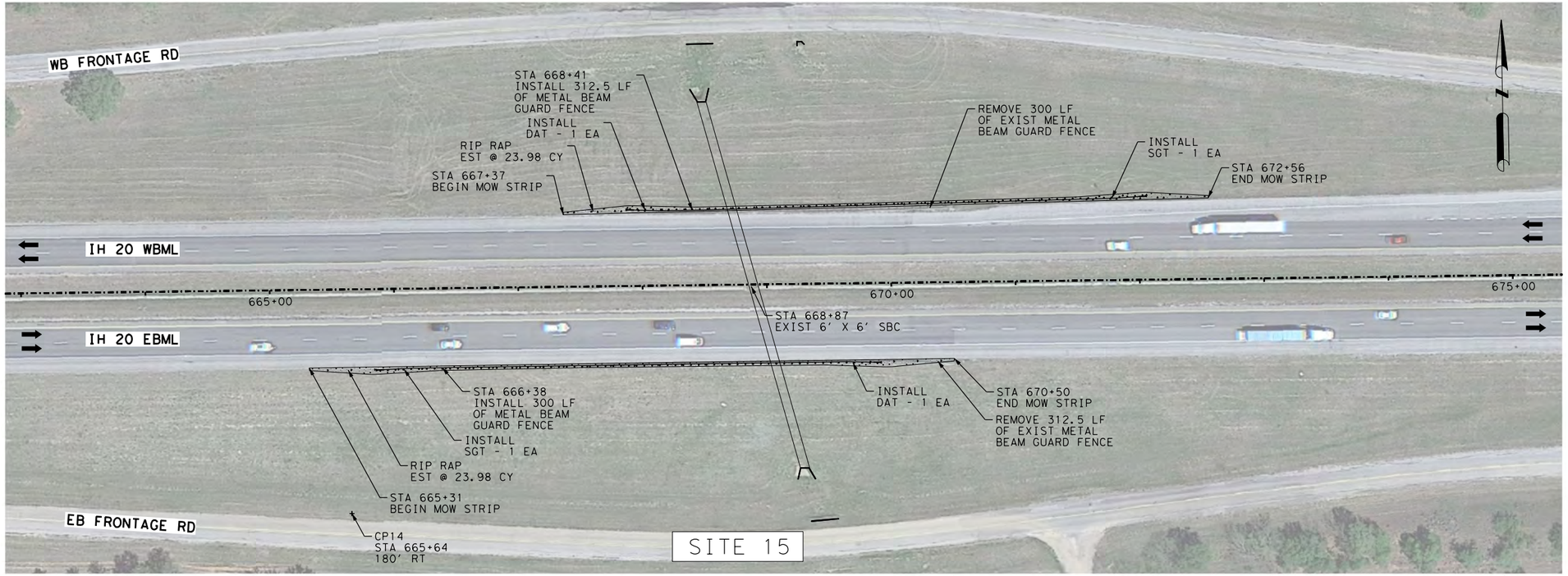
IH-20

ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 12

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	50

11/30/2020 12:39:29 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*PP*12.dgn



LEGEND

PROP FEATURE

EXIST FEATURE

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

PROP MOW STRIP

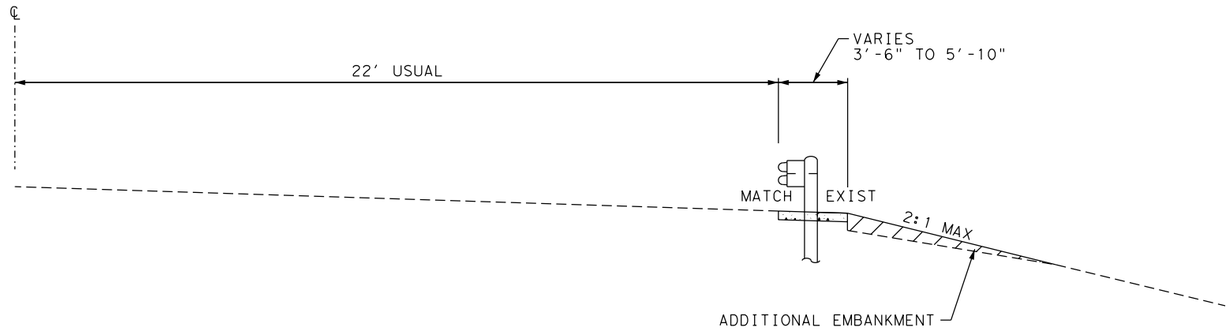
PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.

0' 50' 100'

SCALE IN FEET



MBGF DETAIL

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

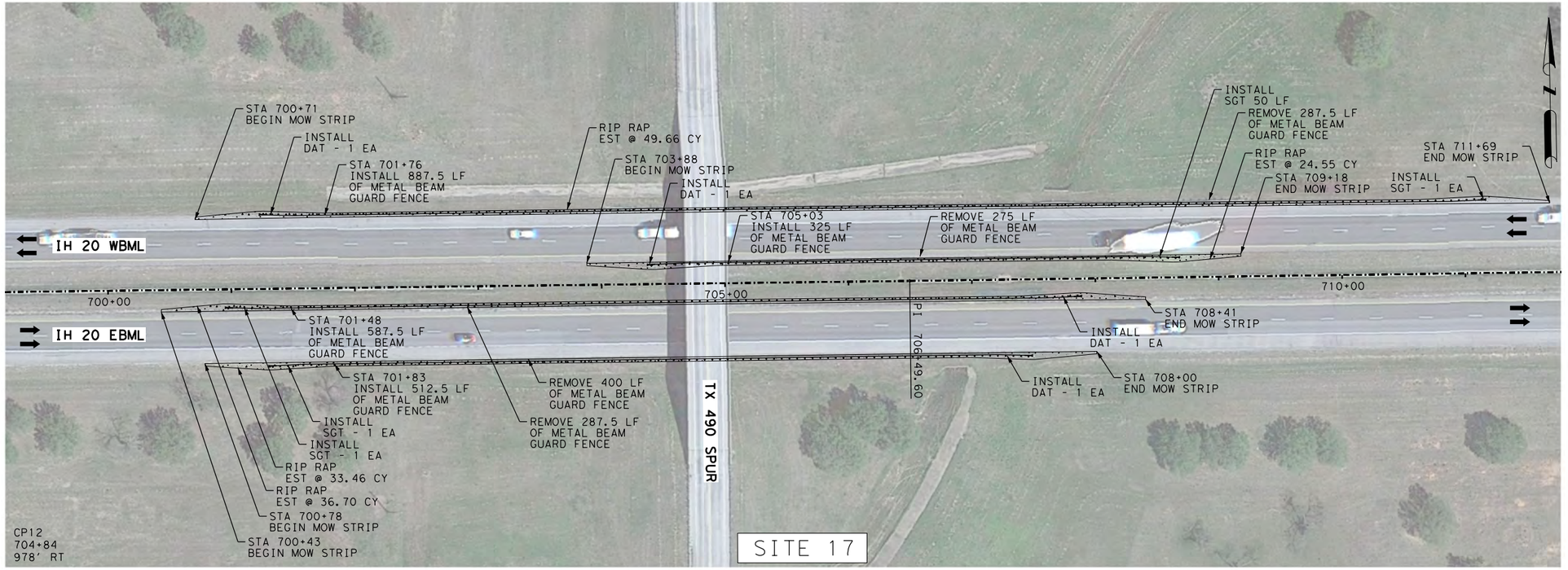
ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 15

SHEET 10 OF 29

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	51

11/30/2020 12:39:45 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*PP*15.dgn



LEGEND

PROP FEATURE

EXIST FEATURE

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

PROP MOW STRIP

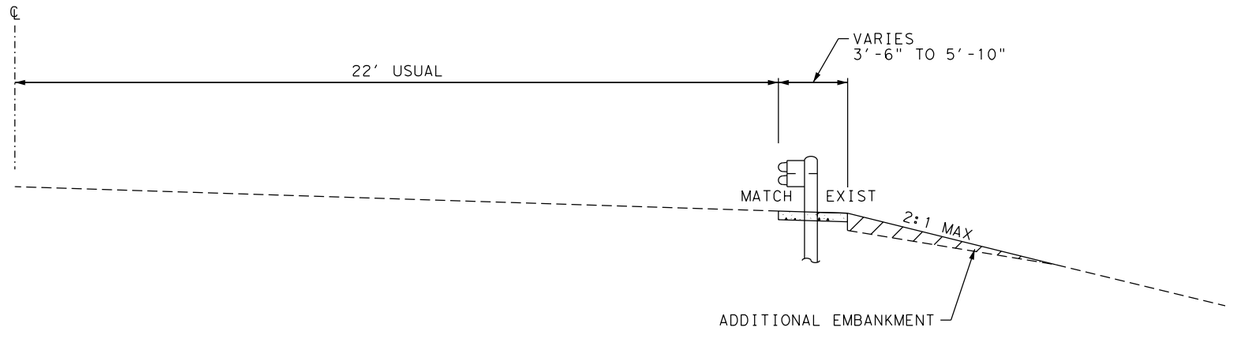
PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.

0' 50' 100'

SCALE IN FEET



MBGF DETAIL

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

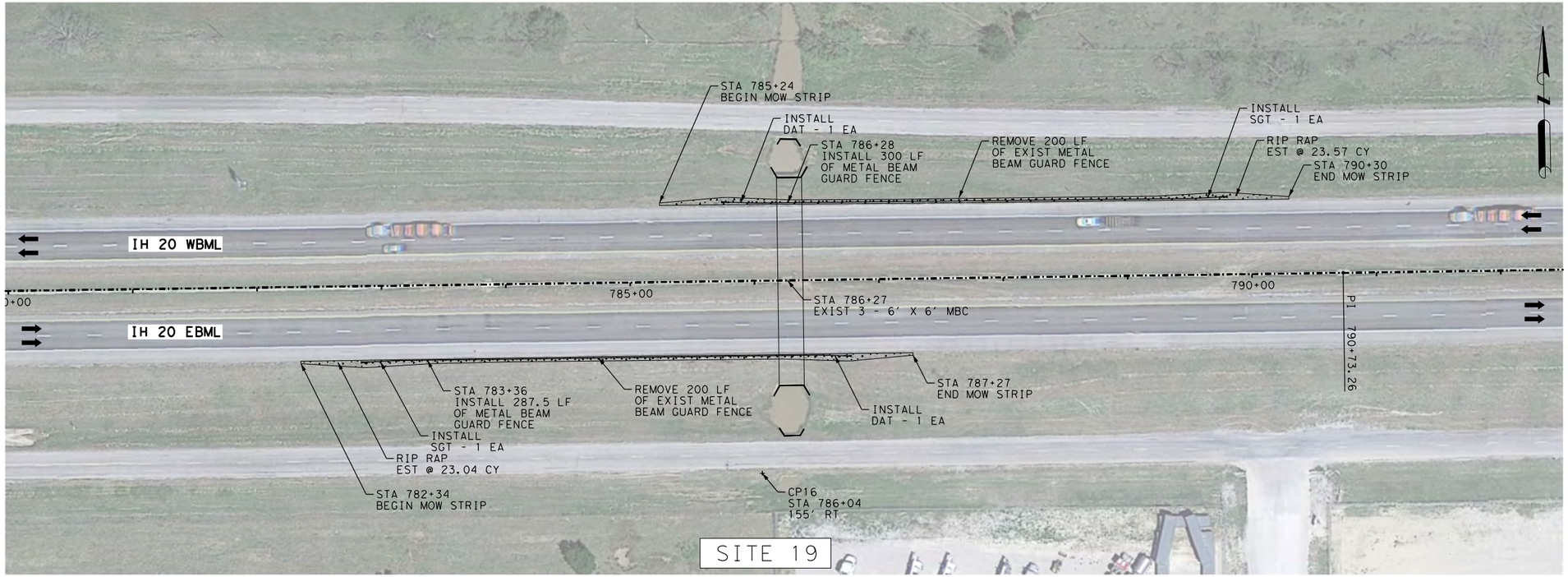
ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 17

SHEET 11 OF 29

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	52

11/30/2020 12:39:57 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*PP*17.dgn



SITE 19

LEGEND

PROP FEATURE

EXIST FEATURE

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

PROP MOW STRIP

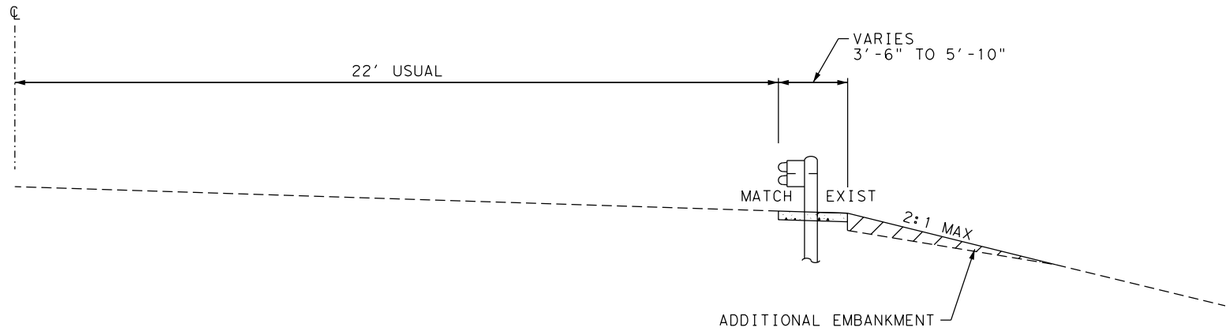
PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.

0' 50' 100'

SCALE IN FEET



MBGF DETAIL

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

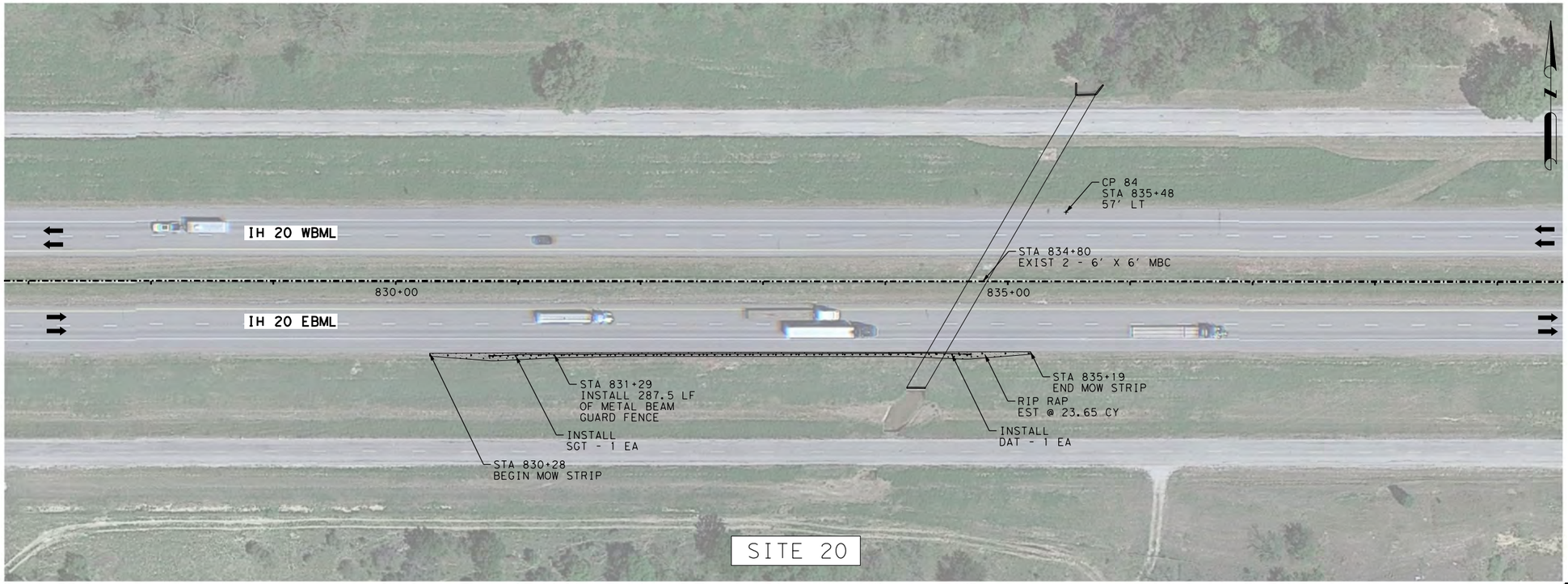
ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 19

SHEET 12 OF 29

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	53

11/30/2020 12:40:14 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*PP*19.dgn



SITE 20

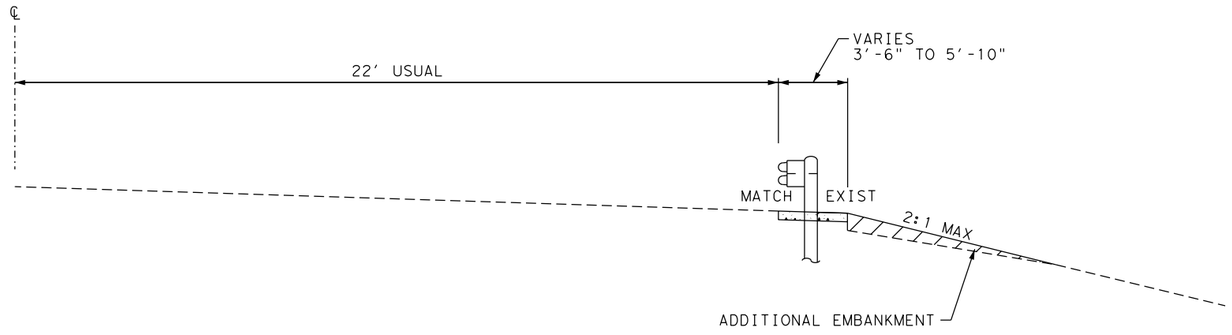
LEGEND

PROP FEATURE
EXIST FEATURE
TRAFFIC DIRECTION
PROP MOW STRIP
PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.

0' 50' 100'
SCALE IN FEET



MBGF DETAIL

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

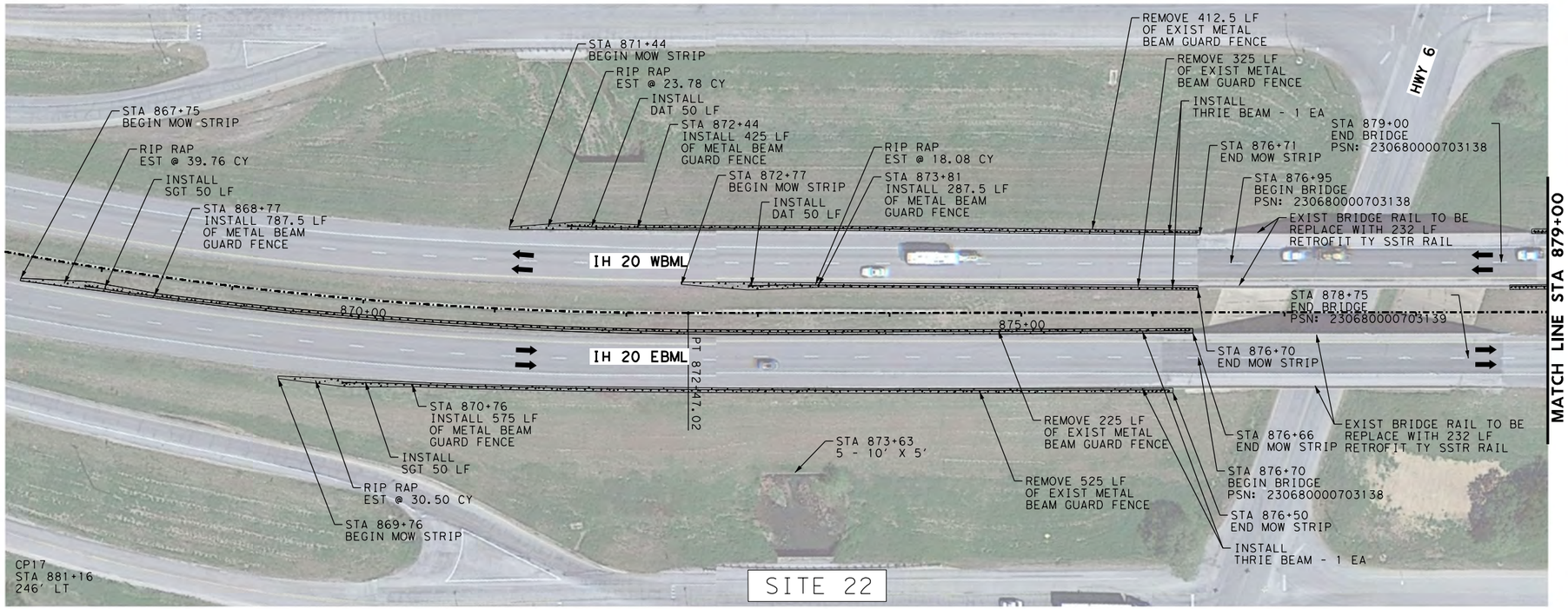
ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 20

SHEET 13 OF 29

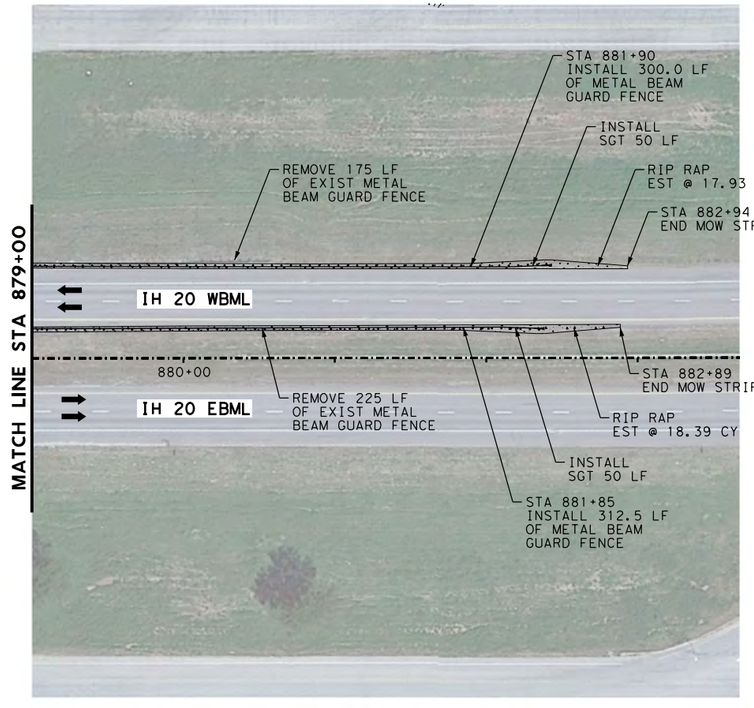
DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	54

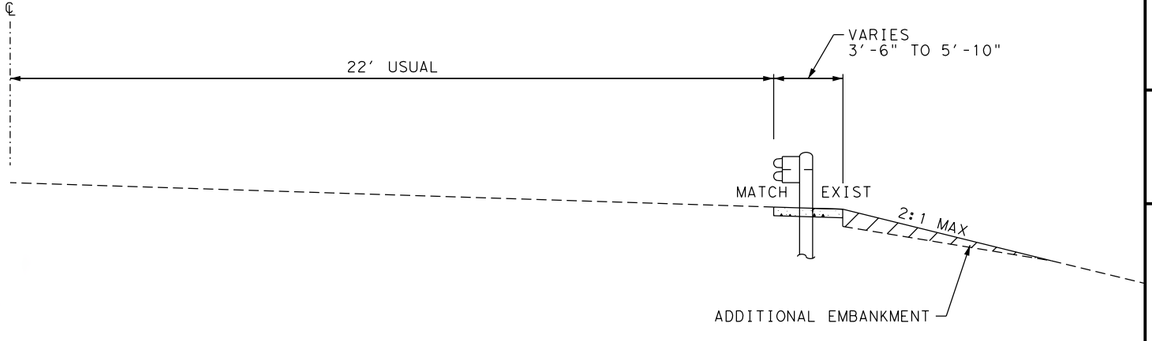
11/30/2020 4:21:39 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*PP*20.dgn



SITE 22





MBGF DETAIL

LEGEND

PROP FEATURE
EXIST FEATURE
TRAFFIC DIRECTION
PROP MOW STRIP
PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.
4. SEE RAIL RETRO-FOT LAYOUT SHEETS 93 - 94

0' 50' 100'
SCALE IN FEET

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

IH-20

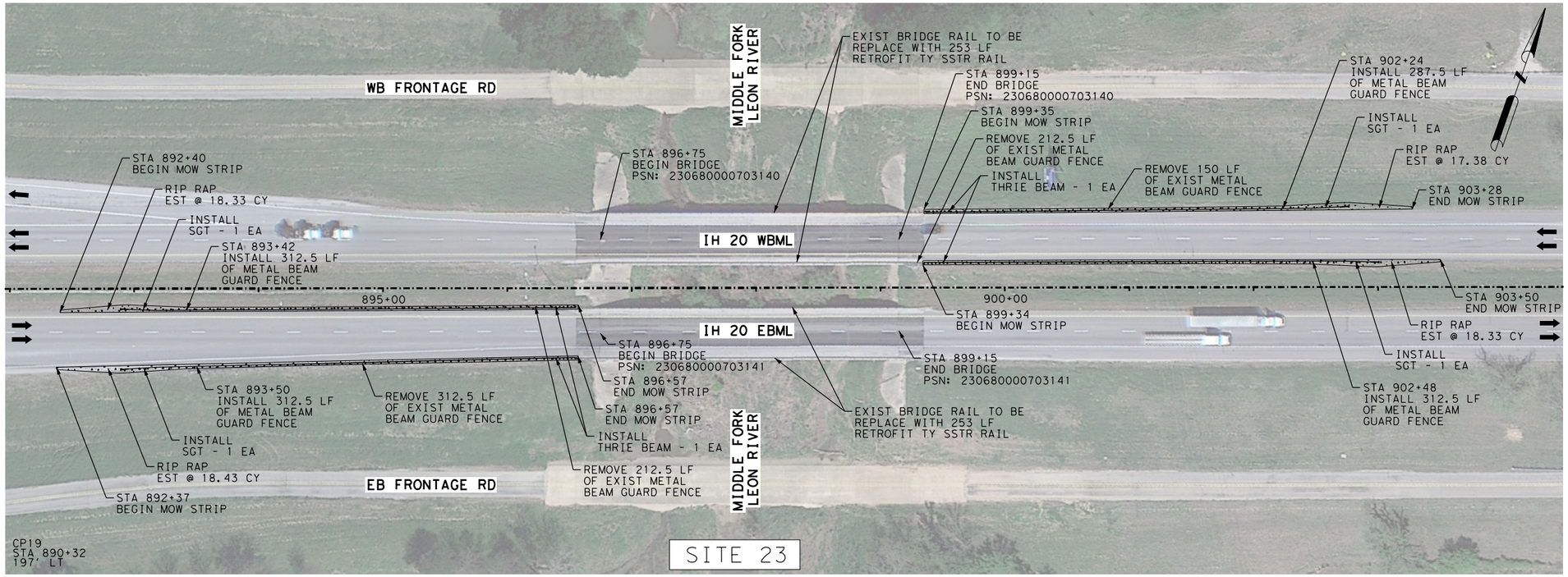
ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 22

SHEET 14 OF 29

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	55

11/30/2020 12:40:44 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*PP*22.dgn



SITE 23

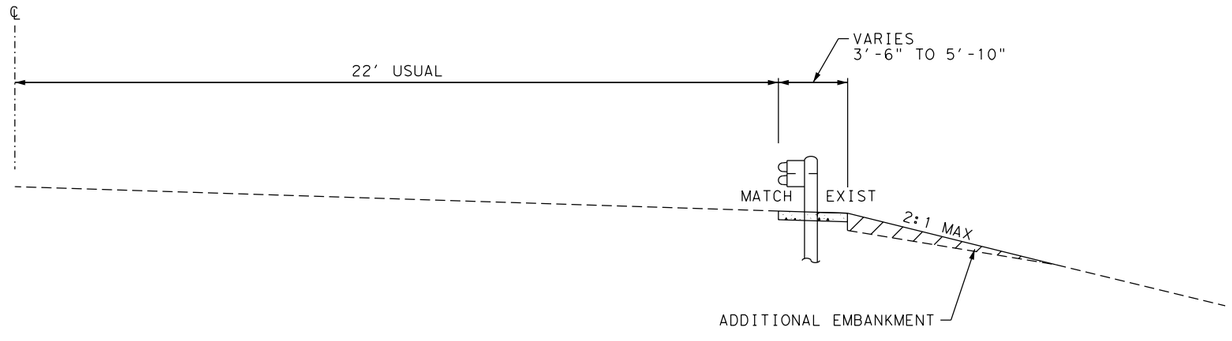
LEGEND

PROP FEATURE
EXIST FEATURE
TRAFFIC DIRECTION
PROP MOW STRIP
PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.
4. SEE RAIL RETRO-FOT LAYOUT SHEETS 95 $RETROFIT16$

0' 50' 100'
SCALE IN FEET



MBGF DETAIL

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/9/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

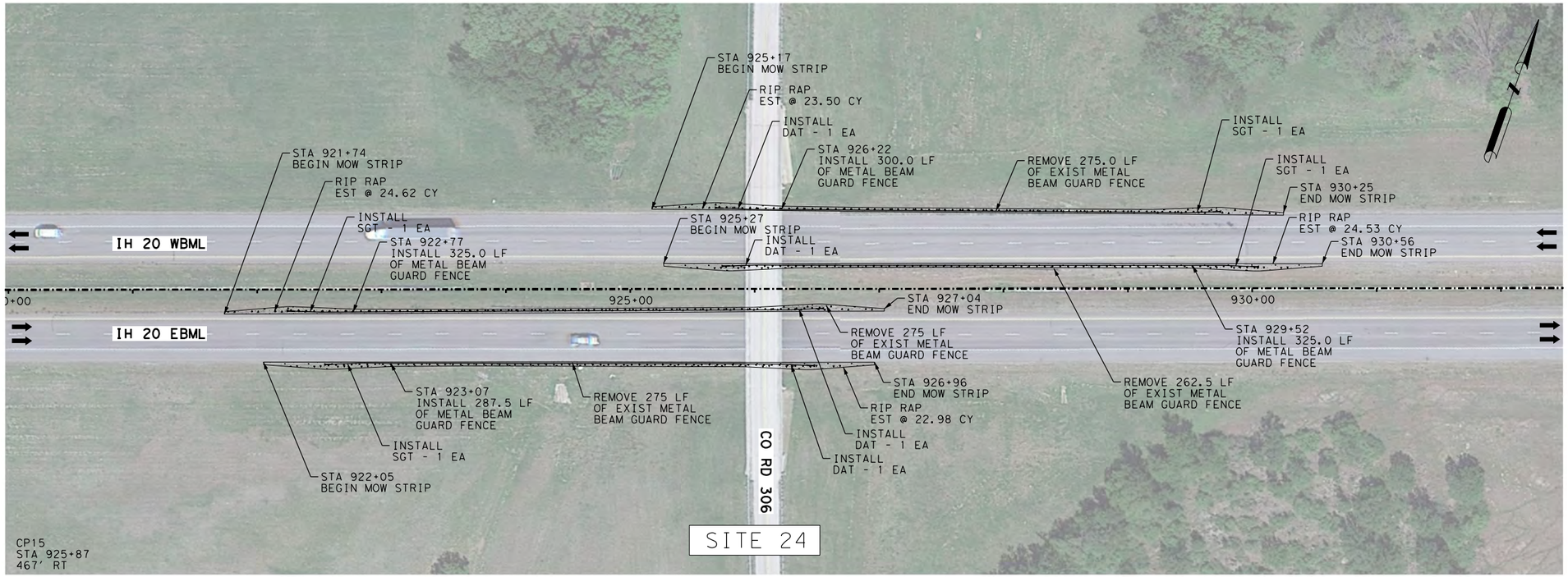
ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 23

SHEET 15 OF 29

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	56

12/9/2020 9:54:02 AM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*PP*23.dgn



SITE 24

LEGEND

PROP FEATURE

EXIST FEATURE

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

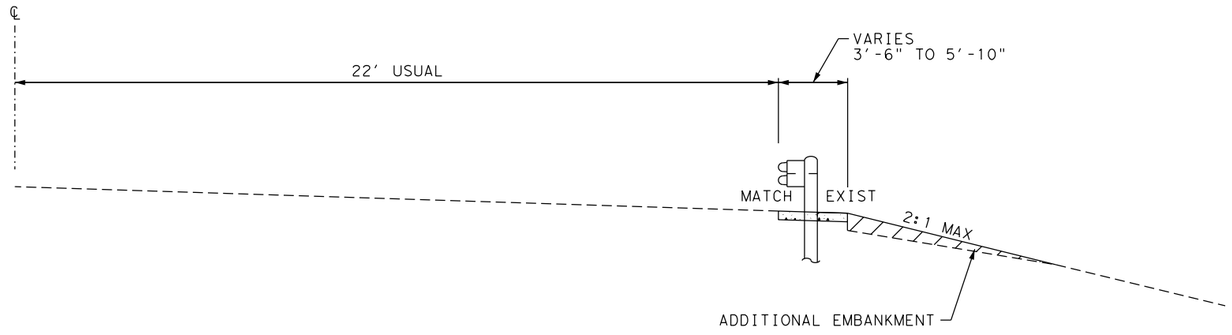
PROP MOW STRIP

PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.

0' 50' 100'
SCALE IN FEET



MBGF DETAIL

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS
11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

IH-20

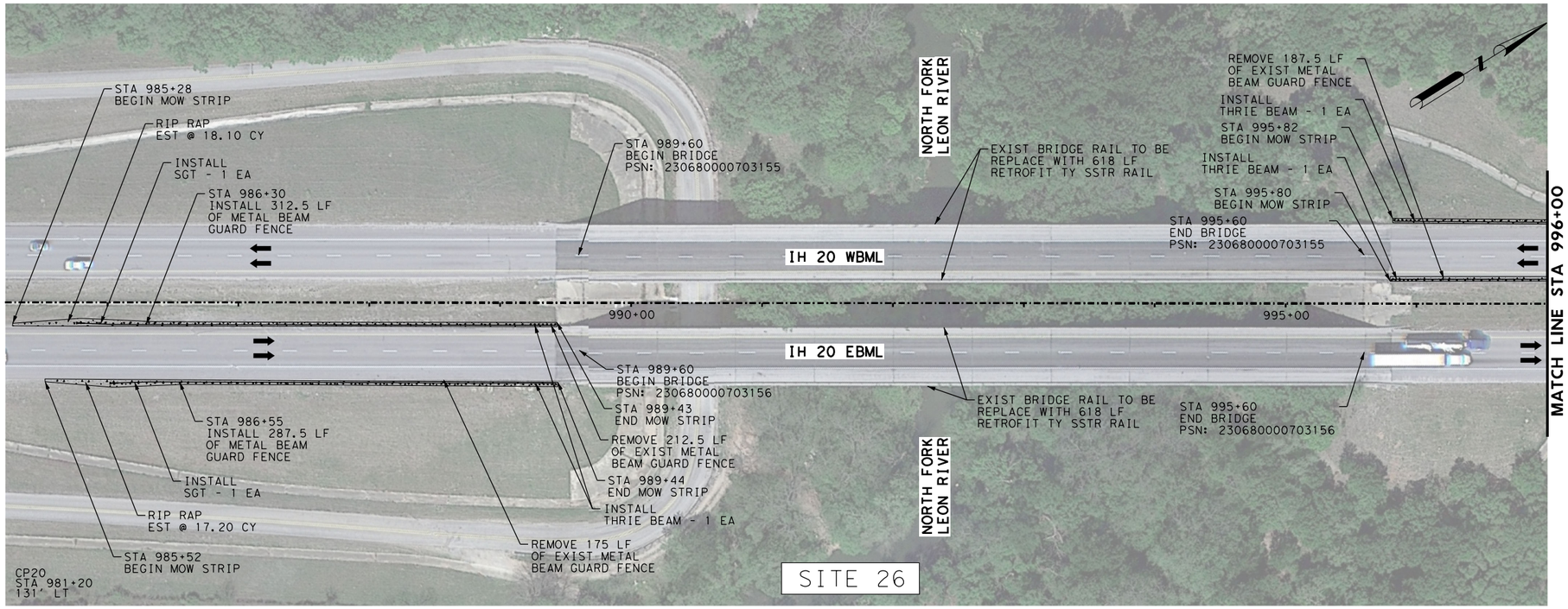
ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 24

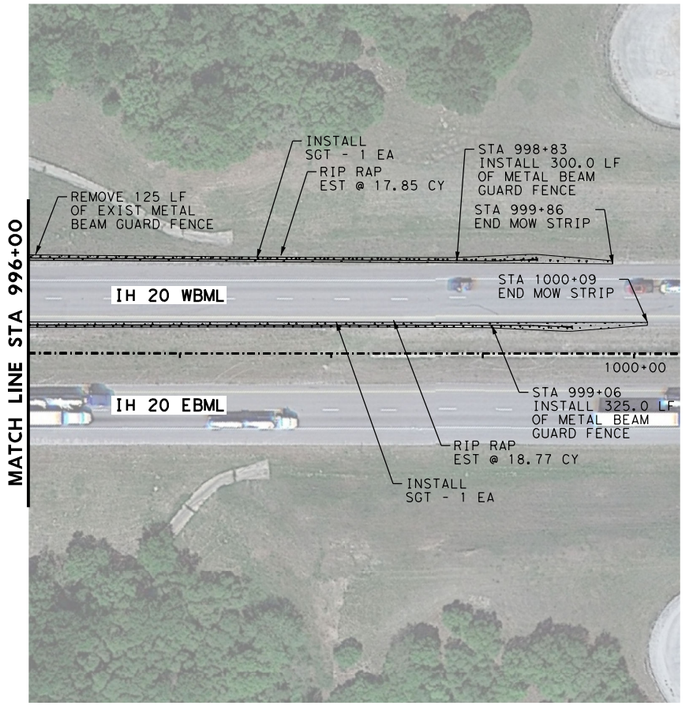
SHEET 16 OF 29

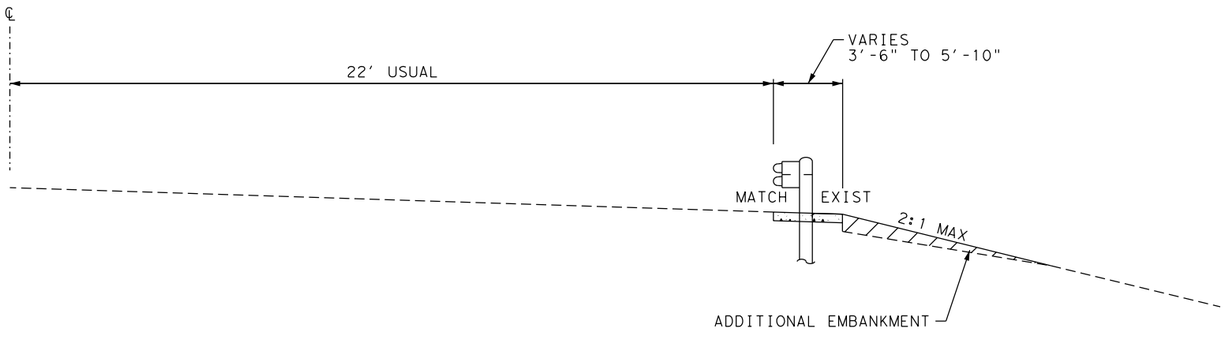
DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	57

11/30/2020 12:41:13 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*PP*24.dgn







MBGF DETAIL

LEGEND

PROP FEATURE
EXIST FEATURE
TRAFFIC DIRECTION
PROP MOW STRIP
PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.
4. SEE RAIL RETRO-FOT LAYOUT SHEETS 97 $RETROFIT26$
5. DAMAGE TO EXISTING POSTS TO BE REPAIRED PRIOR TO SSTR RETROFIT AND PAID FOR BY ITEM 720-6001 EST AT 20 CF

0' 50' 100'
SCALE IN FEET

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/9/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

 Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

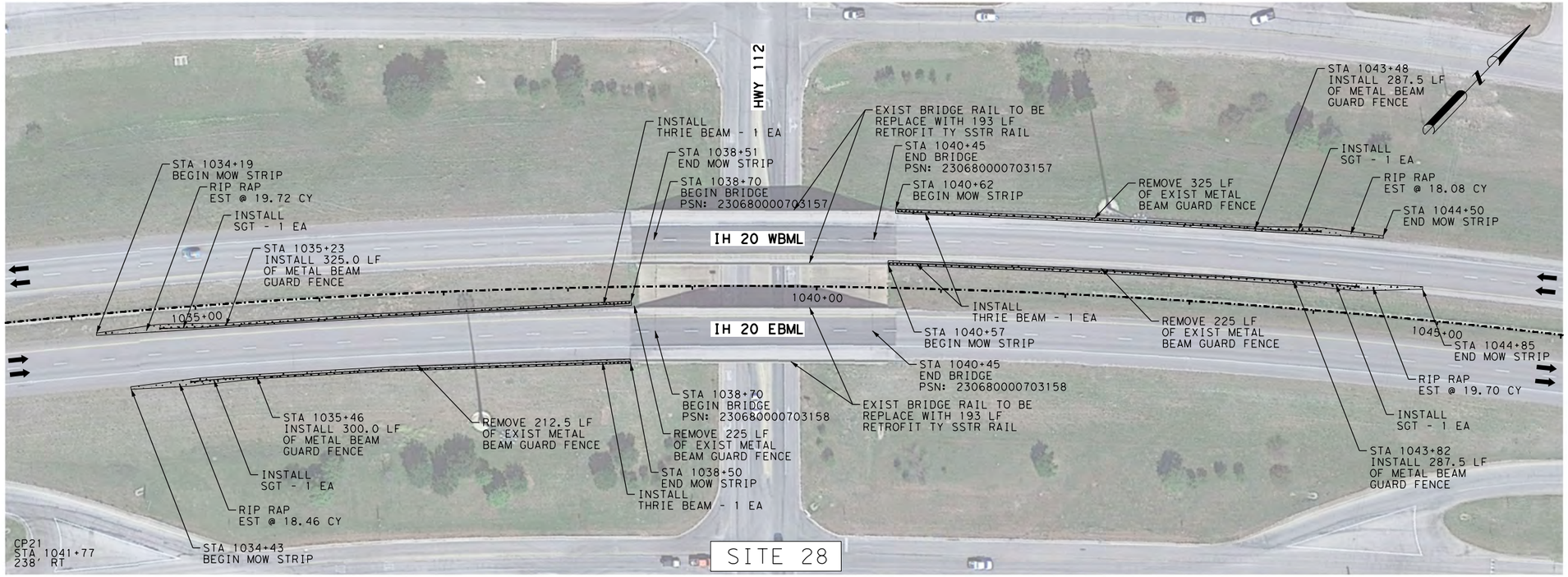
ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 26

SHEET 17 OF 29

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	58

12/9/2020 9:54:13 AM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*PP*26.dgn



LEGEND

PROP FEATURE

EXIST FEATURE

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

PROP MOW STRIP

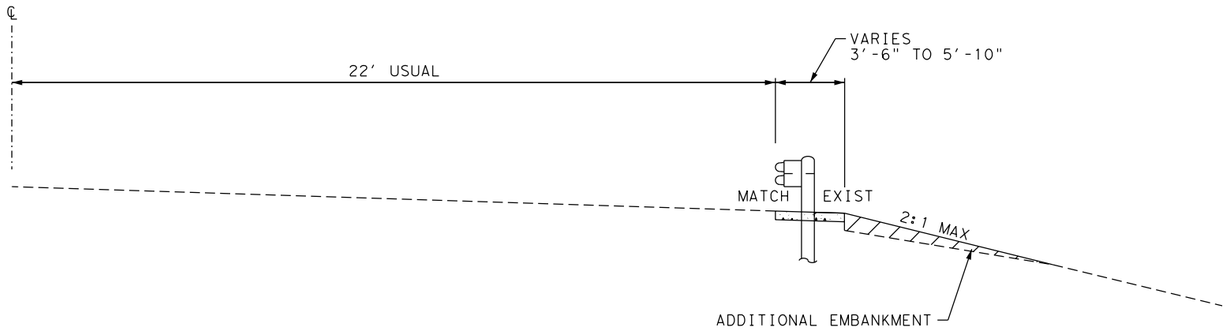
PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.
4. SEE RAIL RETRO-FOT LAYOUT SHEETS 101 - 102

0' 50' 100'

SCALE IN FEET



MBGF DETAIL

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

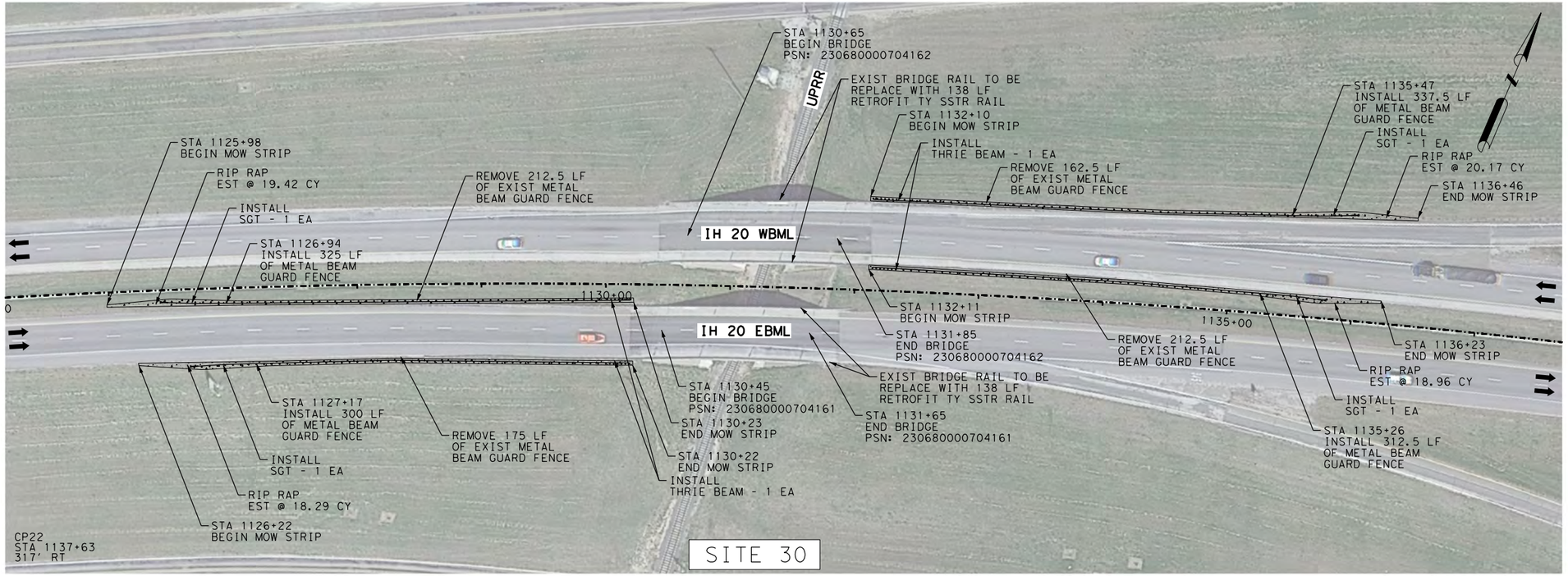
ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 28

SHEET 18 OF 29

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	59

11/30/2020 12:41:43 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*PP*28.dgn



LEGEND

PROP FEATURE

EXIST FEATURE

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

PROP MOW STRIP

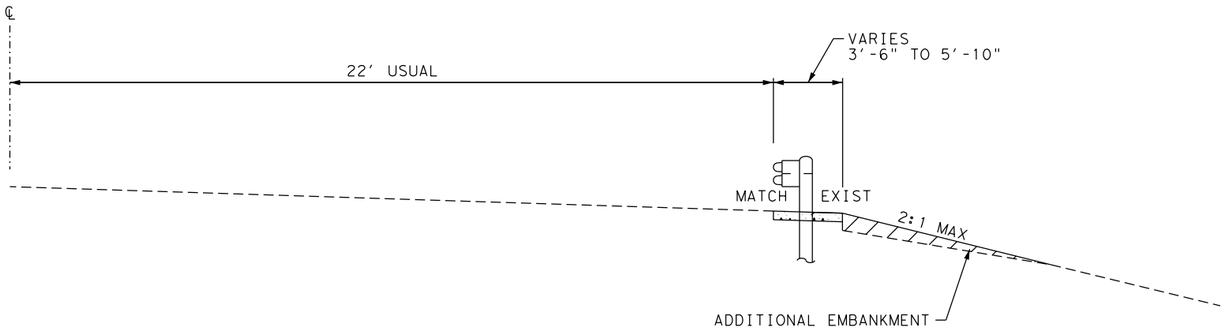
PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.
4. SEE RAIL RETRO-FOT LAYOUT SHEETS 103 - 104

0' 50' 100'

SCALE IN FEET



MBGF DETAIL

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

IH-20

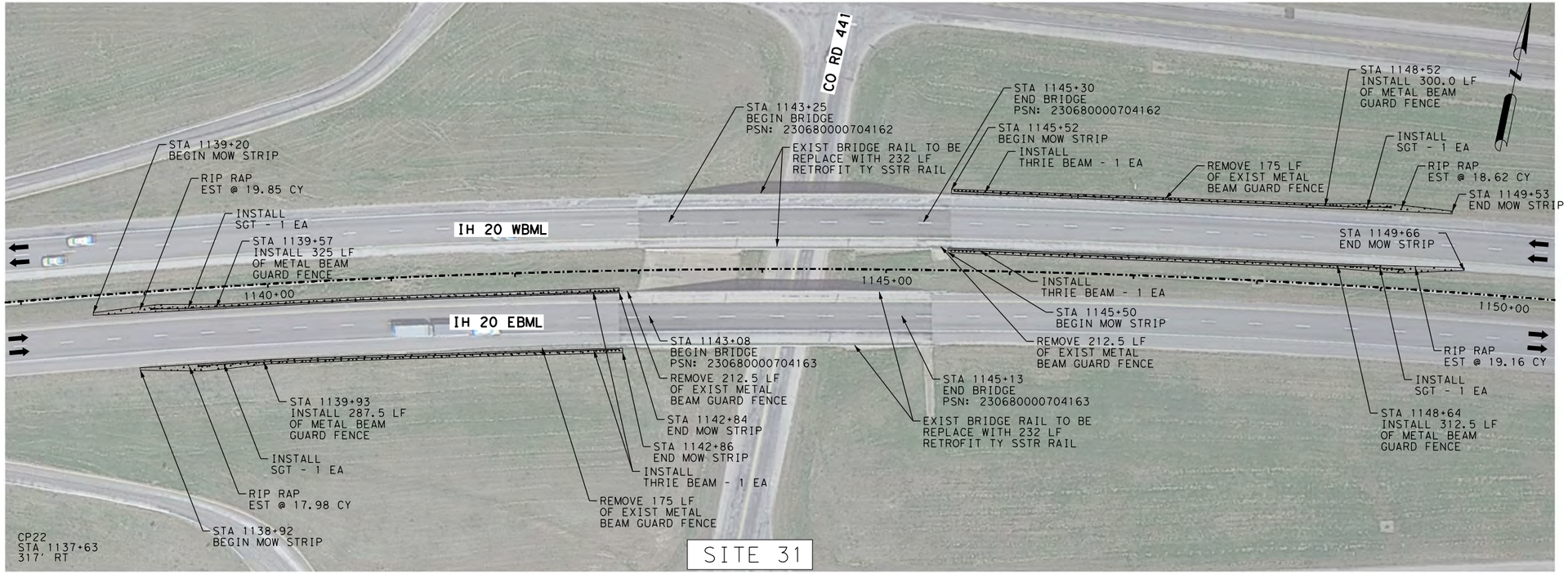
ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 30

SHEET 19 OF 29

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	60

11/30/2020 12:41:55 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*PP*30.dgn



SITE 31

LEGEND

PROP FEATURE

EXIST FEATURE

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

PROP MOW STRIP

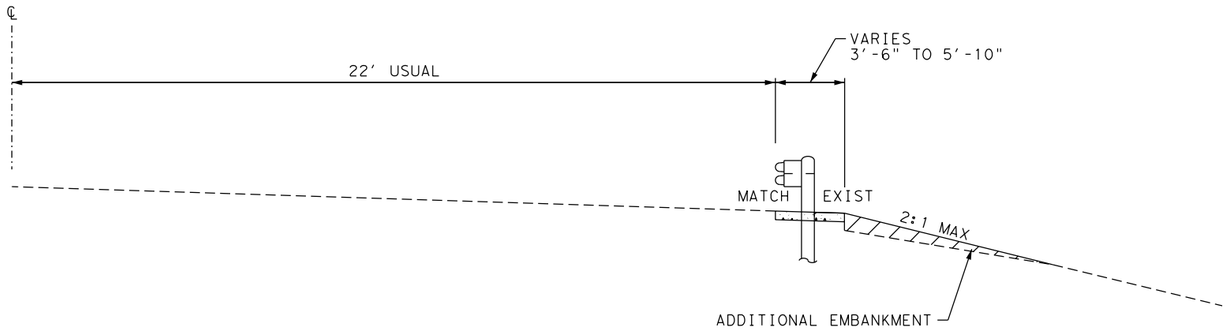
PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.
4. SEE RAIL RETRO-FOT LAYOUT SHEETS 105 - 106

0' 50' 100'

SCALE IN FEET



MBGF DETAIL

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

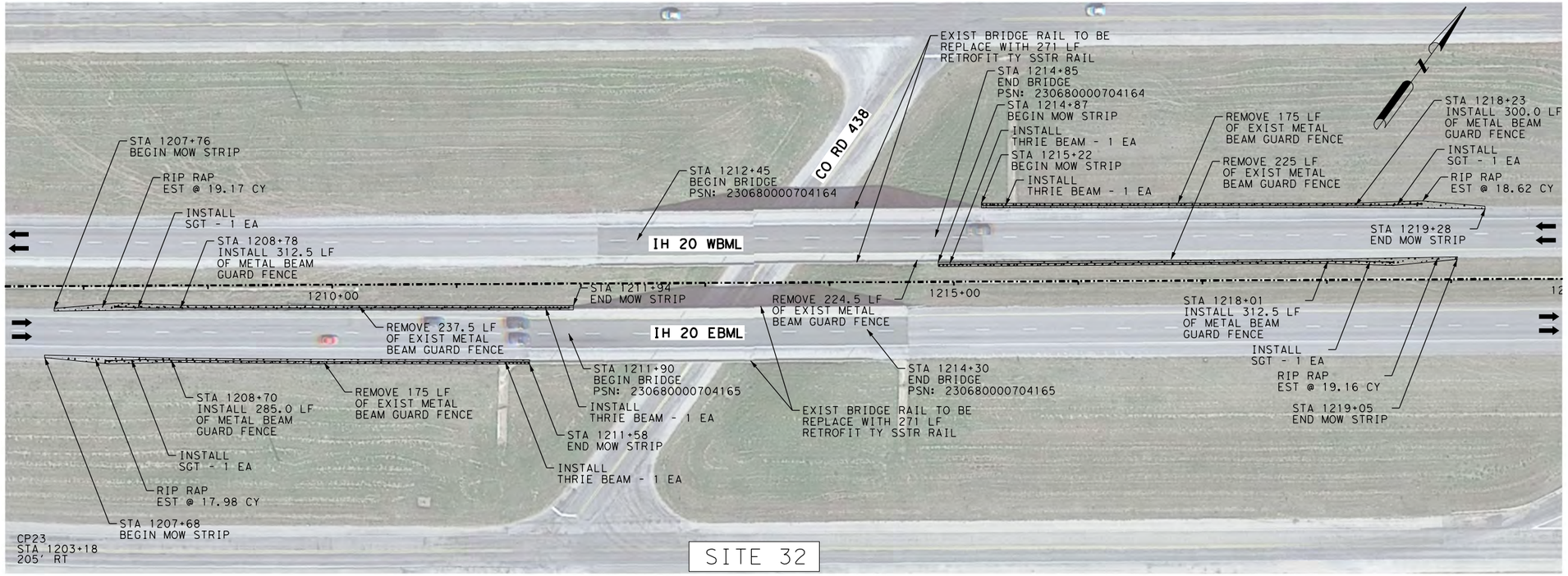
IH-20

ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 31

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	61

11/30/2020 12:42:07 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*PP*31.dgn



SITE 32

LEGEND

PROP FEATURE

EXIST FEATURE

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

PROP MOW STRIP

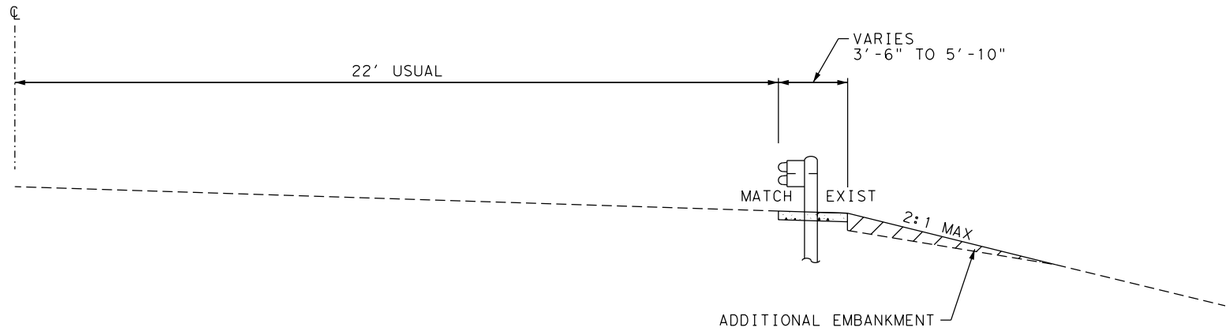
PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.
4. SEE RAIL RETRO-FOT LAYOUT SHEETS 107 - 108

0' 50' 100'

SCALE IN FEET



MBGF DETAIL

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS
11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

IH-20

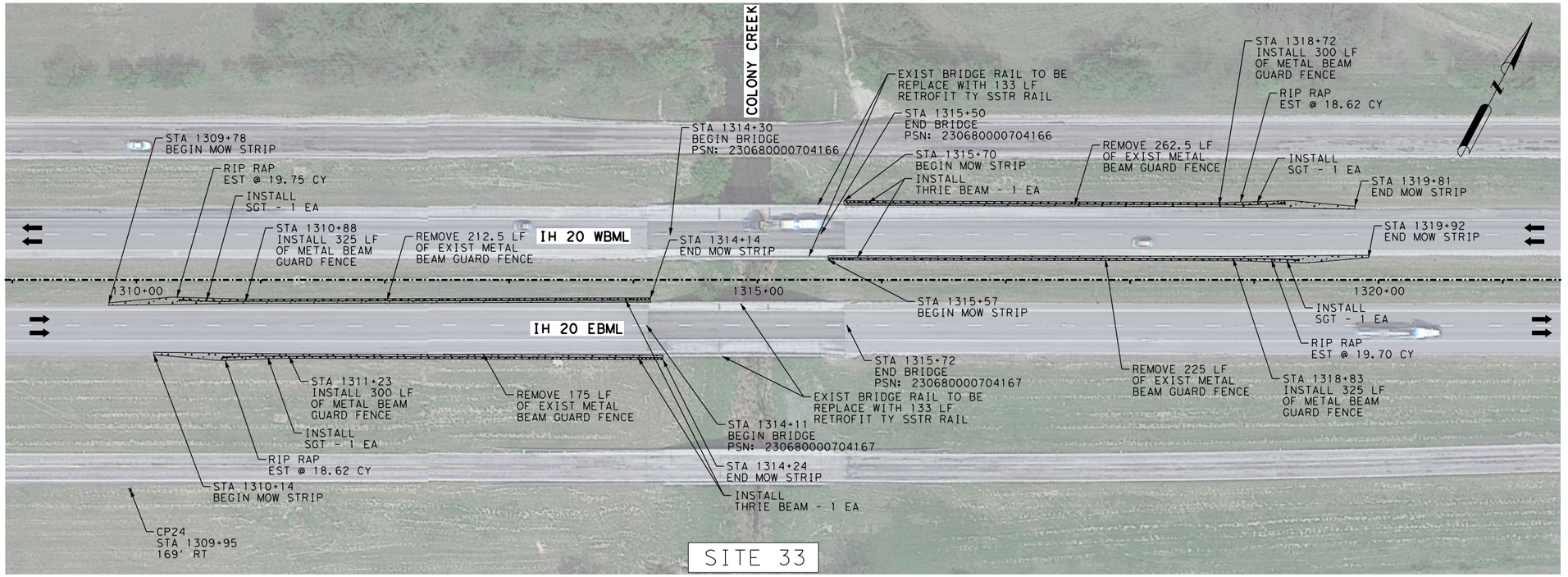
ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 32

SHEET 21 OF 29

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	62

11/30/2020 12:42:20 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*PP*32.dgn



SITE 33

LEGEND

PROP FEATURE

EXIST FEATURE

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

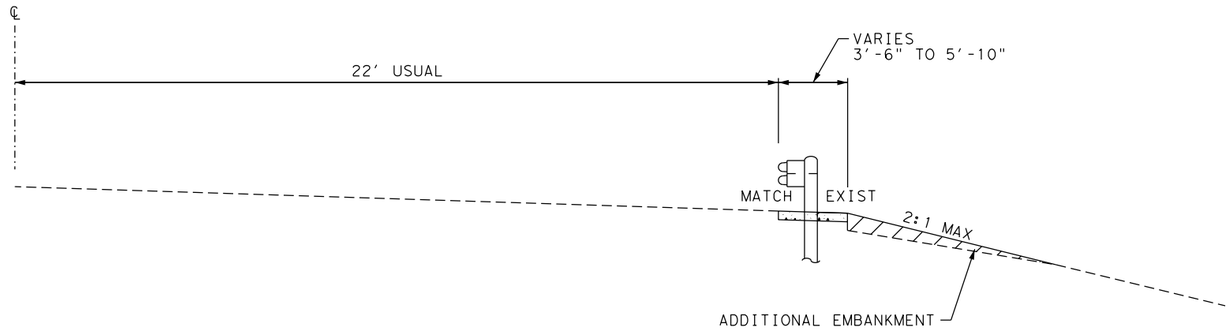
PROP MOW STRIP

PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.
4. SEE RAIL RETRO-FOT LAYOUT SHEETS 109$RETROFIT38$
5. DAMAGE TO EXISTING POSTS TO BE REPAIRED PRIOR TO SSTR RETROFIT AND PAID FOR BY ITEM 720-6001 EST AT 20 CF

0' 50' 100'
SCALE IN FEET



MBGF DETAIL

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/9/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

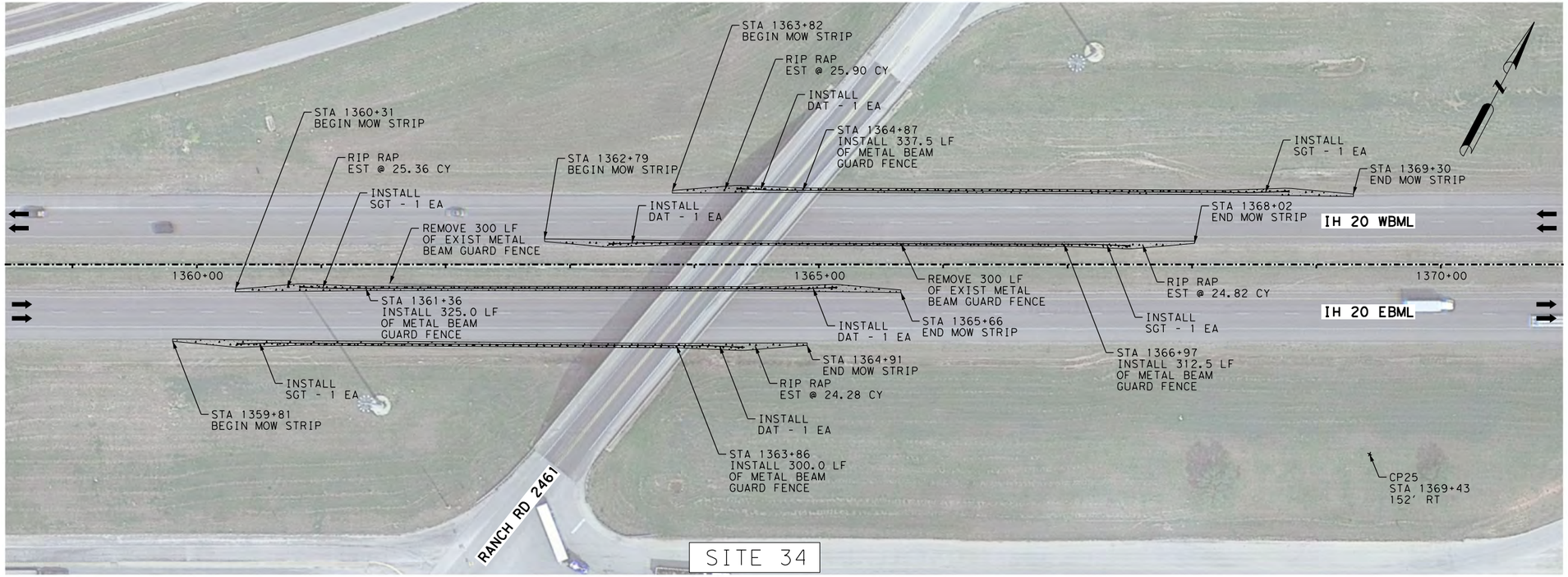
ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 33

SHEET 22 OF 29

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	63

12/9/2020 9:54:32 AM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*PP*33.dgn



SITE 34

LEGEND

PROP FEATURE

EXIST FEATURE

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

PROP MOW STRIP

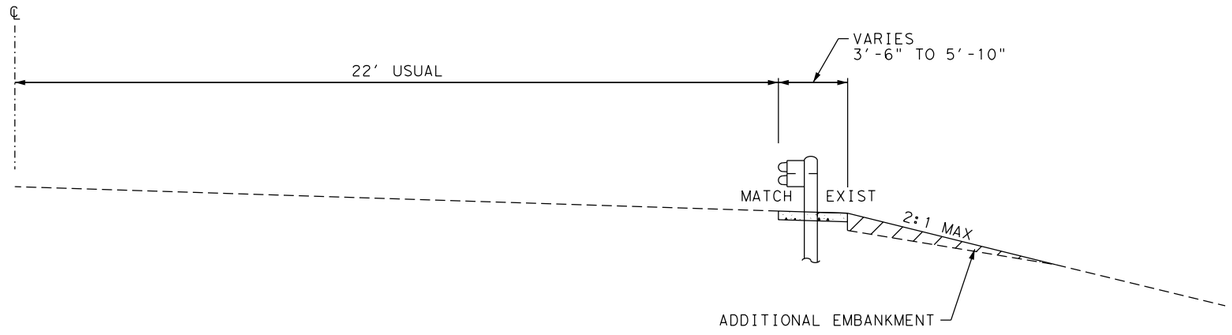
PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.

0' 50' 100'

SCALE IN FEET



MBGF DETAIL

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

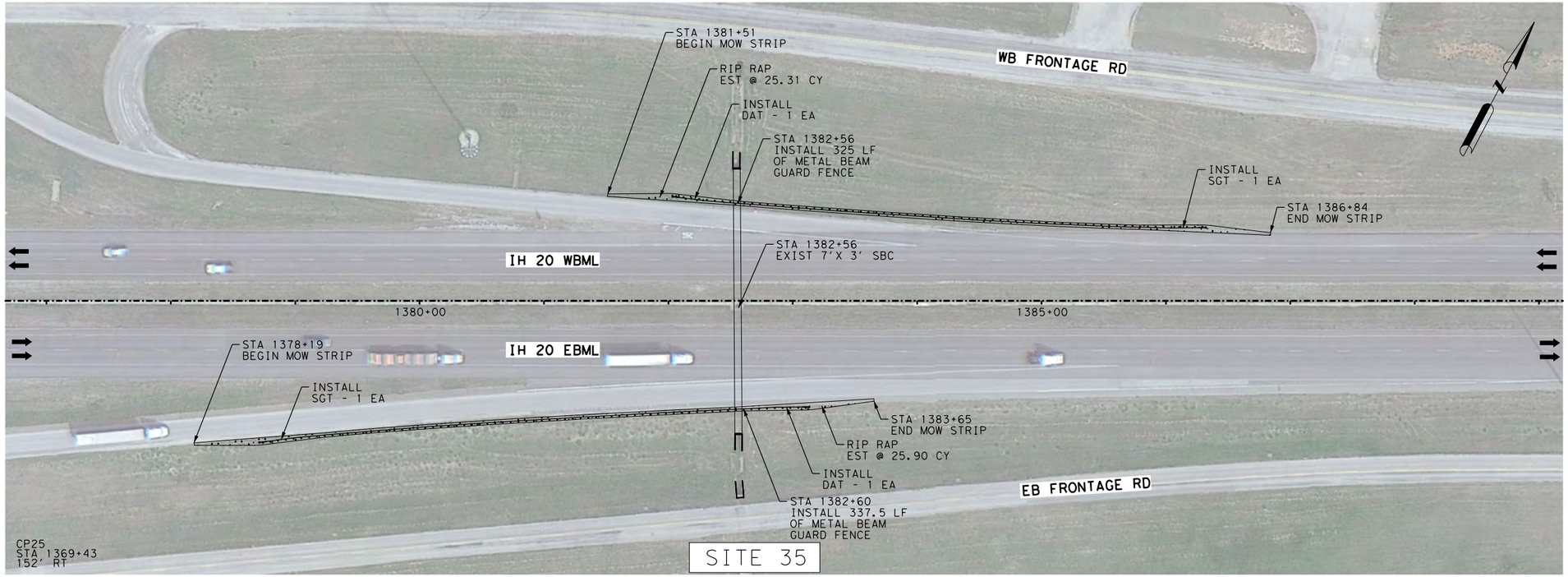
IH-20

ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 34

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	64

11/30/2020 12:42:45 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*PP*34.dgn



SITE 35

LEGEND

PROP FEATURE

EXIST FEATURE

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

PROP MOW STRIP

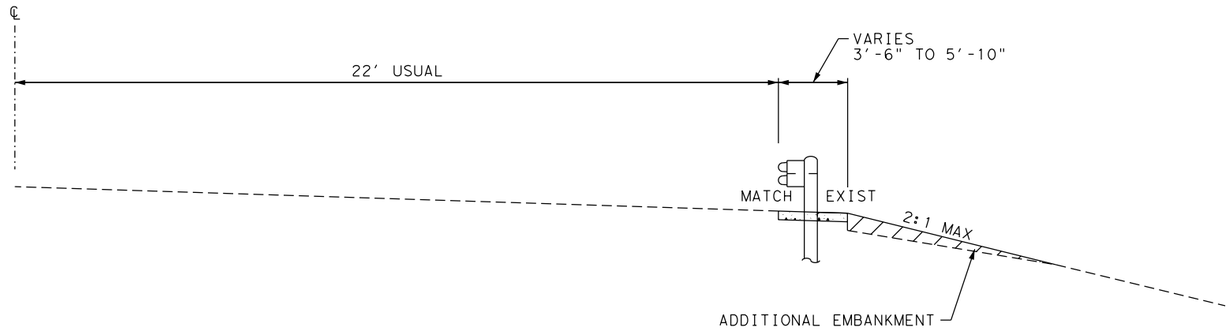
PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.

0' 50' 100'

SCALE IN FEET



MBGF DETAIL

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

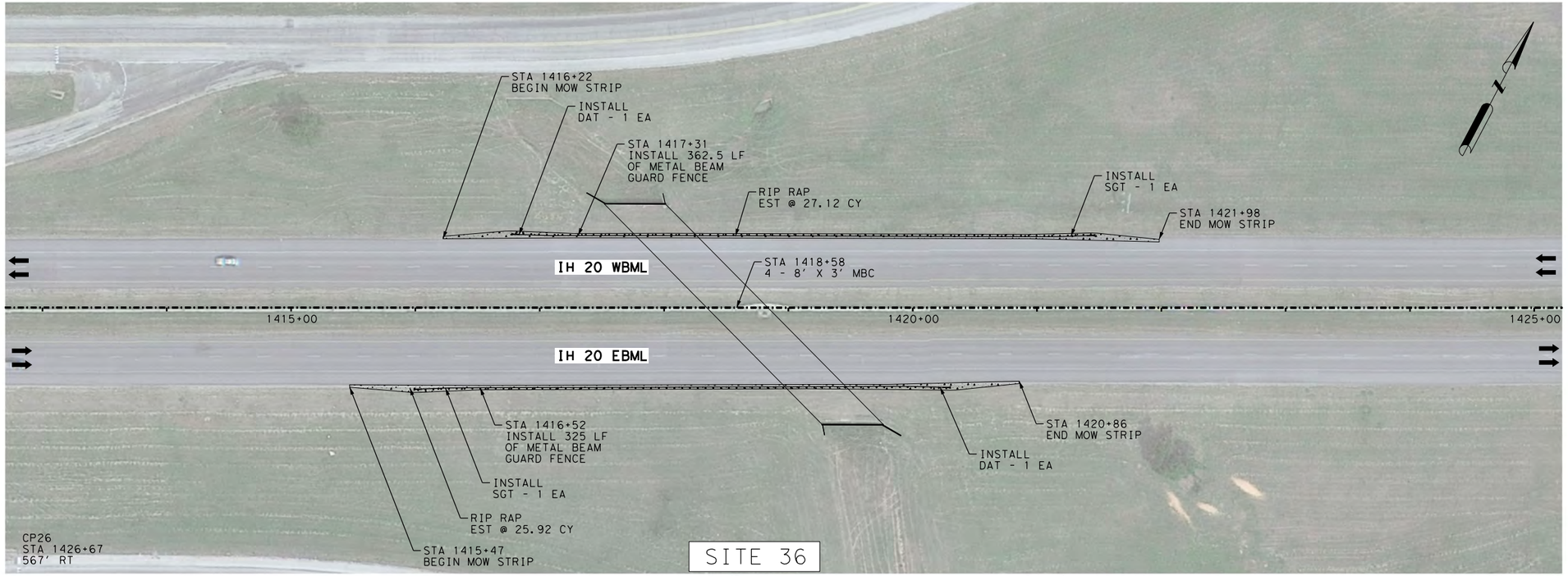
ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 35

SHEET 24 OF 29

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	65

11/30/2020 12:43:02 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*PP*35.dgn



LEGEND

PROP FEATURE

EXIST FEATURE

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

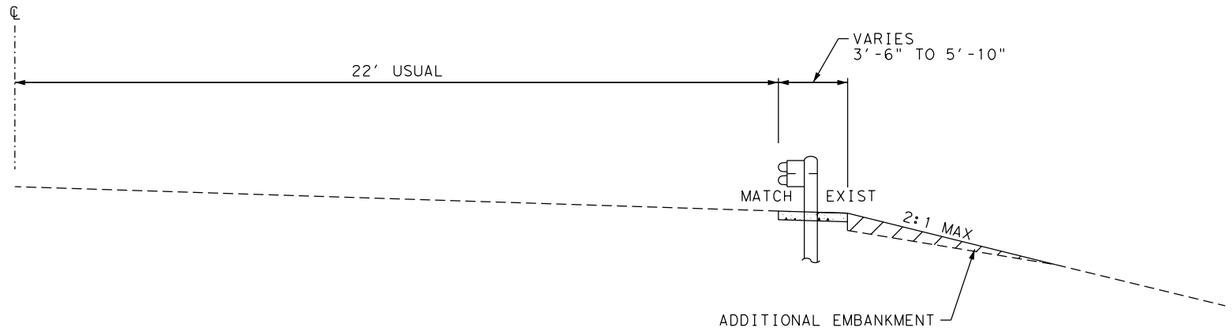
PROP MOW STRIP

PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.

0' 50' 100'
SCALE IN FEET



MBGF DETAIL

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

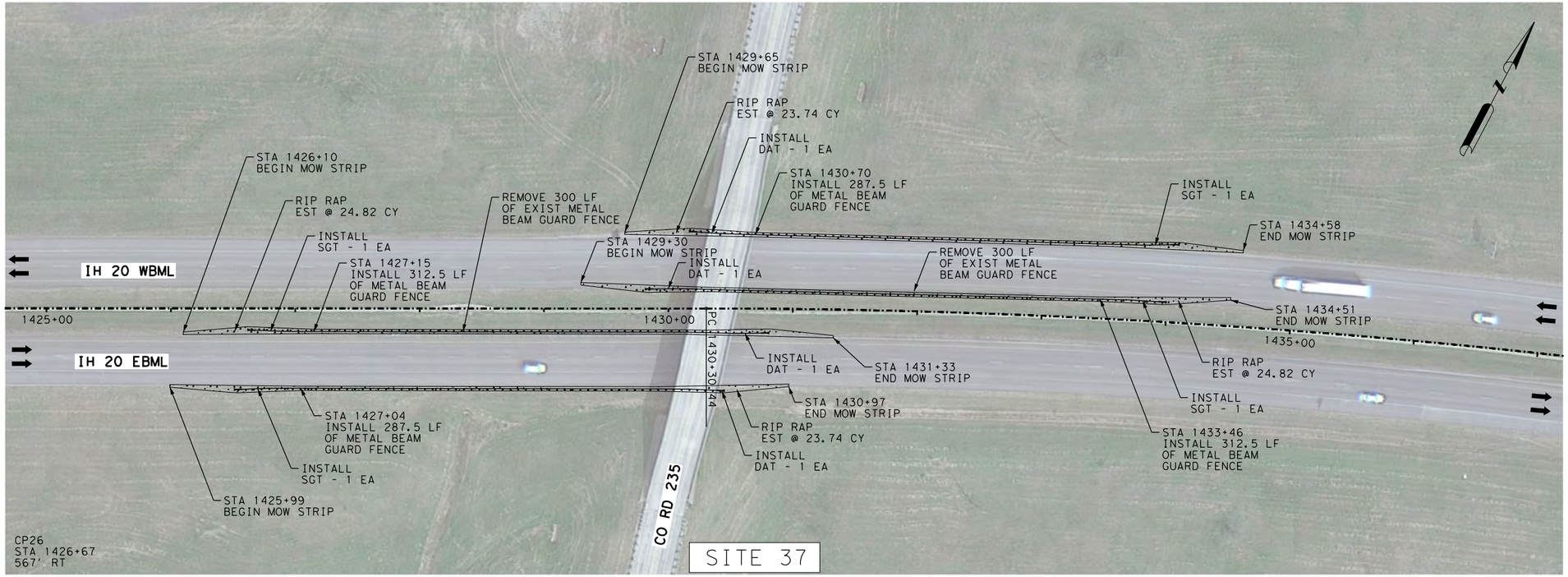
ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 36

SHEET 25 OF 29

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	66

11/30/2020 12:43:20 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*PP*36.dgn



LEGEND

PROP FEATURE

EXIST FEATURE

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

PROP MOW STRIP

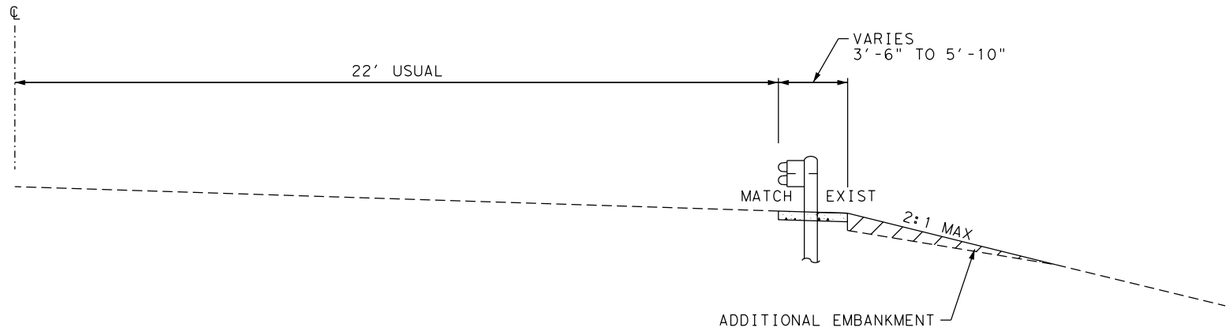
PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.

0' 50' 100'

SCALE IN FEET



MBGF DETAIL

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

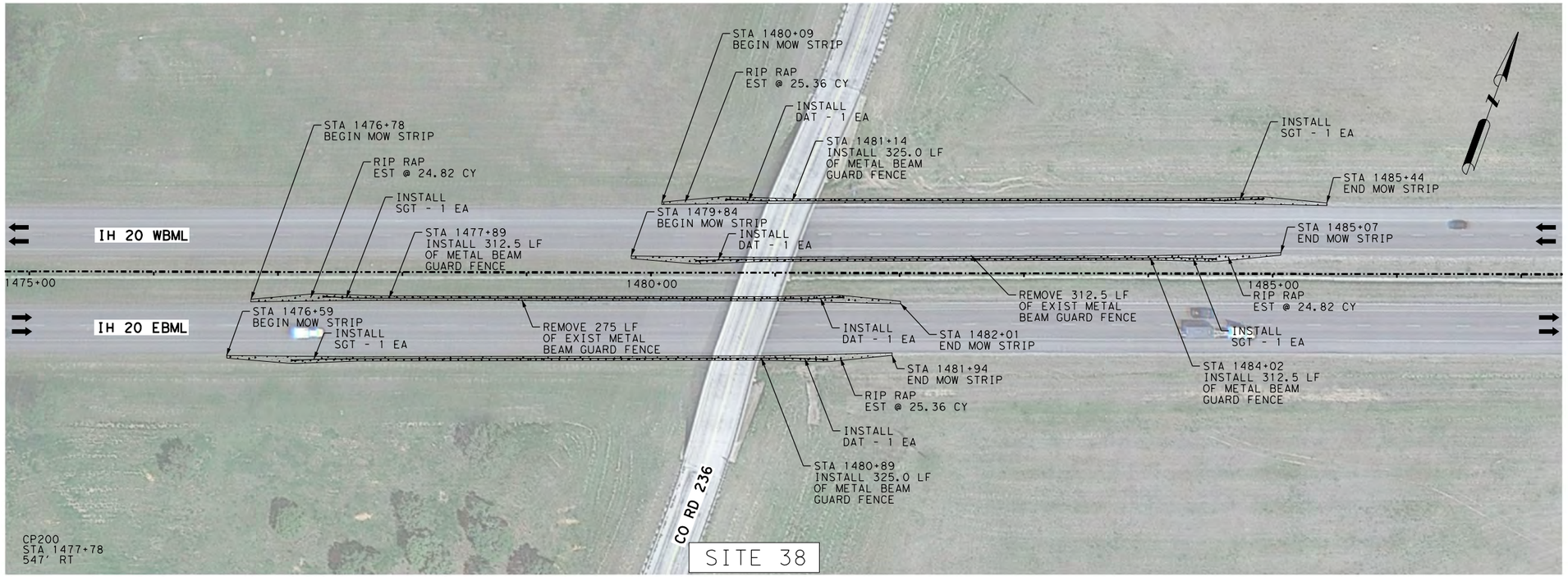
IH-20

ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 37

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	67

11/30/2020 12:43:32 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*PP*37.dgn



LEGEND

PROP FEATURE

EXIST FEATURE

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

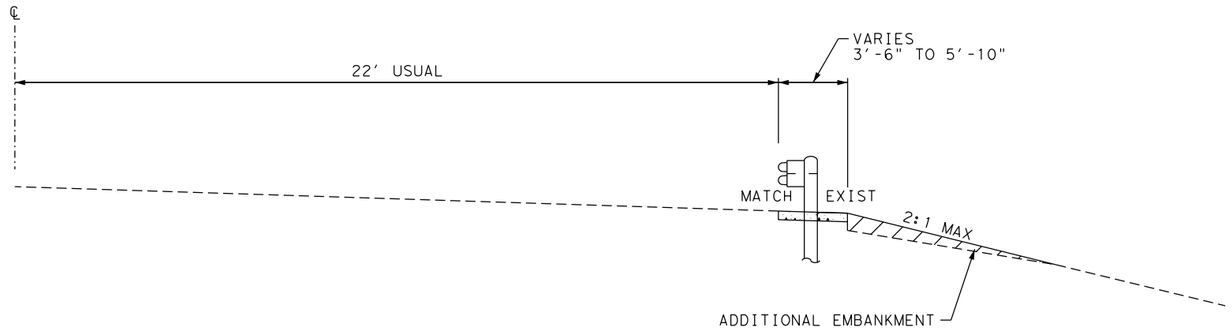
PROP MOW STRIP

PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.

0' 50' 100'
SCALE IN FEET



MBGF DETAIL

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS
11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

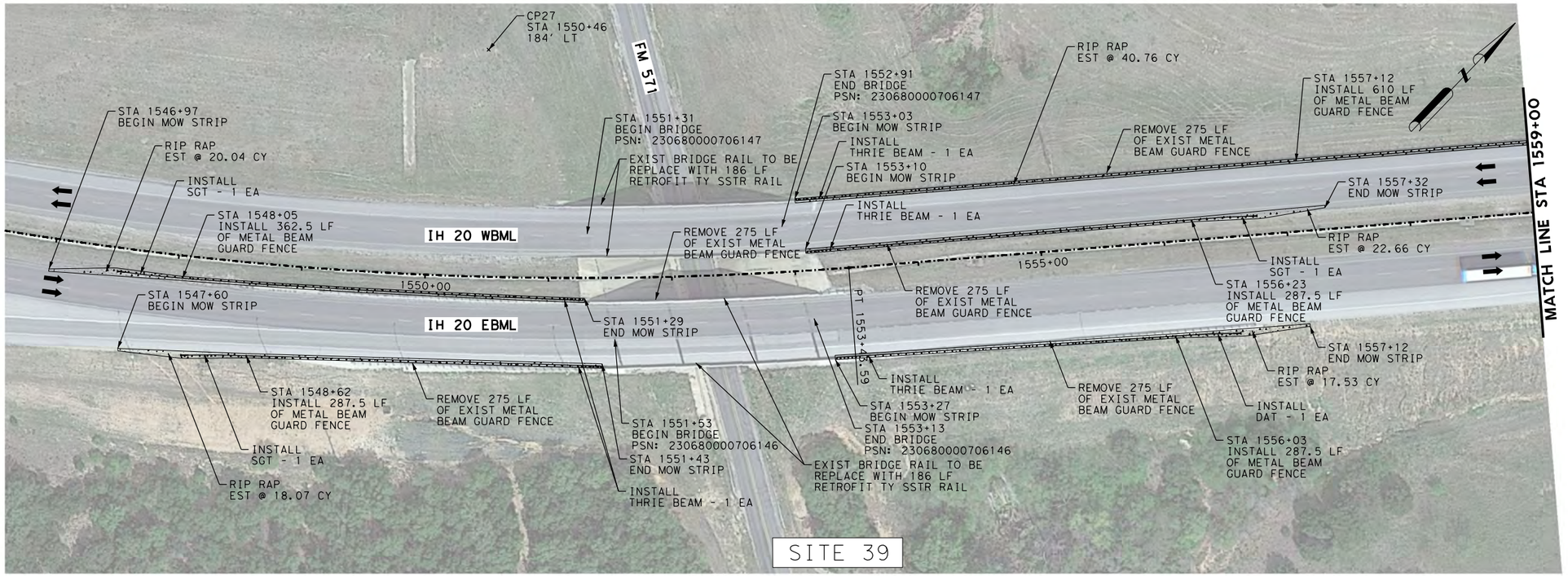
ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 38

SHEET 27 OF 29

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	68

11/30/2020 12:43:44 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*PP*38.dgn



SITE 39

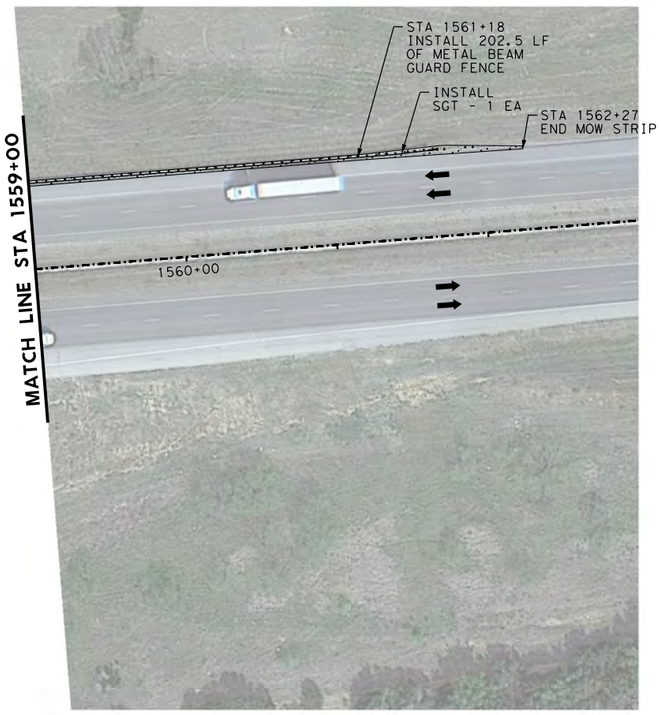
LEGEND

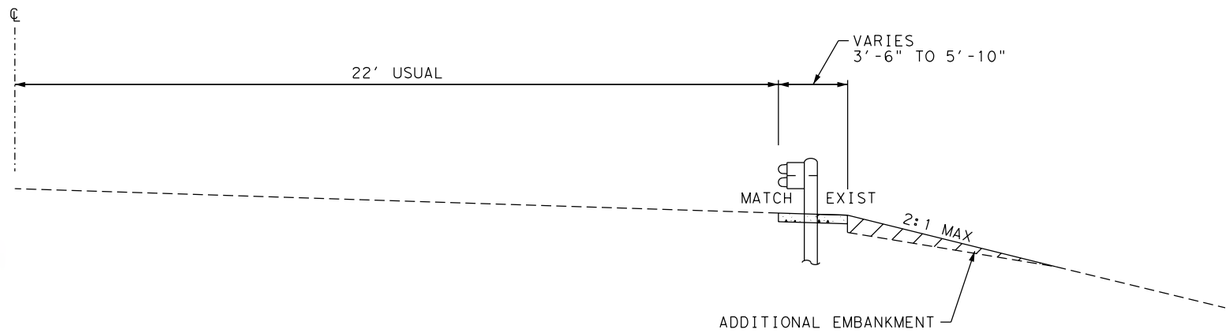
PROP FEATURE
EXIST FEATURE
TRAFFIC DIRECTION
PROP MOW STRIP
PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.
4. SEE RAIL RETRO-FOT LAYOUT SHEETS 111 - 112

0' 50' 100'
SCALE IN FEET





MBGF DETAIL

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

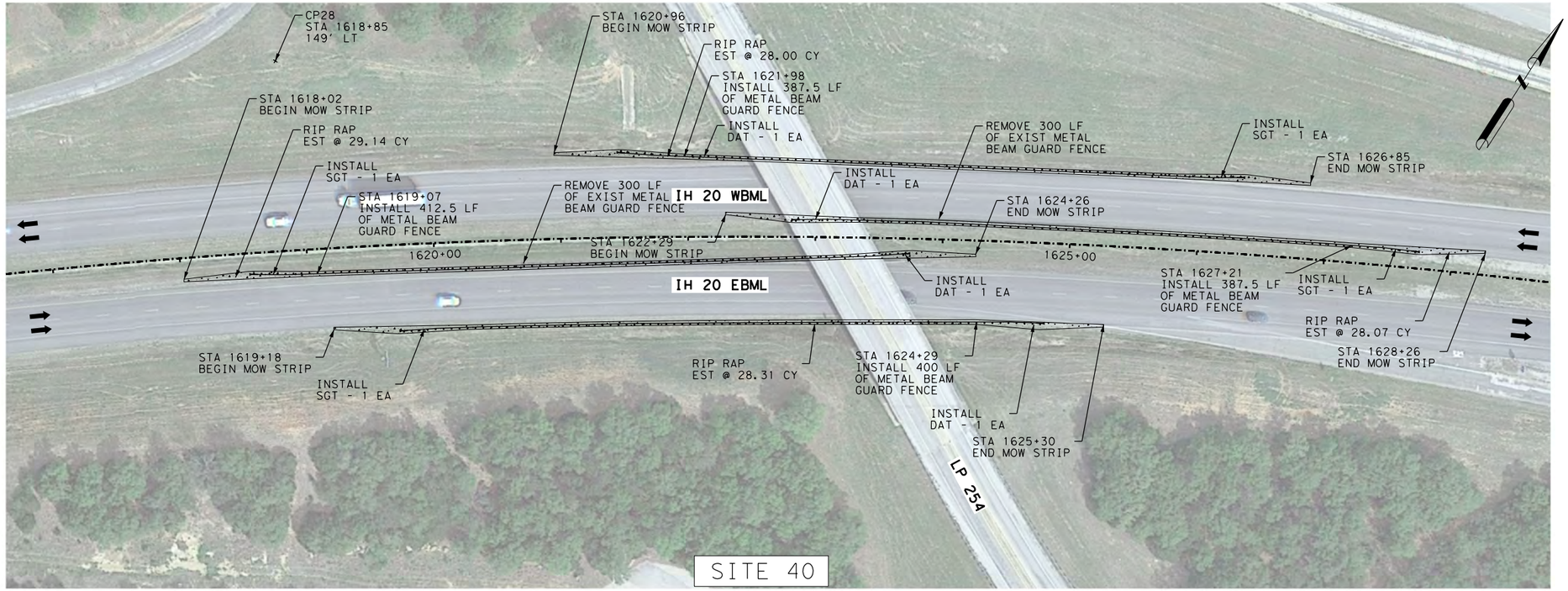
ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 39

SHEET 28 OF 29

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	69

11/30/2020 12:43:58 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*PP*39.dgn



SITE 40

LEGEND

PROP FEATURE

EXIST FEATURE

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

PROP MOW STRIP

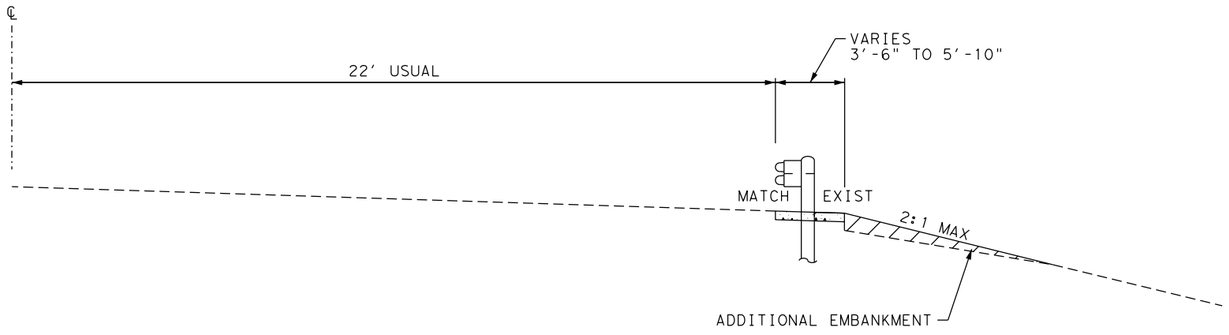
PROP MBGF

NOTE:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON THE SURVEY CONTROL POINTS.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL POINT TABLE FOR DETAILS.
3. REMOVAL LENGTH OF MBGF INLCUDES SGTs AND TERMINAL ANCHORS.

0' 50' 100'

SCALE IN FEET



MBGF DETAIL

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

ROADWAY DETAILS
SITE 40

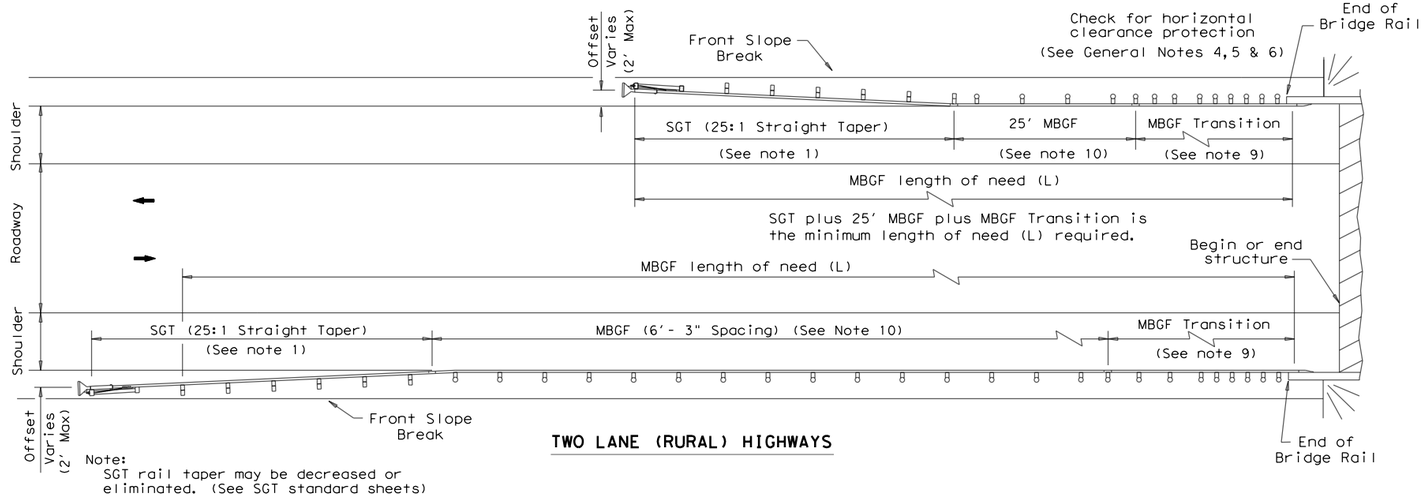
SHEET 29 OF 29

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	70

11/30/2020 12:44:16 PM

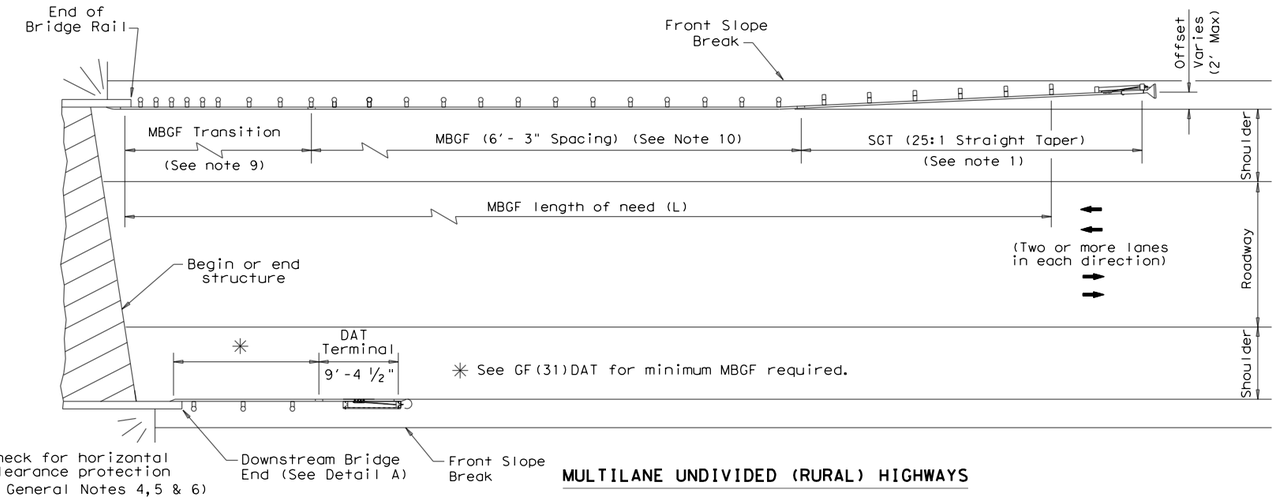
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*PP*40.dgn

DATE: 11/30/2020 12:44:25 PM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7\DP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\ROADWAY STANDARDS\bed14.dgn

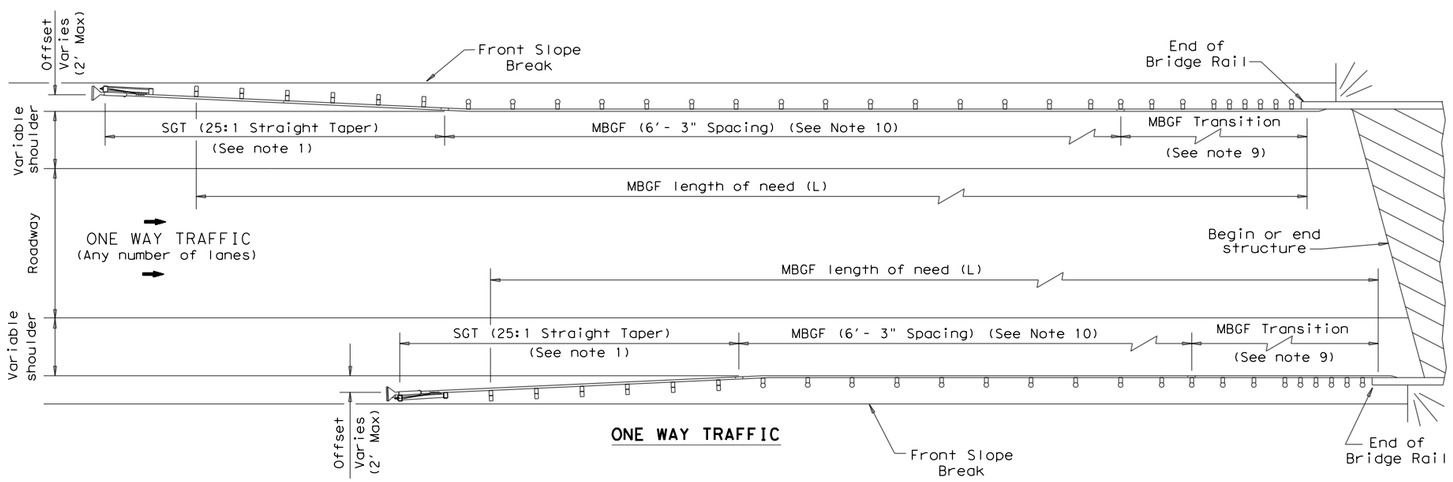


TWO LANE (RURAL) HIGHWAYS

Note:
SGT rail taper may be decreased or eliminated. (See SGT standard sheets)



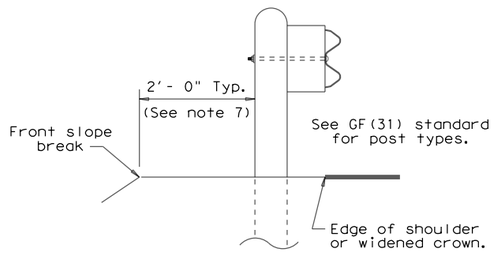
MULTILANE UNDIVIDED (RURAL) HIGHWAYS



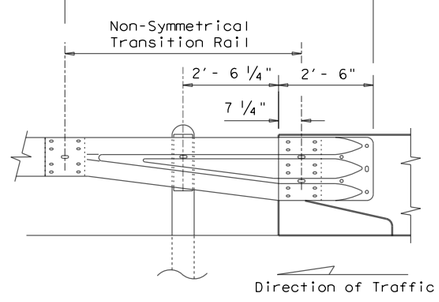
ONE WAY TRAFFIC

GENERAL NOTES

1. For more detail: See GF(31), SGT( )31, GF(31)TR, and GF(31)TL2 standard sheets.
2. Quantities of metal beam guard fence (MBGF) at individual bridge ends are as shown in the plans.
3. Use average daily traffic (ADT) for the current year to determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual unless otherwise specified. Where significant traffic volume growth is anticipated on low volume (0-750 ADT) highways, use length determinations for the higher volume category.
4. MBGF may not be required to shield departure end of bridge unless other obstacles within the horizontal clearance limits or opposing traffic indicate a MBGF consideration.
5. Downstream anchor terminals (DAT) are only for downstream end anchorage use, outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic.
6. Direct connection of MBGF to concrete rails are only for downstream rail connections outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic. (This requires a minimum of three standard line posts plus the DAT terminal, See Detail A)
7. The crown shall be widened to accommodate MBGF. Typically the "front slope" break should be 2'- 0" from the back of the MBGF post. This applies to new construction on new alignment or where existing roadway cross section is to be widened to increase roadway width. This does not apply to rehabilitation work where existing roadway crown width is to be retained (See Typical Cross Section at MBGF).
8. For restrictive bridge widths: The MBGF should be properly transitioned from the existing bridge rail to the adjoining MBGF (See MBGF Transition Standards). Metal beam guard fence at these bridge location(s) shall be flared at the rate of 25:1 or flatter, and be of the length necessary to locate the terminal end at the 2 ft."maximum" offset from the shoulder edge in the approach direction.
9. Transition length and post spacing will vary depending on the transition type. Transition type will be shown elsewhere in the plans.
10. A minimum 25' length of MBGF will be required.



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION AT MBGF



Note:
All rail elements shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic.

DETAIL A

Showing Downstream Rail Attachment

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

BRIDGE END DETAILS

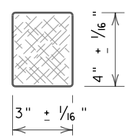
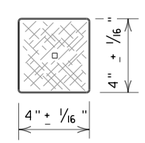
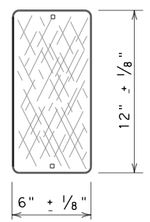
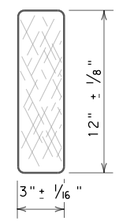
(METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE APPLICATIONS TO RIGID RAILS)

BED-14

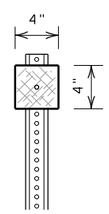
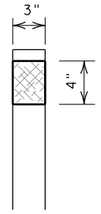
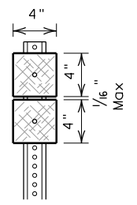
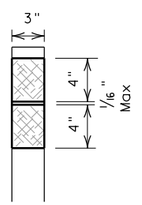
FILE: bed14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD/VP	CK: CGL
© TxDOT: December 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS REVISED APRIL 2014 SEE (MEMO 0414)	0007	03	097, ETC	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	EASTLAND		71

DATE: 11/30/2020 12:44:25 PM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\ROADWAY STANDARDS\dom1-20.dgn

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

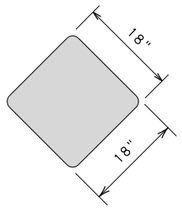
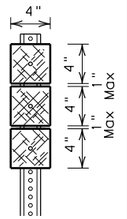
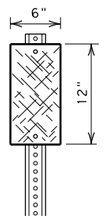
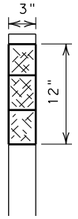
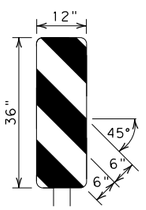
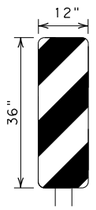
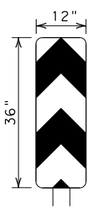
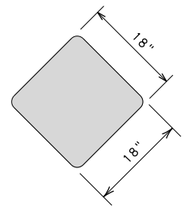
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

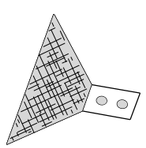
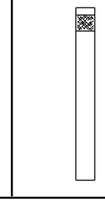
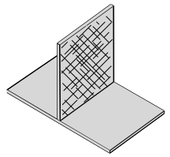
TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

OBJECT MARKERS

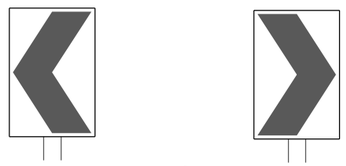
	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE



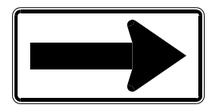
W1-8

SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE
1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE



W1-6

SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	BWD	EASTLAND		72

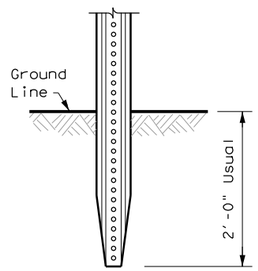
20A

DATE: 11/30/2020 12:44:26 PM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\ROADWAY STANDARDS\dom2-20.dgn

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

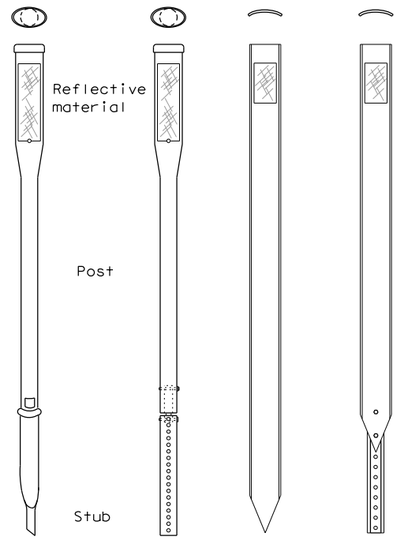


NOTES

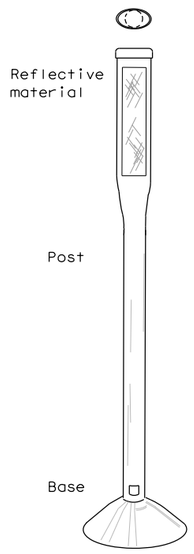
1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



SRF



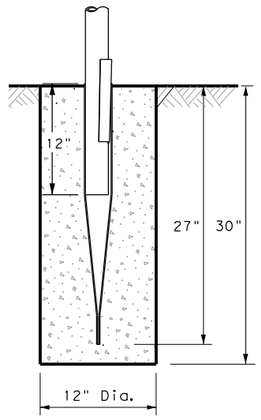
EMBEDDED | SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

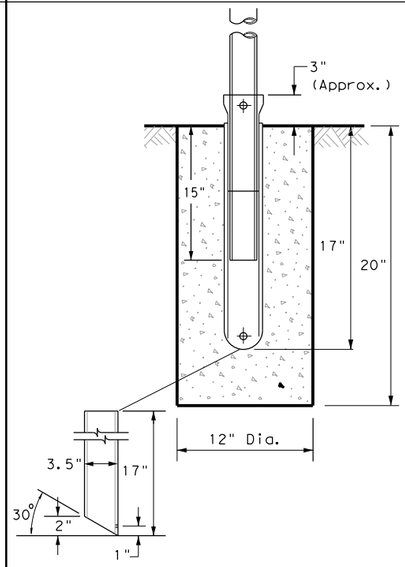
1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



WAP



STEEL | PLASTIC

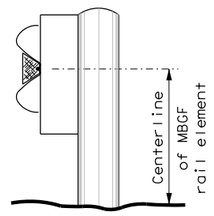
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

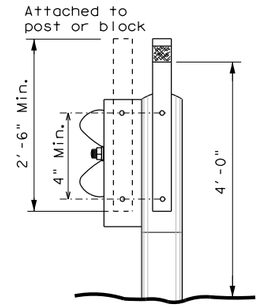
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

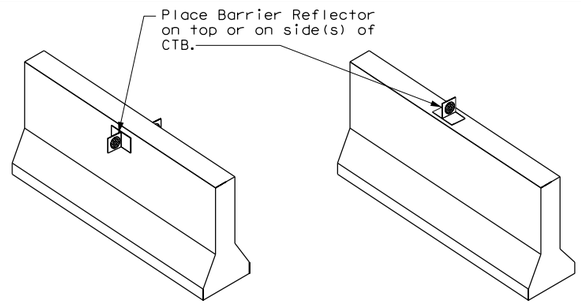
GF1



GF2



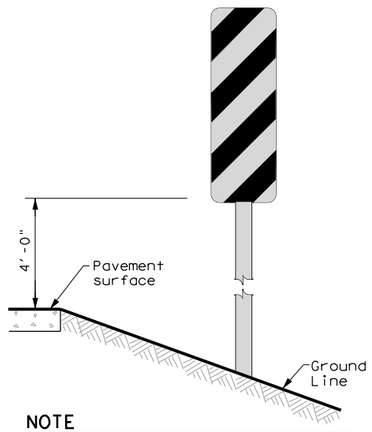
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

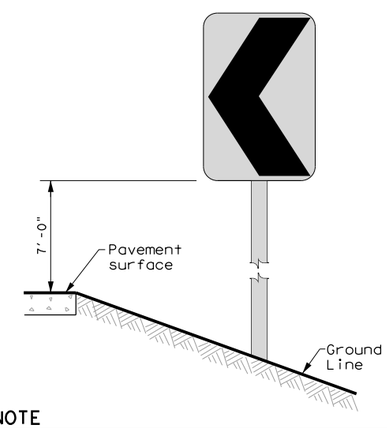
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

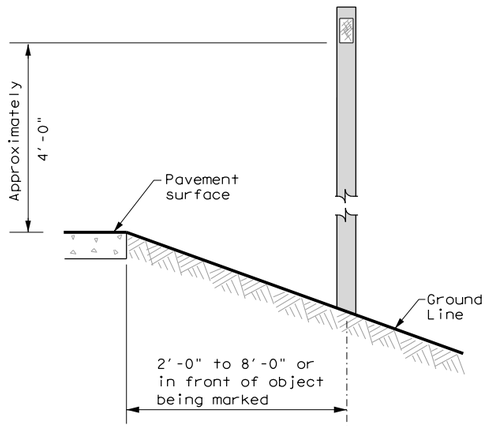
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation | *Traffic Safety Division Standard*

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	BWD	EASTLAND		73

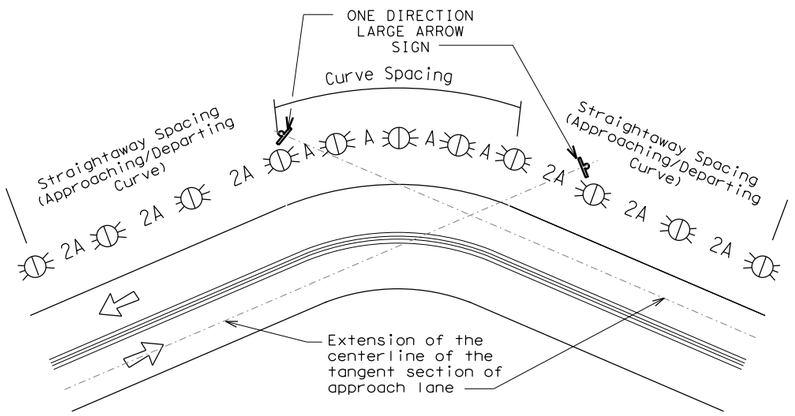
20B

DATE: 11/30/2020 12:44:27 PM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7\DP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\ROADWAY STANDARDS\dom3-20.dgn

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

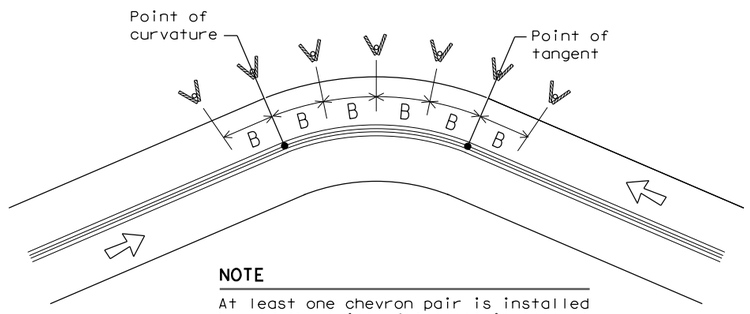
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	——
2	2865	160	320	——
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND	
	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

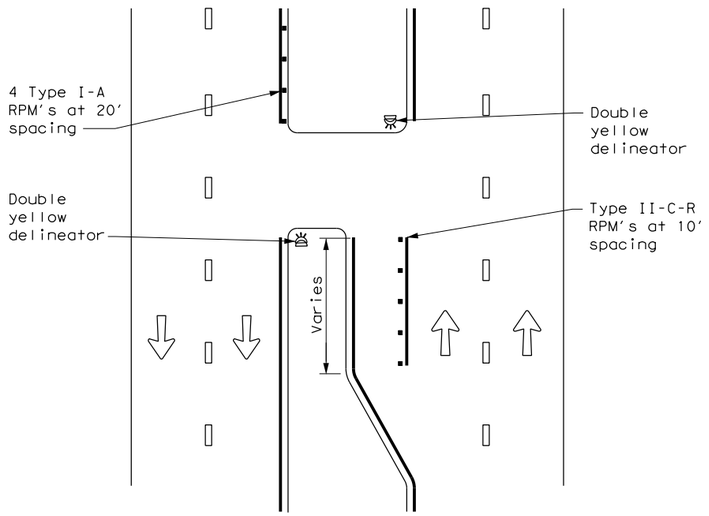
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	BWD	EASTLAND		74

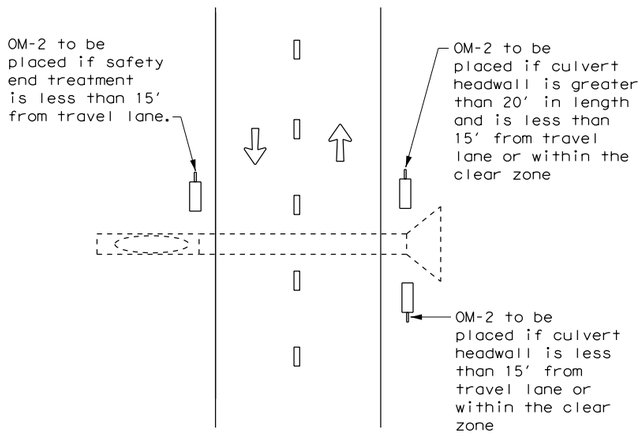
DATE: 11/30/2020 12:44:28 PM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\ROADWAY STANDARDS\dom4-20.dgn

CROSSOVERS



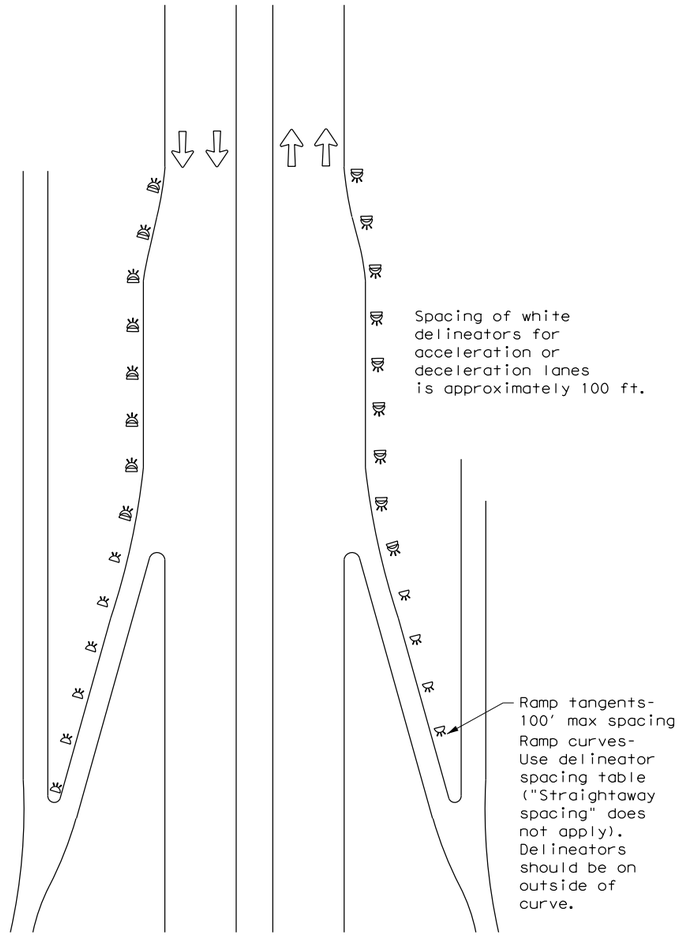
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



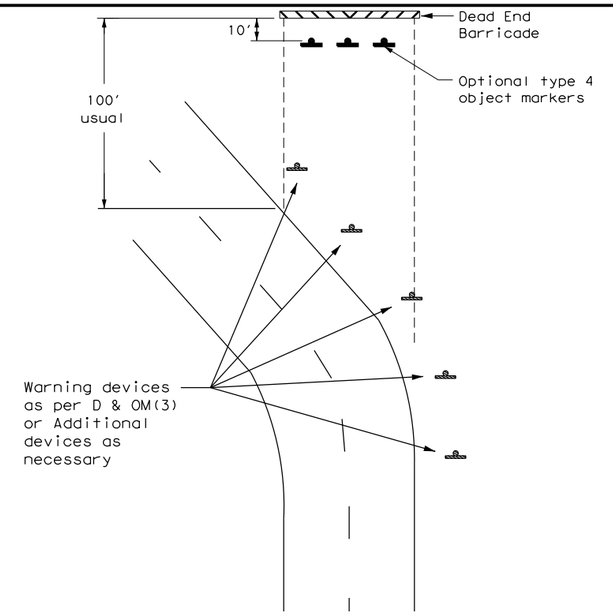
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



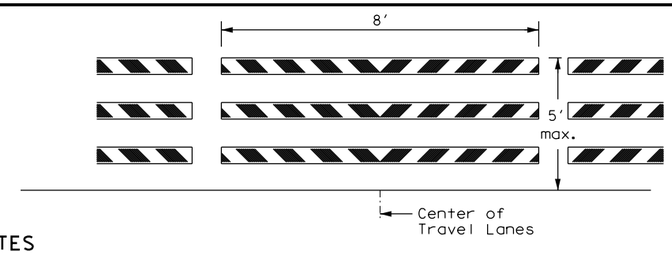
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

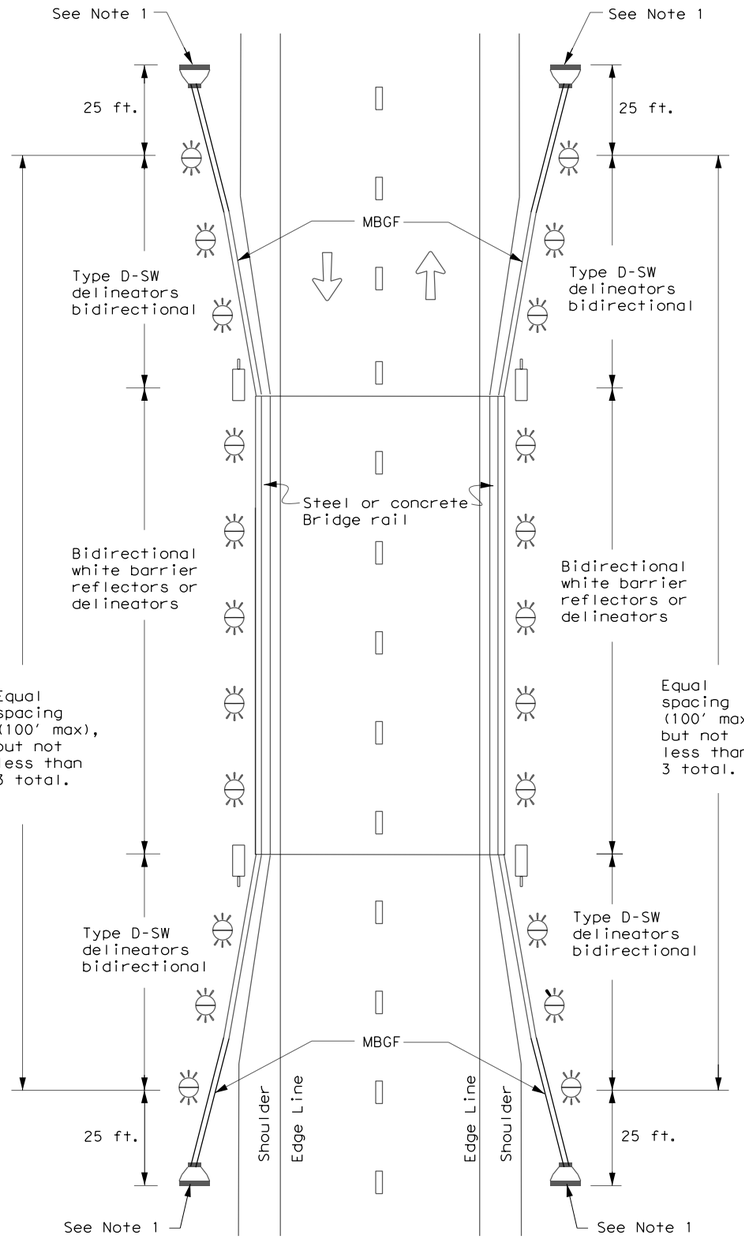
D & OM(4)-20

FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-20	BWD	EASTLAND		75

20D

DATE: 11/30/2020 12:44:28 PM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7\DP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\ROADWAY STANDARDS\dom5-20.dgn

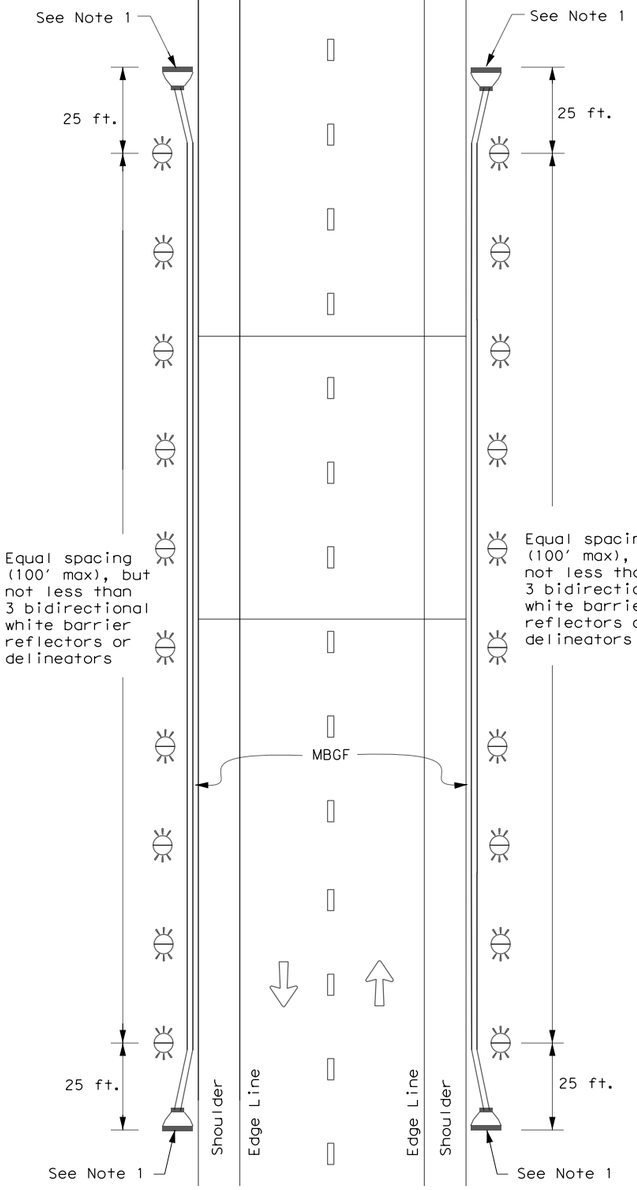
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

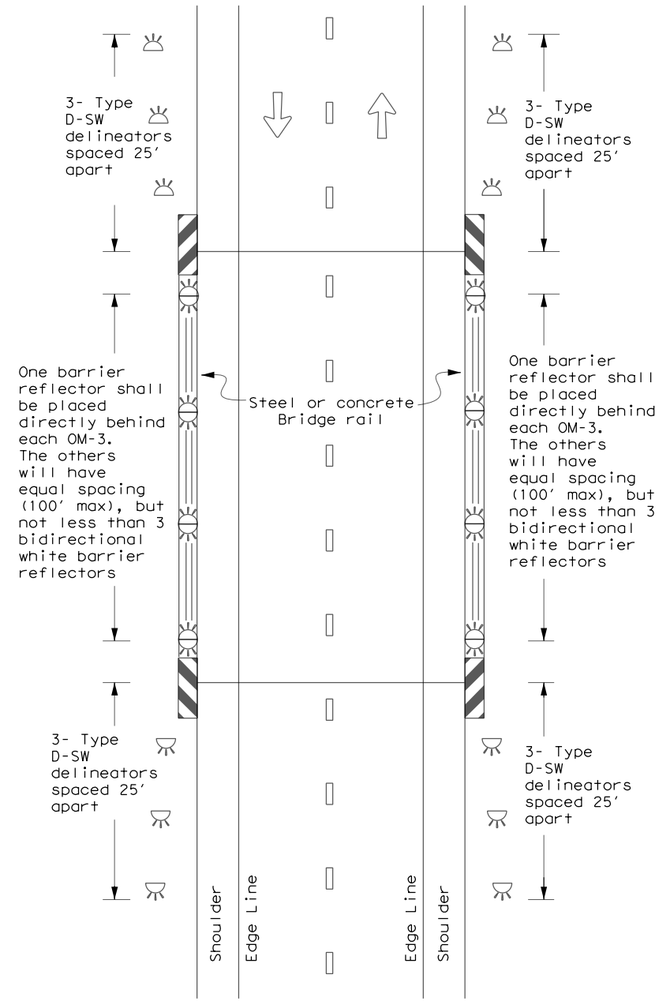
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

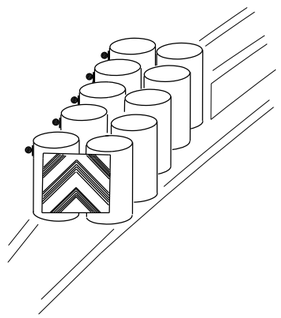
Traffic Safety Division Standard

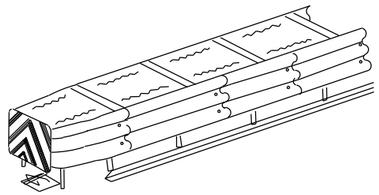
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

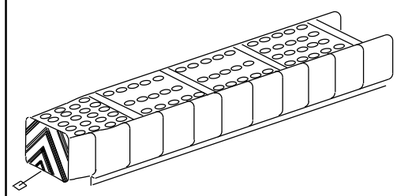
D & OM(5)-20

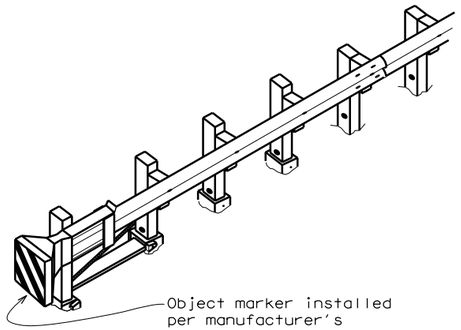
FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	EASTLAND		76

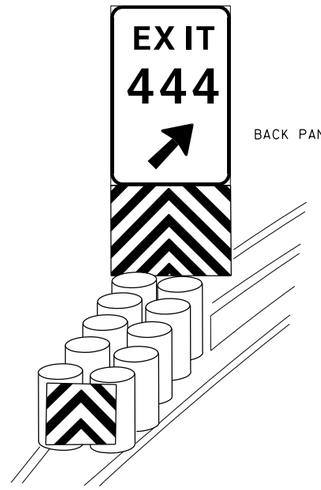
20E

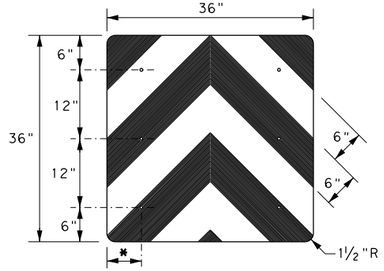


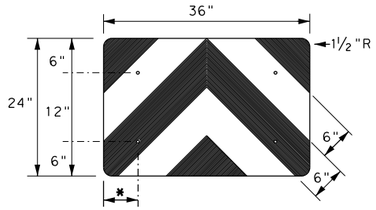




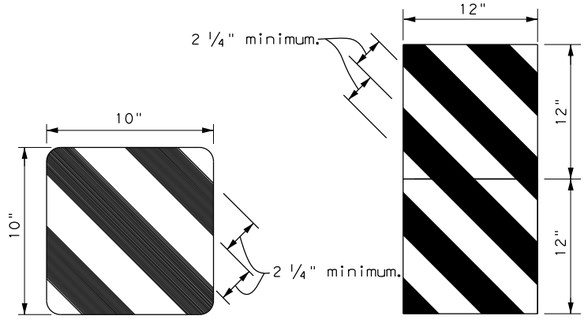




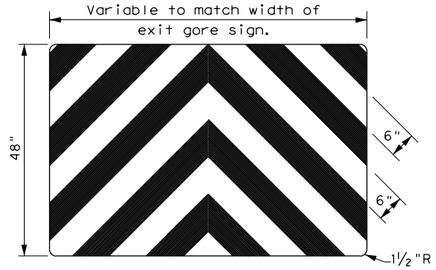


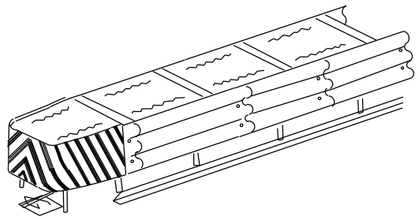


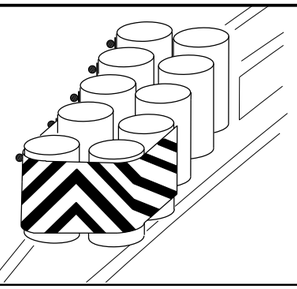
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

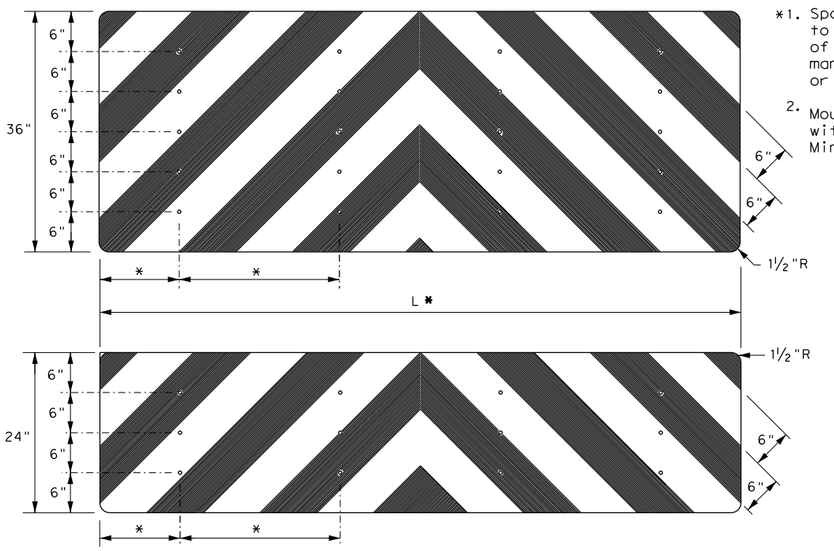


OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2









NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

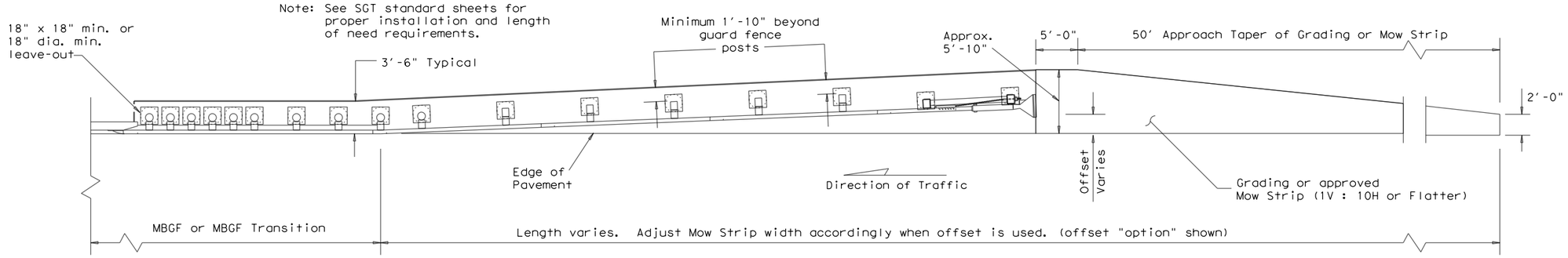
D & OM(VIA)-20

FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	BWD	EASTLAND		77
4-98 7-20				

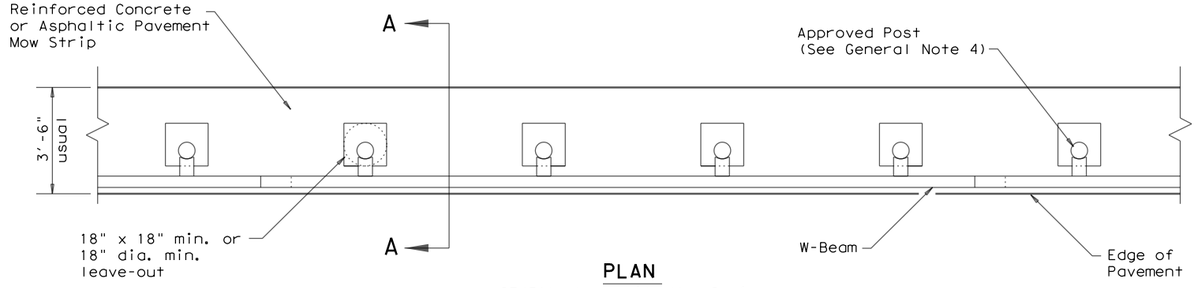
20G

DATE: 11/30/2020 12:44:29 PM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\ROADWAY STANDARDS\domvia-20.dgn

DATE: 11/30/2020
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\ROADWAY STANDARDS\gf31ms19.dgn

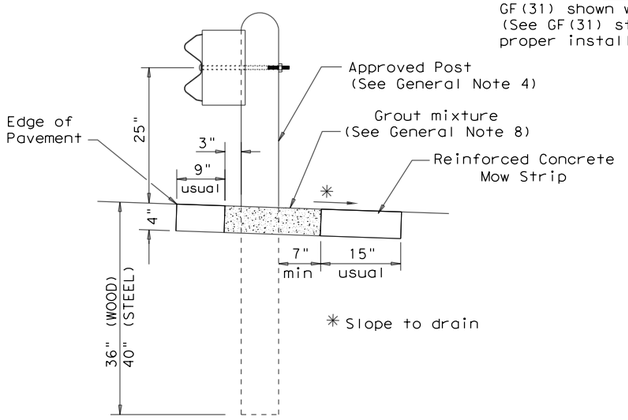


GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS



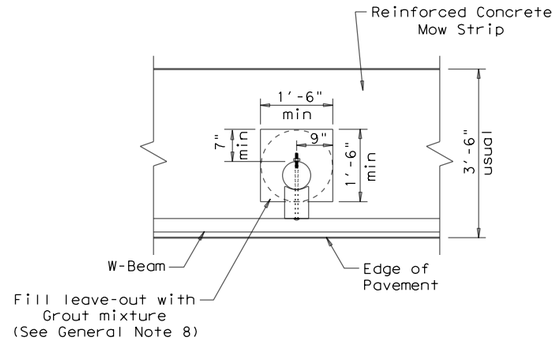
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
(See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



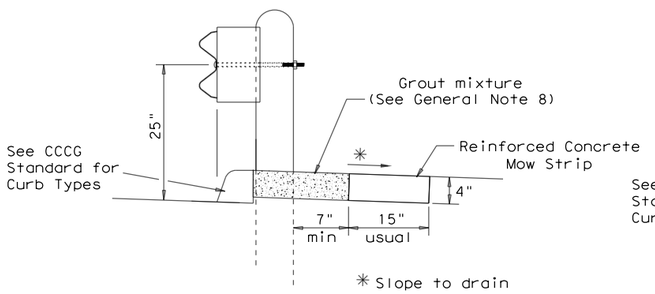
SECTION A-A

Typical



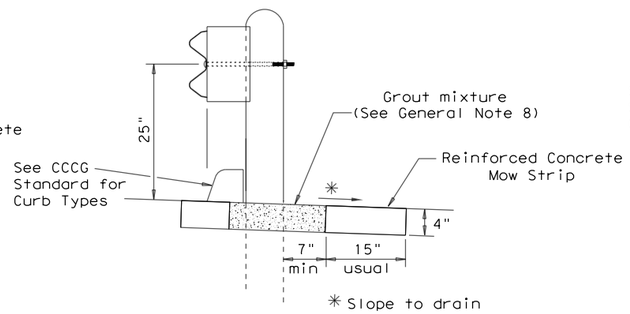
MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip
with 18" x 18" Square or
18" Dia. minimum leave-out.



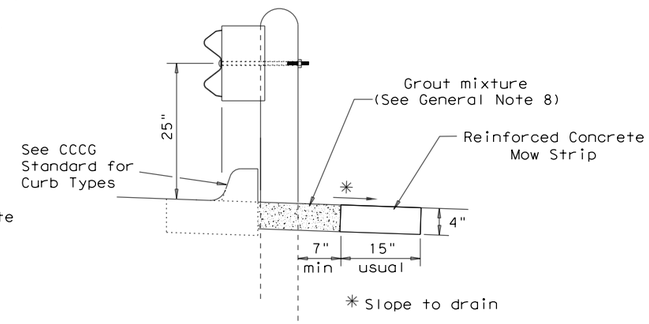
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.

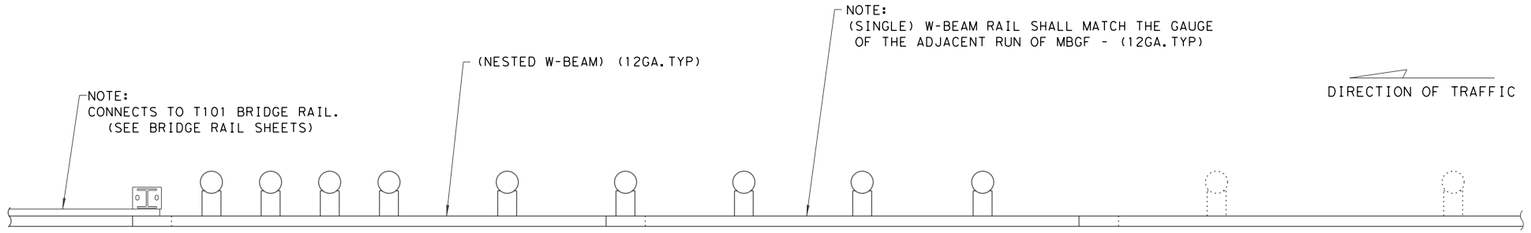
Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

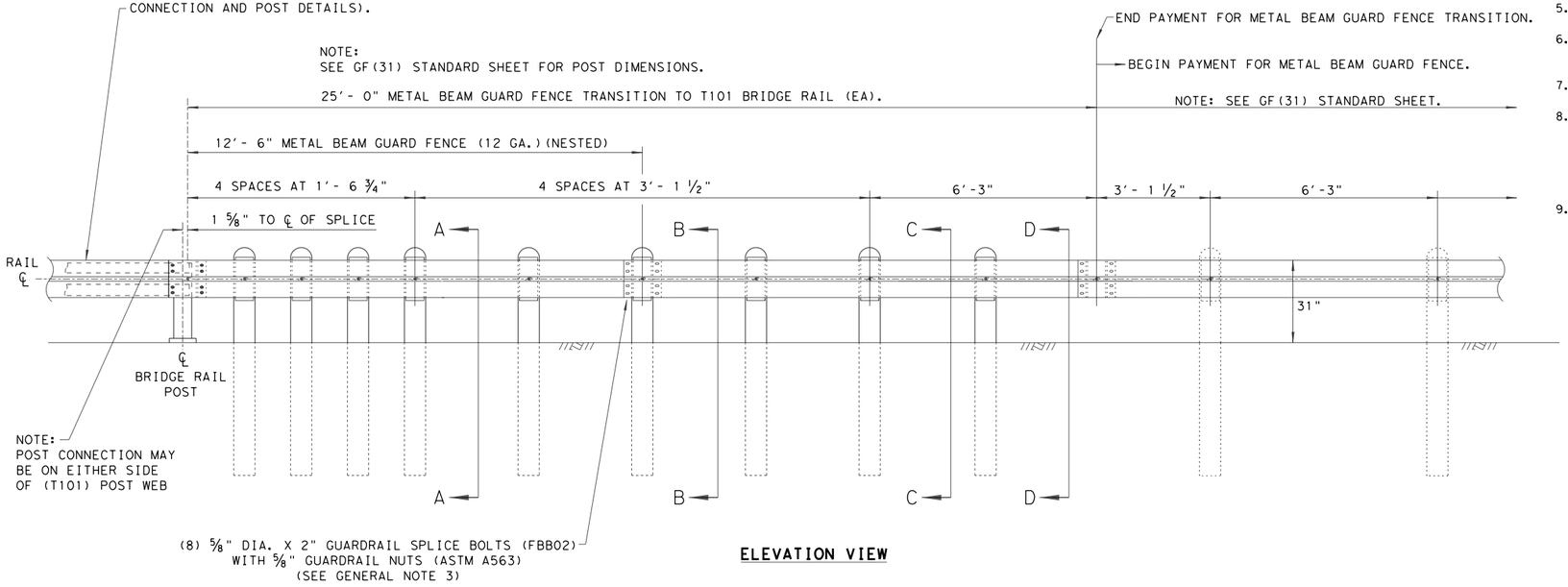
GF(31)MS-19

FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	BWD	EASTLAND		78	

DATE: 11/30/2020
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\ROADWAY STANDARDS\gf31t10119.dgn

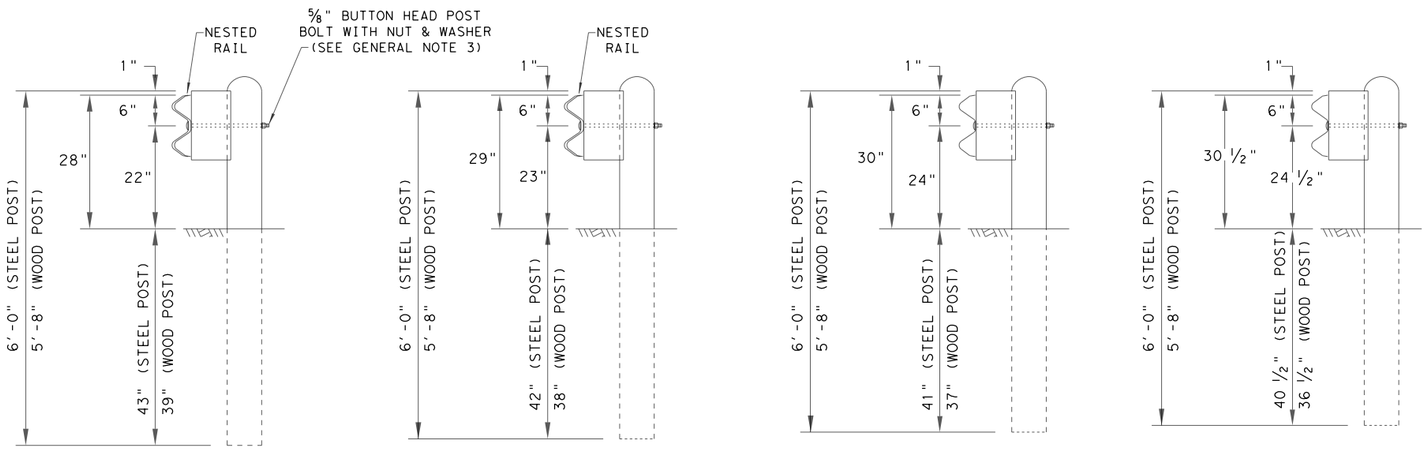


PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

* "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



SECTION A-A SECTION B-B SECTION C-C SECTION D-D

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540,"METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'- 1 1/2" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST" BOLTS (ASTM A307 GR.A) SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT (ASTM A563) AND 5/8" ROUND WASHER (ASTM F436) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. BUTTON HEAD "SPLICE" BOLTS (ASTM A307) ARE 5/8" X 1- 1/4" WITH 5/8" NUTS (ASTM A563).
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM REQUIRING CONSTRUCTION OF THE TRANSITION.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210,"COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
9. REFER TO STANDARD GF(31) AND APPLICABLE BRIDGE RAILING STANDARD FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

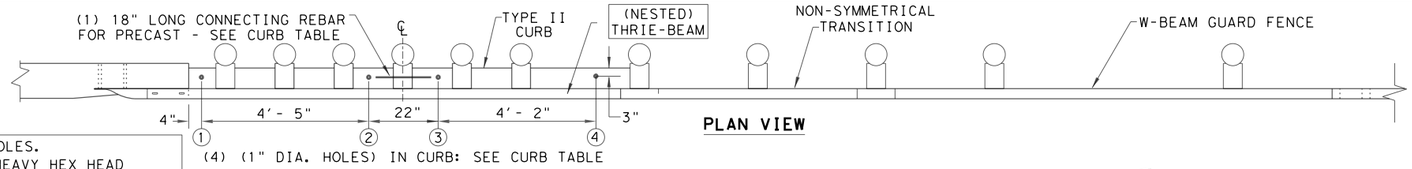
Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION (T101)

GF(31)T101-19

FILE: gf31t10119	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	EASTLAND		79

DATE: 11/30/2020
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\ROADWAY STANDARDS\gf31trt1320.dgn

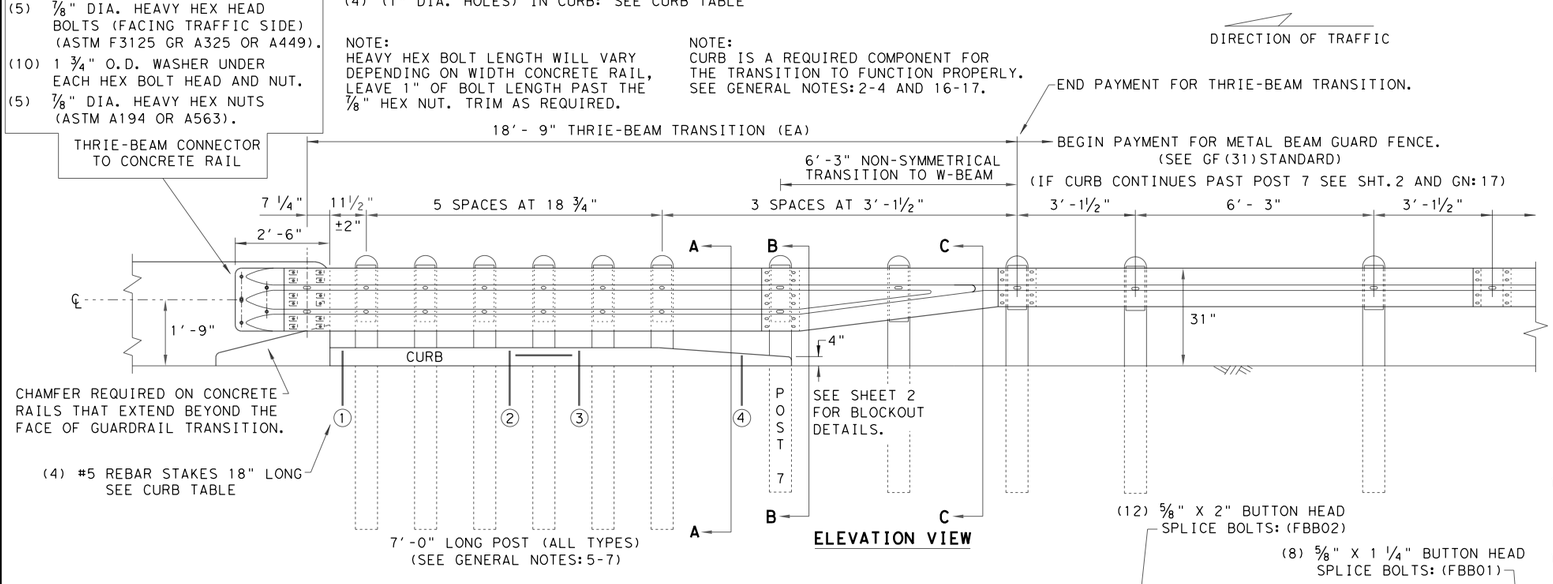


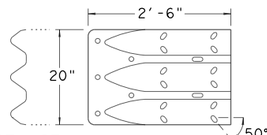
(5) 1" DIA. HOLES.
(5) ⅞" DIA. HEAVY HEX HEAD BOLTS (FACING TRAFFIC SIDE) (ASTM F3125 GR A325 OR A449).
(10) 1 ¾" O.D. WASHER UNDER EACH HEX BOLT HEAD AND NUT.
(5) ⅞" DIA. HEAVY HEX NUTS (ASTM A194 OR A563).

NOTE:
HEAVY HEX BOLT LENGTH WILL VARY DEPENDING ON WIDTH CONCRETE RAIL, LEAVE 1" OF BOLT LENGTH PAST THE ⅞" HEX NUT. TRIM AS REQUIRED.

NOTE:
CURB IS A REQUIRED COMPONENT FOR THE TRANSITION TO FUNCTION PROPERLY. SEE GENERAL NOTES: 2-4 AND 16-17.

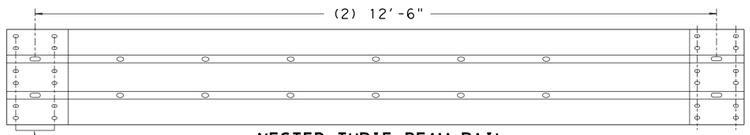
DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC



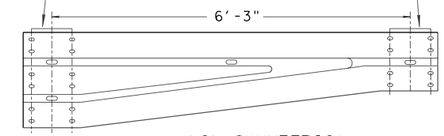


SIDE-VIEW

THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR 10GA.
PART DESIGNATOR RTE01b
NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE: 9



NESTED THRIE-BEAM RAIL
PART DESIGNATOR RTM10a



NON-SYMMETRICAL W-BEAM TO THRIE-BEAM TRANSISTION 10GA.
PART DESIGNATOR
RWT02a OR RWT02b

(12) ⅝" X 2" BUTTON HEAD SPLICE BOLTS WITH RECESSED NUTS: (FBB02)
(12) RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHERS: (FWR03)

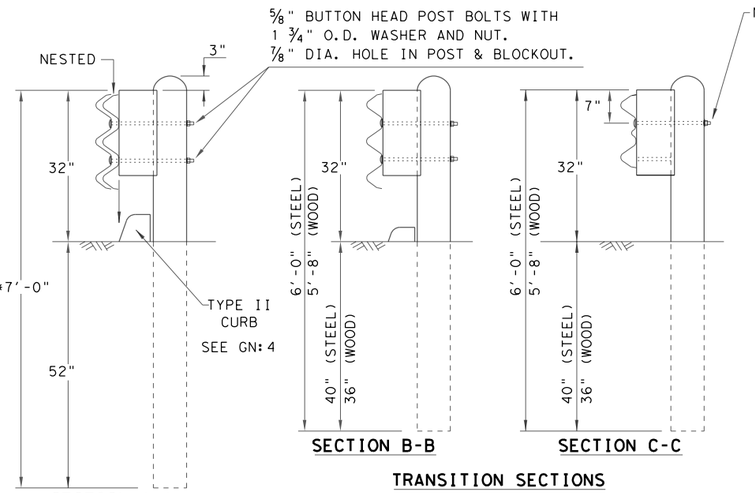
PLATE WASHER INSTRUCTIONS

BRIDGE APPROACH - UPSTREAM: THE NESTED RAIL LAPS OVER THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE SPLICE NUTS AGAINST INSIDE OF CONNECTOR.

BRIDGE EXIT - DOWNSTREAM: THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR LAPS OVER THE NESTED RAIL. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE BOLT HEAD AGAINST OUTSIDE OF CONNECTOR.

⅝" BUTTON HEAD POST BOLTS WITH 1 ¾" O.D. WASHER AND NUT.
⅞" DIA. HOLE IN POST & BLOCKOUT.

NOTE: ONLY (1) ⅝" BOLT REQUIRED AT THIS POST LOCATION.



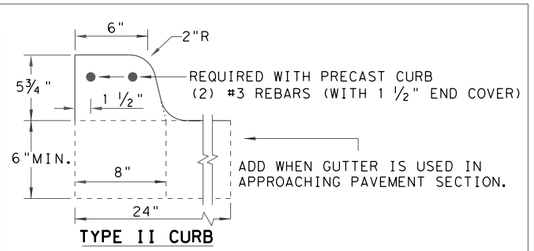
SECTION A-A
SECTION B-B
SECTION C-C
TRANSITION SECTIONS

NOTE: ALL POST TYPES, SEE GENERAL NOTE: 5 & 6

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.

THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL - CURB TABLE

PRECAST CURB FULL LENGTH EQUALS 12'- 2" THE PRECAST CURB MAY BE FORMED INTO TWO SECTIONS.
CURB (1) LENGTH 5'- 8"
CURB (2) LENGTH 6'- 6"
TAPER CURB (2) TO A HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7
CONNECTING PRECAST CURB SECTIONS (1) & (2):
FORM OR CORE 1" DIA. HOLE 9" LONG INTO EACH CURB END. USE (1) #5 GR.60 REBAR 18" LONG TO CONNECT BOTH CURBS.
SECURING PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE TO FINISHED GRADE *:
FORM OR CORE (4) 1" DIA. HOLES, SEE PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS FOR HOLE LOCATIONS. DRIVE (4) #5 GR.60 REBAR STAKES 18" LONG INTO THE GROUND AND ½" BELOW TOP OF CURB. FILL HOLES WITH APPROVED GROUT MIXTURE.



TYPE II CURB

NOTE: OPTIONS FOR TYPE II CURB:
1. PRECAST
2. CAST-IN-PLACE

* NOTES: NOT NEEDED FOR CAST-IN-PLACE.
SEE TYPE II CURB DETAIL FOR REBAR AND COVER REQUIREMENTS.
PERCUSSION DRILLING IS NOT PERMITTED WITH:
TYPE II CURB, BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAIL.

TYPE II CURB DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR DRAINAGE CUT OUT OPTIONS NEEDED WITHIN THE CURB SECTION OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION. (512) 416-2678
2. CONCRETE CURB MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS, CURB SHALL BE TYPE II (5- ¾" HEIGHT); SEE CURRENT CCCG STANDARD SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IF OTHER CURB HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRANSITION, THE CURB HEIGHT MAY BE FROM 4" TO 8" WITH A RELATIVELY VERTICAL FACE. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE SEVENTH POST UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. SEE GENERAL NOTE: 17 FOR CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7.
3. CONCRETE CURB TYPE II SUBSIDIARY TO "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION". IF NO ADDITIONAL CURB IS INDICATED BEYOND THE TRANSITION, THEN ANY CURB HEIGHT GREATER THAN 4" WILL BE TAPERED DOWN BEGINNING AT THE LAST 7 FT. POST TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, ADDITIONAL CURB UNDERNEATH GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE LINEAR FOOT.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE BLOCKOUT FACE IN FRONT OF OR DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CURB FACE. SEE SECTION A-A.
5. FOR ROUND WOOD POST SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 ½" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
6. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET.
7. THE POST LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON ALL 7'- 0" LONG POSTS BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE MARK SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TOP 1 FT. REGION OF THE POST, AT LEAST ⅝" IN HEIGHT, AND VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. WOODEN POSTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A BRAND, AND STEEL POSTS WITH A STENCIL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
9. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TO W-BEAM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 10 GAUGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE LOCATIONS OF BOLT HOLES MATCH THOSE IN THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
10. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
11. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
12. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
13. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
14. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. TXDOT'S MATERIALS AND TESTS DIVISION MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
15. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
16. THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE II CURB IS CRITICAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SYSTEM. THE CURB PREVENTS (VEHICLE WHEEL SNAGGING) AT THE CONCRETE RAIL AND IS REQUIRED TO MEET MASH CRASH TEST CRITERIA.
17. IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST 7, 25' OF NESTED W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SHALL BE INSTALLED BEYOND THE PAY LIMITS OF THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION, (SEE SHT.2). PAYMENT FOR THIS 25' SECTION WILL BE BY LINEAR FOOT, PAY ITEM "0540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(TIM POST)" OR "540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(STEEL POST)" AS APPLICABLE FOR POST TYPE. SEE SHT.2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

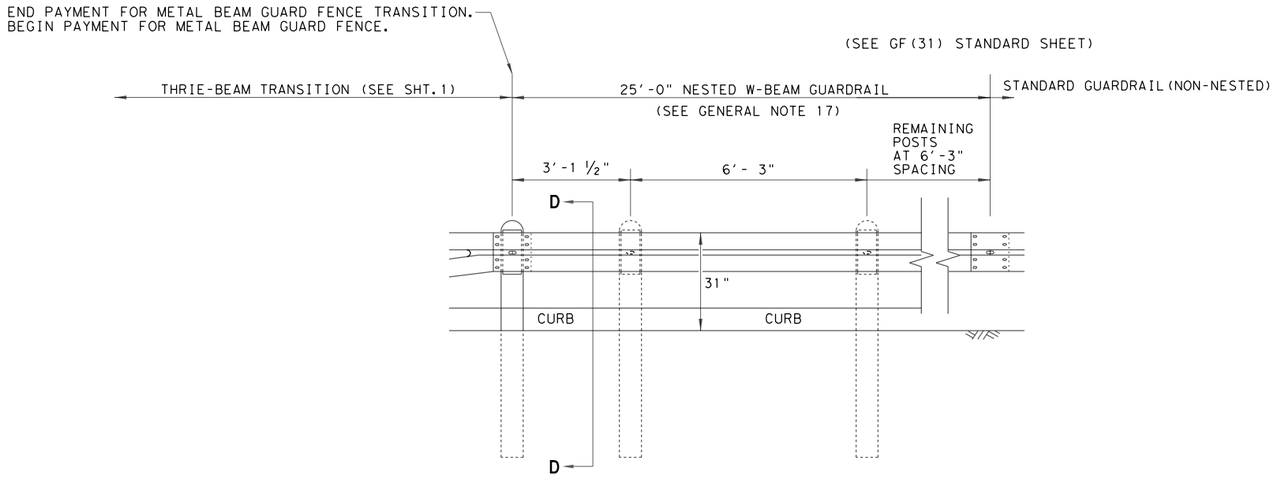
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

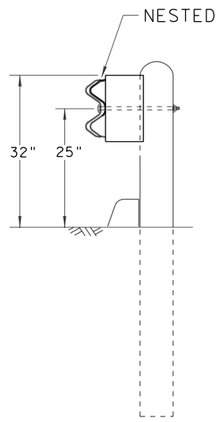
FILE: gf31trt1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	BWD	EASTLAND		80	

DATE: 11/30/2020
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\ROADWAY STANDARDS\gf31trt1320.dgn

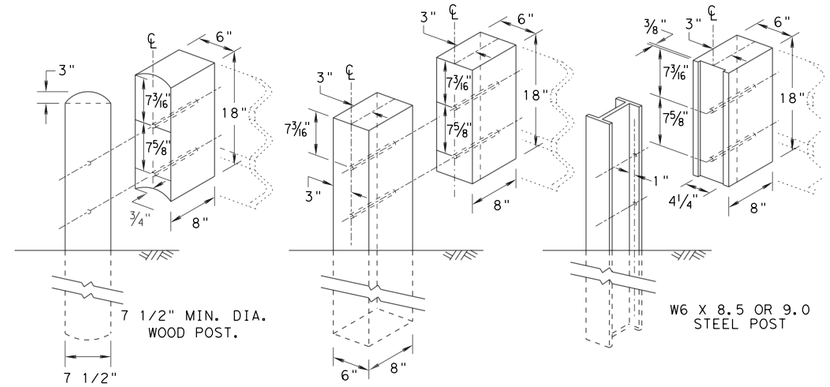
REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTINUOUS CURB EXTENDING PAST POST 7 (SEE SHT. 1 GENERAL NOTE 17)



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION D-D



THRIE BEAM TRANSITION BLOCKOUT DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 2 OF 2

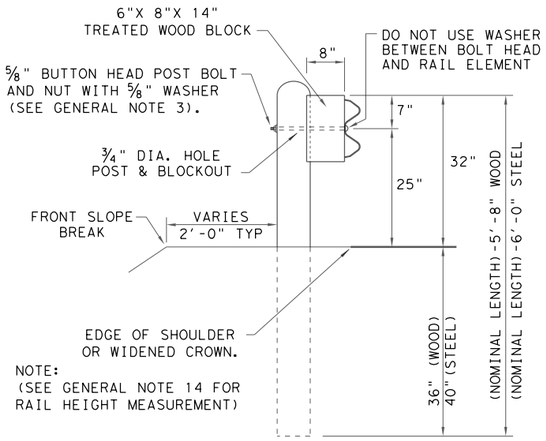
Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

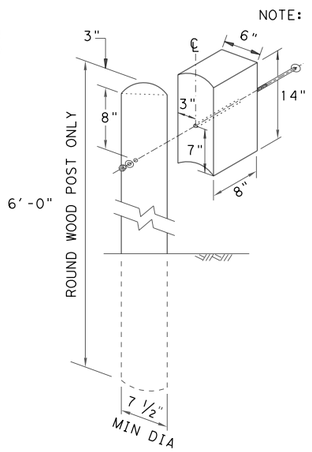
GF(31)TR TL3-20

FILE: gf31trt1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: KM	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	EASTLAND		81

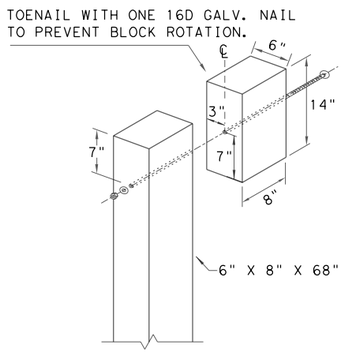
DATE: 11/30/2020
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\ROADWAY STANDARDS\gf3119.dgn



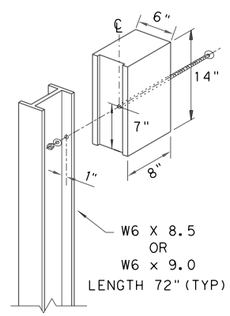
TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT



WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

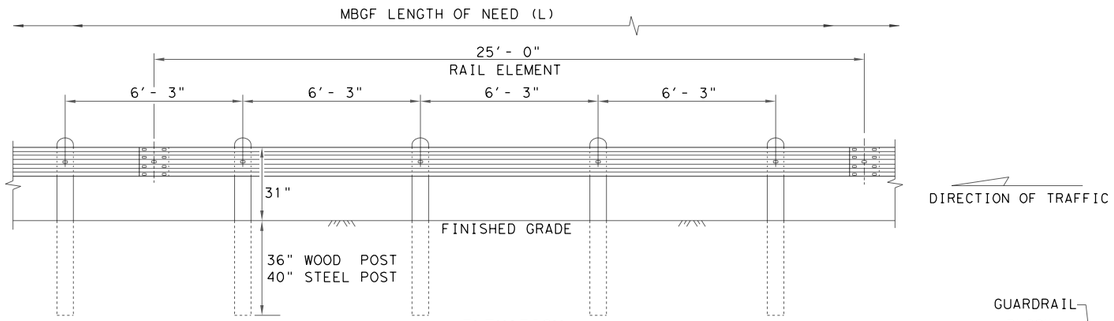


WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

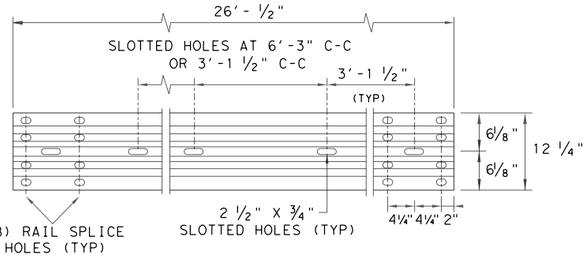
NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC



ELEVATION 25'- 0"(NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.

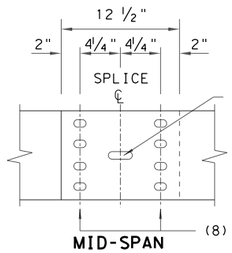
NOTE:
FOUR TYPES OF BUTTON-HEAD GUARD RAIL
BOLTS COME WITH A RECCESSED NUT.

SPLICE BOLT LENGTH
FBBO1 = 1 ¼"
FBBO2 = 2"
VARIES
⅝"

POST & BLOCK LENGTH
FBBO3 = 10"
FBBO4 = 18"

BUTTON HEAD BOLT

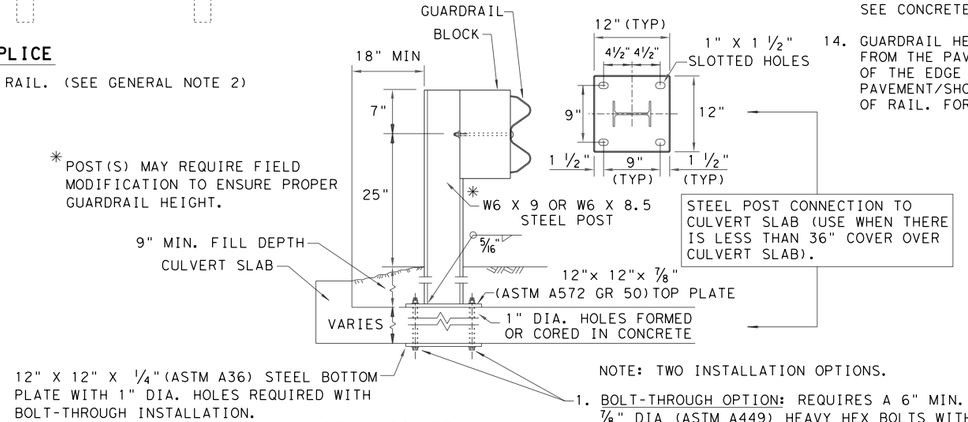
NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



* POST(S) MAY REQUIRE FIELD MODIFICATION TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL HEIGHT.

STEEL POST CONNECTION TO CULVERT SLAB (USE WHEN THERE IS LESS THAN 36" COVER OVER CULVERT SLAB).

LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540,"METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210,"COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

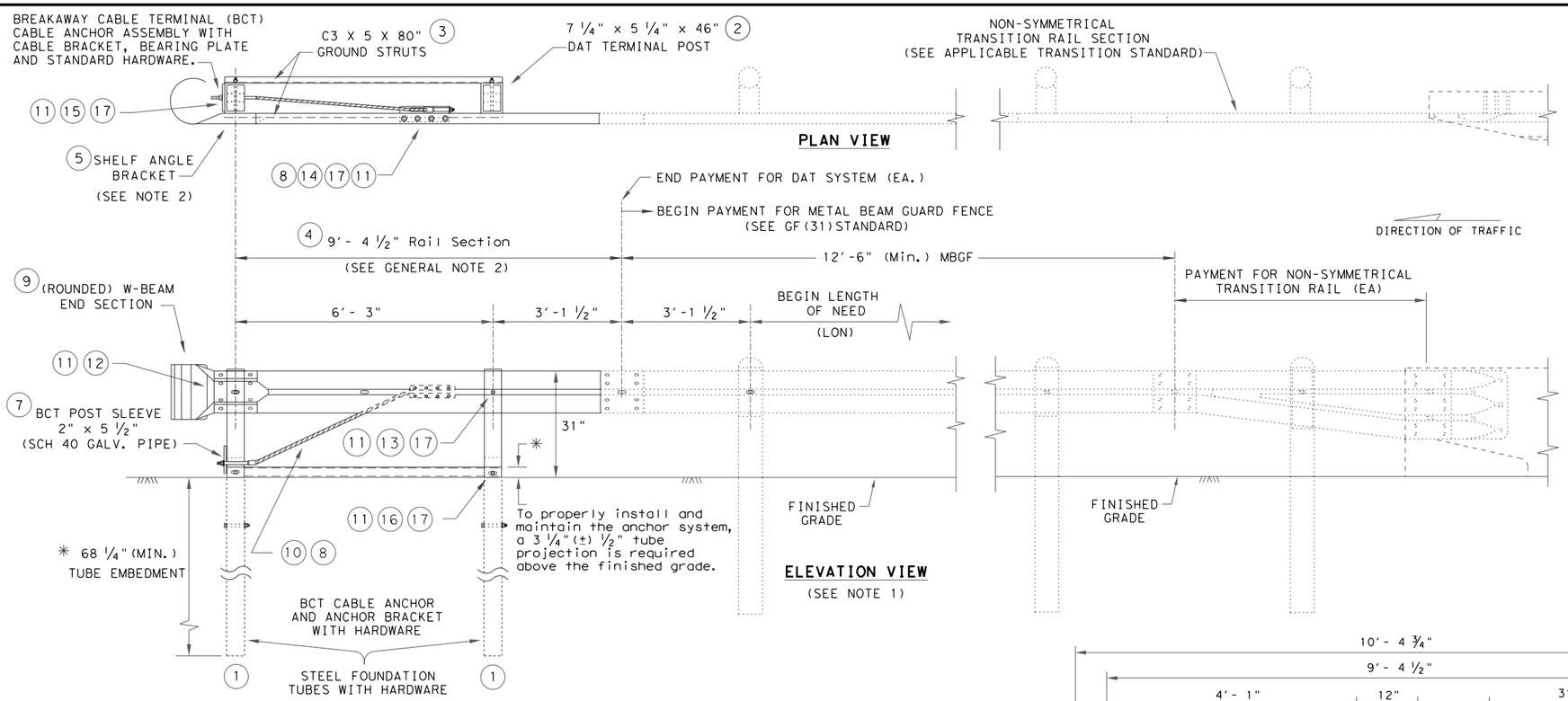
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	EASTLAND		82

DATE: 11/30/2020
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7\DP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\ROADWAY STANDARDS\gf31dat19.dgn



DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT)

NOTE: ONLY FOR DOWNSTREAM USE, WHEN LOCATED OUTSIDE THE HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE AREA OF OPPOSING TRAFFIC.

GENERAL NOTES

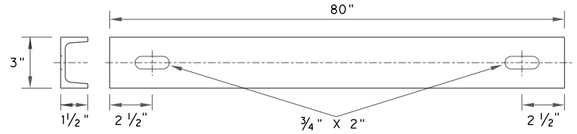
1. THE DETAIL SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF NEED (LON) FOR A DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) CONNECTED TO A CONCRETE RAIL.
2. THE RAIL SECTION AT THE END POST IS SUPPORTED BY THE SHELF ANGLE BRACKET. THE RAIL ELEMENT IS NOT ATTACHED TO THE END POST.
3. THE FOUNDATION TUBES SHALL NOT PROJECT MORE THAN 3 3/4" ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE.
4. ALL HARDWARE FOR DAT SHALL BE ASTM A307 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
5. REFER TO GF(31) SHEET FOR TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS.

MOW STRIP INSTALLATION

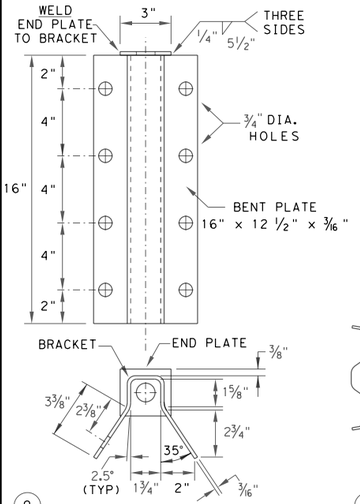
IF A MOW STRIP IS REQUIRED WITH THE DAT INSTALLATION THE LEAVE-OUT AREA AROUND THE STEEL FOUNDATION TUBES AND THE TWO CHANNEL STRUTS MAY BE OMITTED. THIS WILL REQUIRE A FULL POUR AT THE FOUNDATION TUBES.

#	(DAT) PARTS LIST	QTY
(1)	STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE	2
(2)	DAT TERMINAL POST	2
(3)	CHANNEL STRUT	2
(4)	TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT	1
(5)	SHELF ANGLE BRACKET	1
(6)	BCT BEARING PLATE	1
(7)	BCT POST SLEEVE	1
(8)	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET	1
(9)	(ROUNDED) W-BEAM END SECTION	1
(10)	BCT CABLE ANCHOR	1
(11)	RECESSED NUT, GUARDRAIL	20
(12)	1 1/4" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	4
(13)	10" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	2
(14)	5/8" X 2" HEX HEAD BOLT	8
(15)	5/8" X 8" HEX HEAD BOLT	4
(16)	5/8" X 10" HEX HEAD BOLT	2
(17)	5/8" FLAT WASHER	18

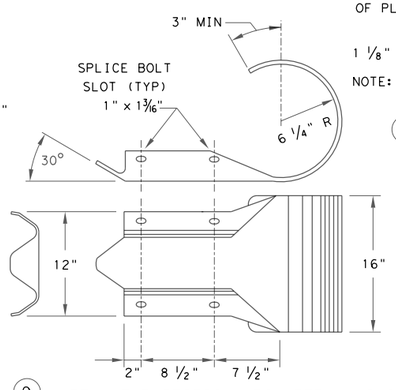
(4) TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT FOR DAT



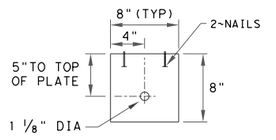
(3) CHANNEL STRUT
C3 X 5 X 80", GRADE A36



(8) GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET

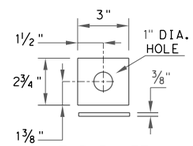


(9) W-BEAM END SECTION (ROUNDED) (12 GA.)

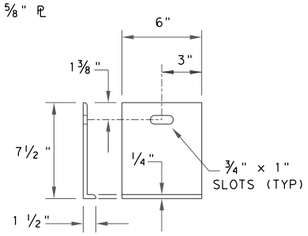


NOTE: DRIVE NAILS AND BEND OVER TO PREVENT PLATE ROTATION

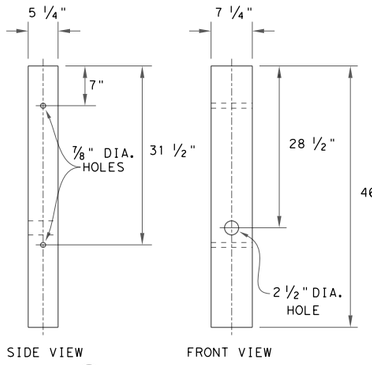
(6) BEARING PLATE
8"x 8"x 5/8" PL



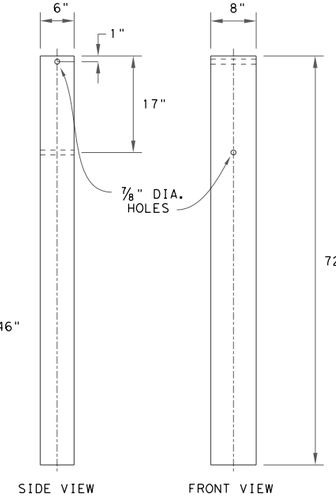
END PLATE



(5) SHELF ANGLE BRACKET



(2) TERMINAL POST
7 1/4"x 5 1/4"x 46" WOOD POST



(1) STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE
6"x 8"x 1/8" x 72" STEEL TUBE

Texas Department of Transportation

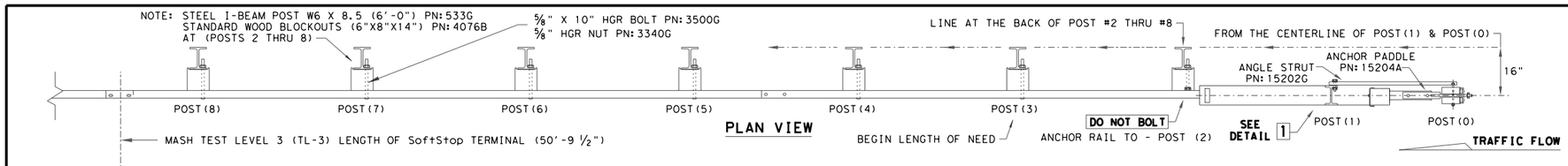
Design Division Standard

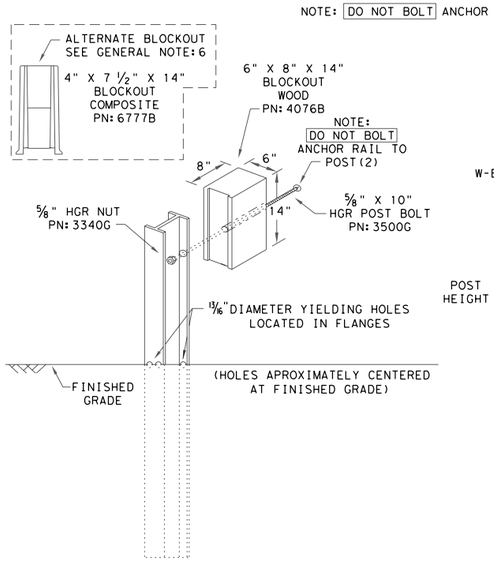
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
(DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL)
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)DAT-19

FILE: gf31dat19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	BWD	EASTLAND		83	

DATE: 11/30/2020
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7\DP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\ROADWAY STANDARDS\sgt10s3116.dgn

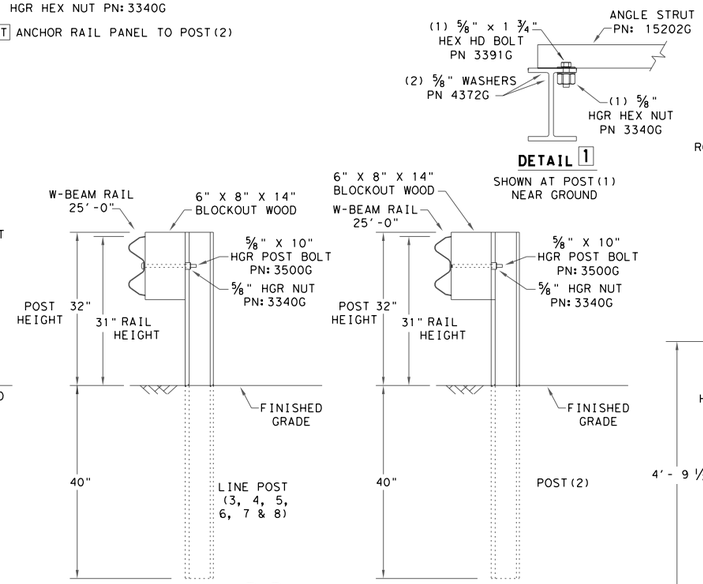




ISOMETRIC VIEW POST(1 & 2)

W6 X 8.5 I-BEAM POST SHOWING STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUT

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)



SECTION VIEW B-B

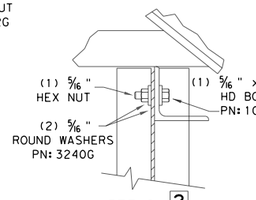
6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
I-BEAM POST PN: 533G

SECTION VIEW A-A

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15000G

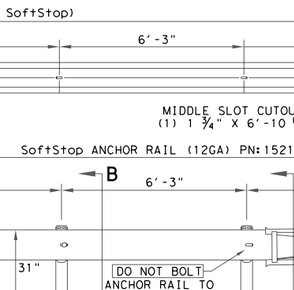
NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

DETAIL 1



DETAIL 2

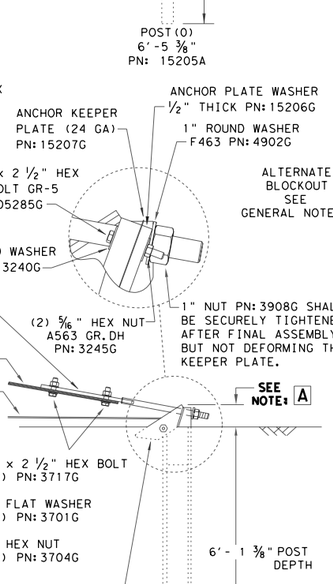
SHOWN AT POST(1)



FRONT VIEW POST(1)

4'-9 1/2" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15203G

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

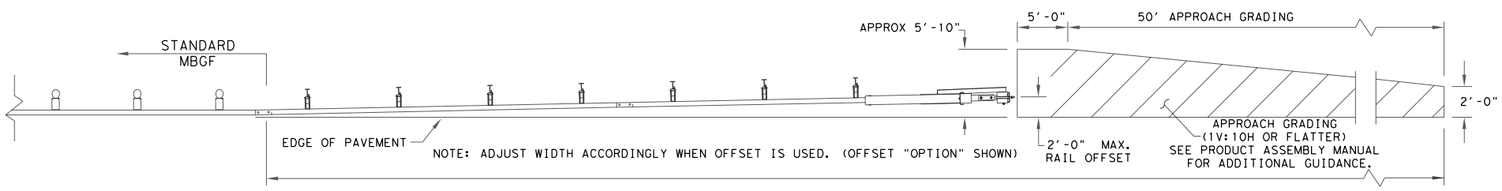


DETAIL 3
AT POST(0)

6'-5 3/8" (W6 X 15)
I-BEAM POST PN: 15205A

TRAFFIC FLOW

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE:6



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE:A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-3/4" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE:B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE:C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 3/8")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 1/2")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 1/2" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (1/2" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3717G	2	3/4" x 2 1/2" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	3/4" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	3/4" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3360G	16	5/8" x 1 1/4" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	5/8" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	5/8" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	5/8" x 1 3/4" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	5/8" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	5/8" WASHER F436
105285G	2	5/8" x 2 1/2" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	5/8" x 1 1/2" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	5/8" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	5/8" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE:B

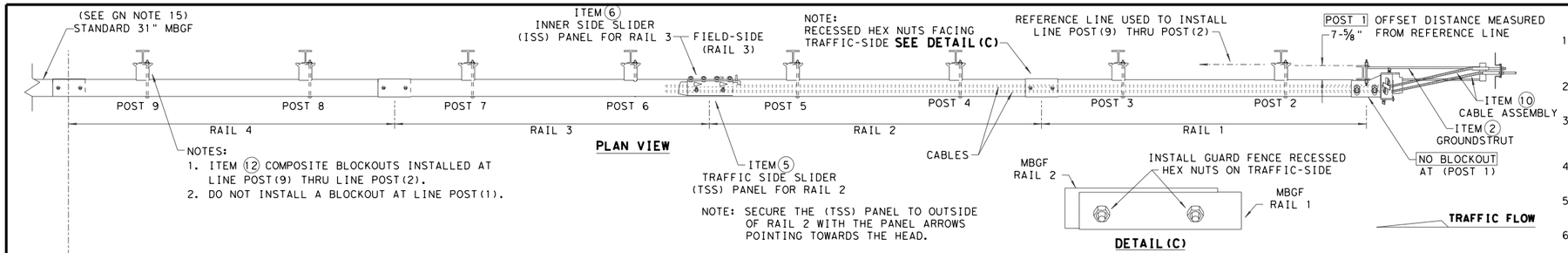
Texas Department of Transportation

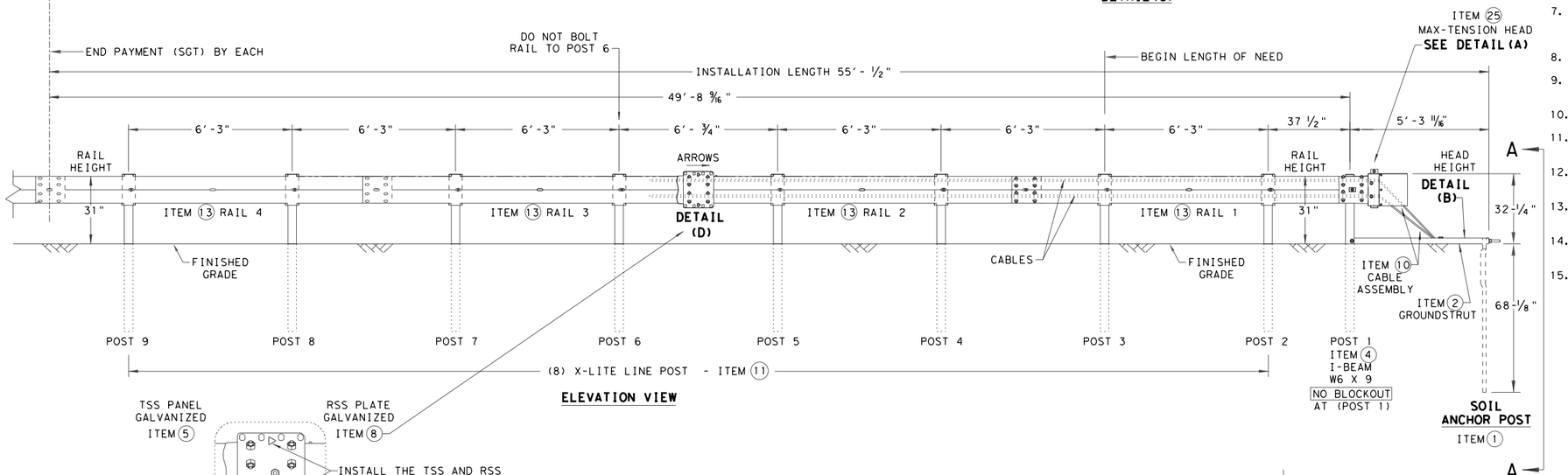
Design Division Standard

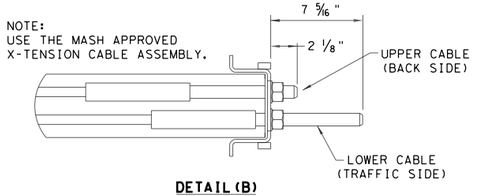
TRINITY HIGHWAY
SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(10S)31-16

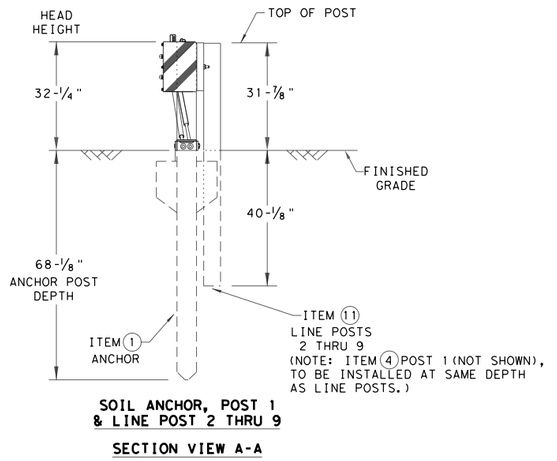
FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	EASTLAND		84

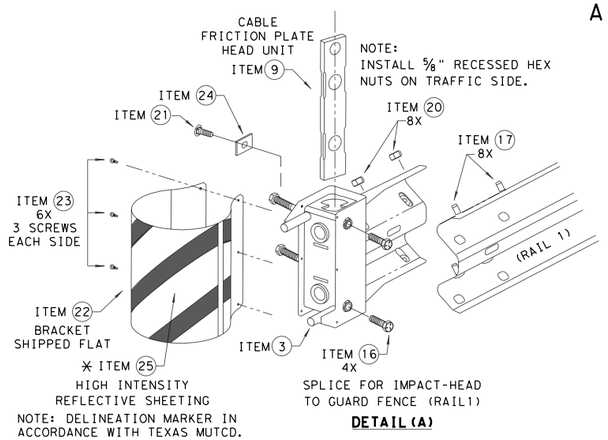
DATE: 11/30/2020
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\ROADWAY STANDARDS\sgt11s3118.dgn

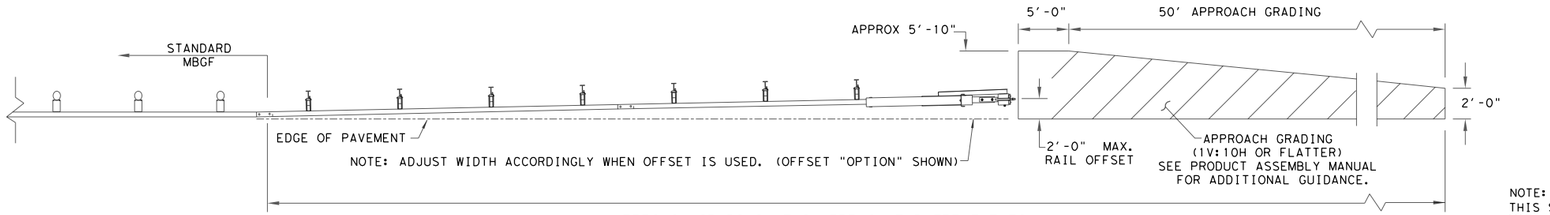












TRAFFIC FLOW

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

ITEM #	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	5/8" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	3/4" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
17	4001115	5/8" X 1 1/4" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
18	2001840	5/8" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	5/8" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	5/8" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	5/8" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	1/4" X 3/4" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
* 25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
** 26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
** 27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL,8-SPACE,12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.

** ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN.
ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS
ITEM(27) 25'GUARD FENCE PANELS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

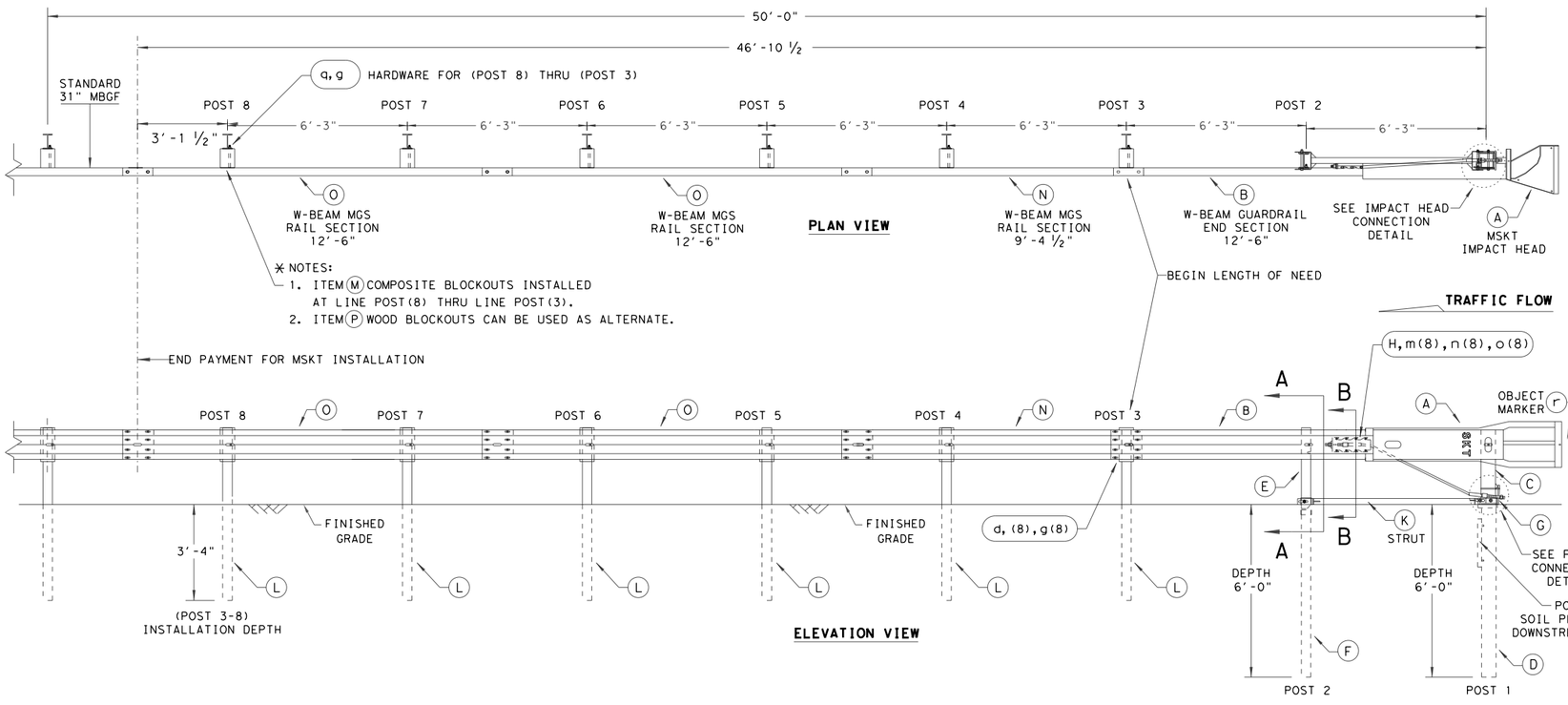
Design Division Standard

MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL MASH - TL-3

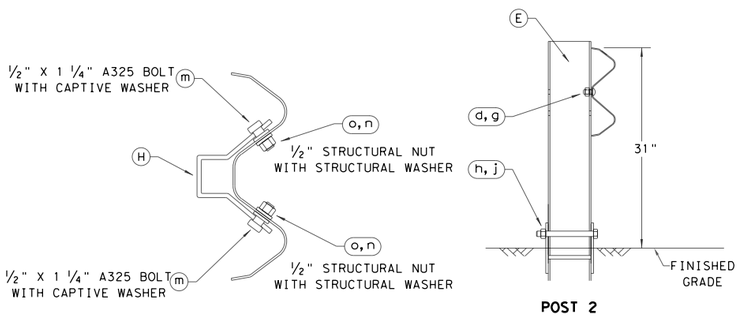
SGT(11S)31-18

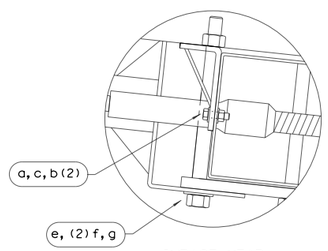
FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	EASTLAND		85

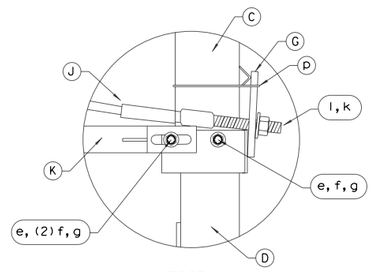
DATE: 11/30/2020
FILE: Z:\transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\ROADWAY STANDARDS\sgt12s3118.dgn

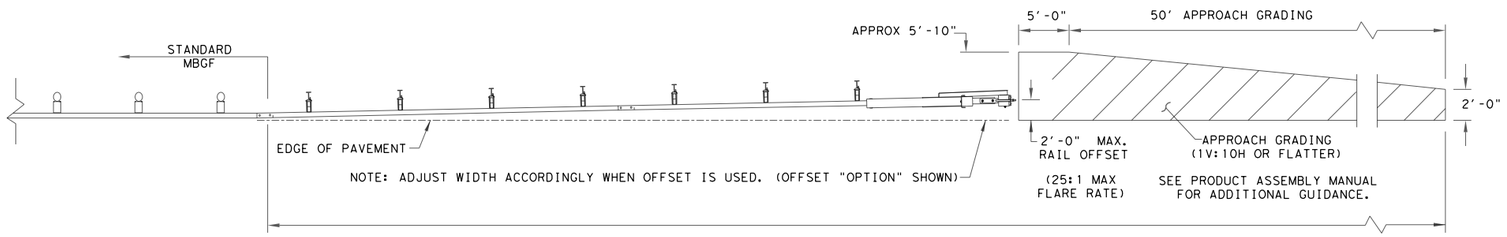


NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.









APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

SEE NOTES: ✳

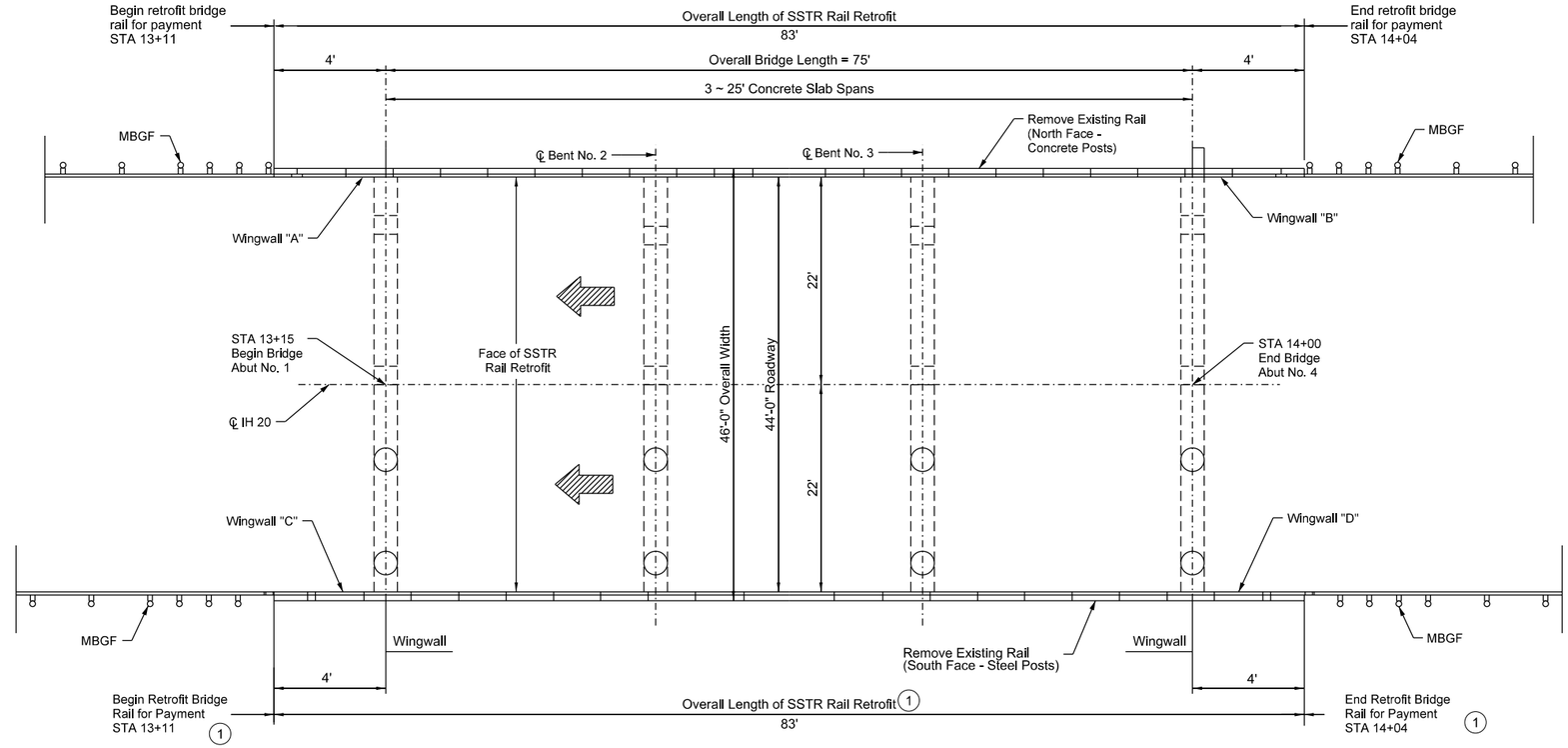
ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. ✳✳
✳ ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
✳✳ ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	5/16" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	5/16" WASHER	W0516
c	2	5/16" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	5/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	5/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	5/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	5/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 9/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	5/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
MSKT-MASH-TL-3
SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN:TxDOT	CK:KM	DW:VP	CK:CL
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	EASTLAND		86



PLAN

(1) BASED ON MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED BY EXISTING DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

(2) REMOVE EXISTING RAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 451"RETROFIT RAILING". CUT AND GRIND EXISTING ANCHOR BOLTS FLUSH AND PAINT ENDS WITH TWO COATS OF ZINC RICH PAINT CONFORMING TO ITEM 445 "GALVANIZING".

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

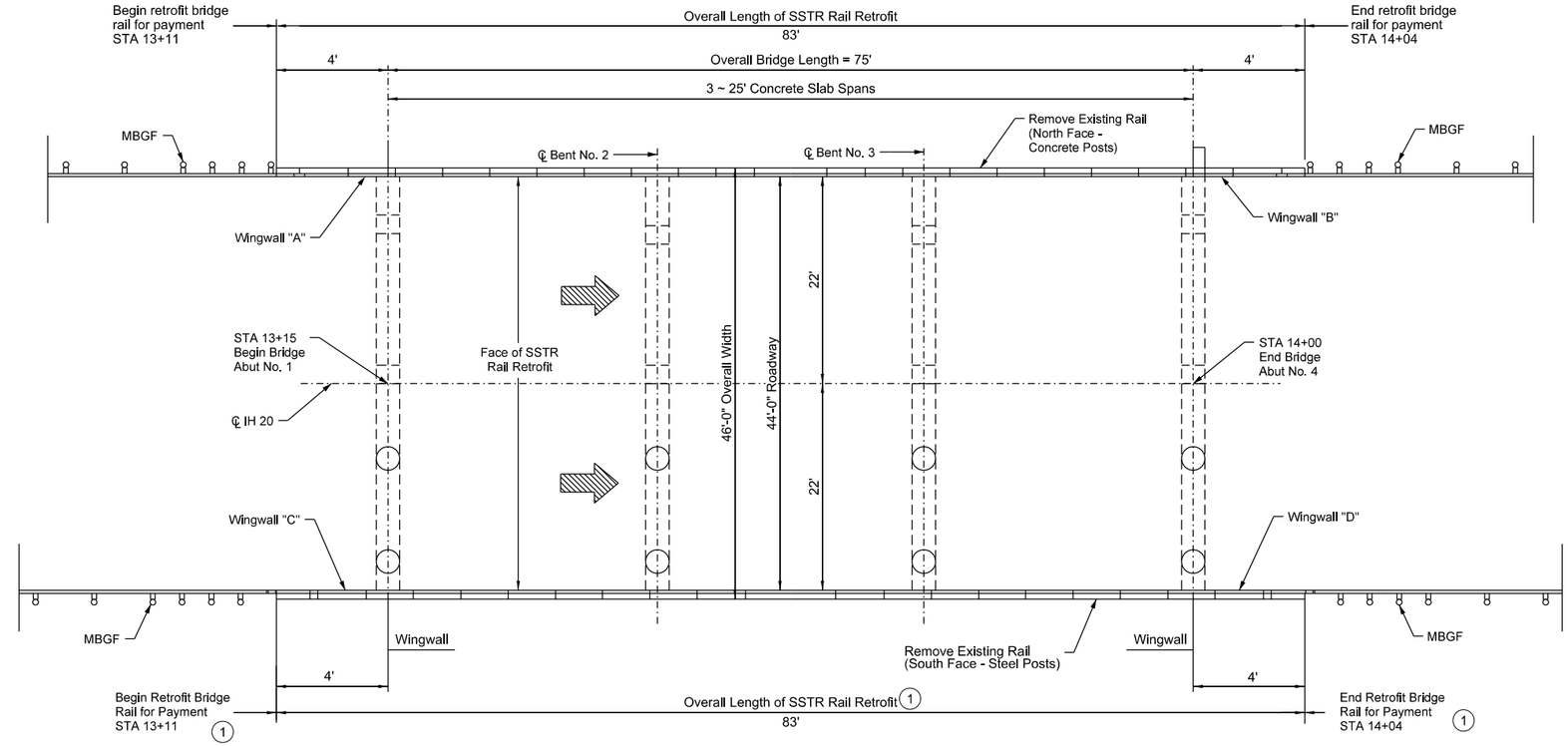
IH-20
SITE 1
RAIL RETROFIT LAYOUT
NBI: 230680000703080
IH 20 WB AT DINNER BRANCH

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	87

11/30/2020 3:16:54 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*DINNER BRANCH*01*WB.dgn



PLAN

(1) BASED ON MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED BY EXISTING DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

(2) REMOVE EXISTING RAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 451"RETROFIT RAILING". CUT AND GRIND EXISTING ANCHOR BOLTS FLUSH AND PAINT ENDS WITH TWO COATS OF ZINC RICH PAINT CONFORMING TO ITEM 445 "GALVANIZING".

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

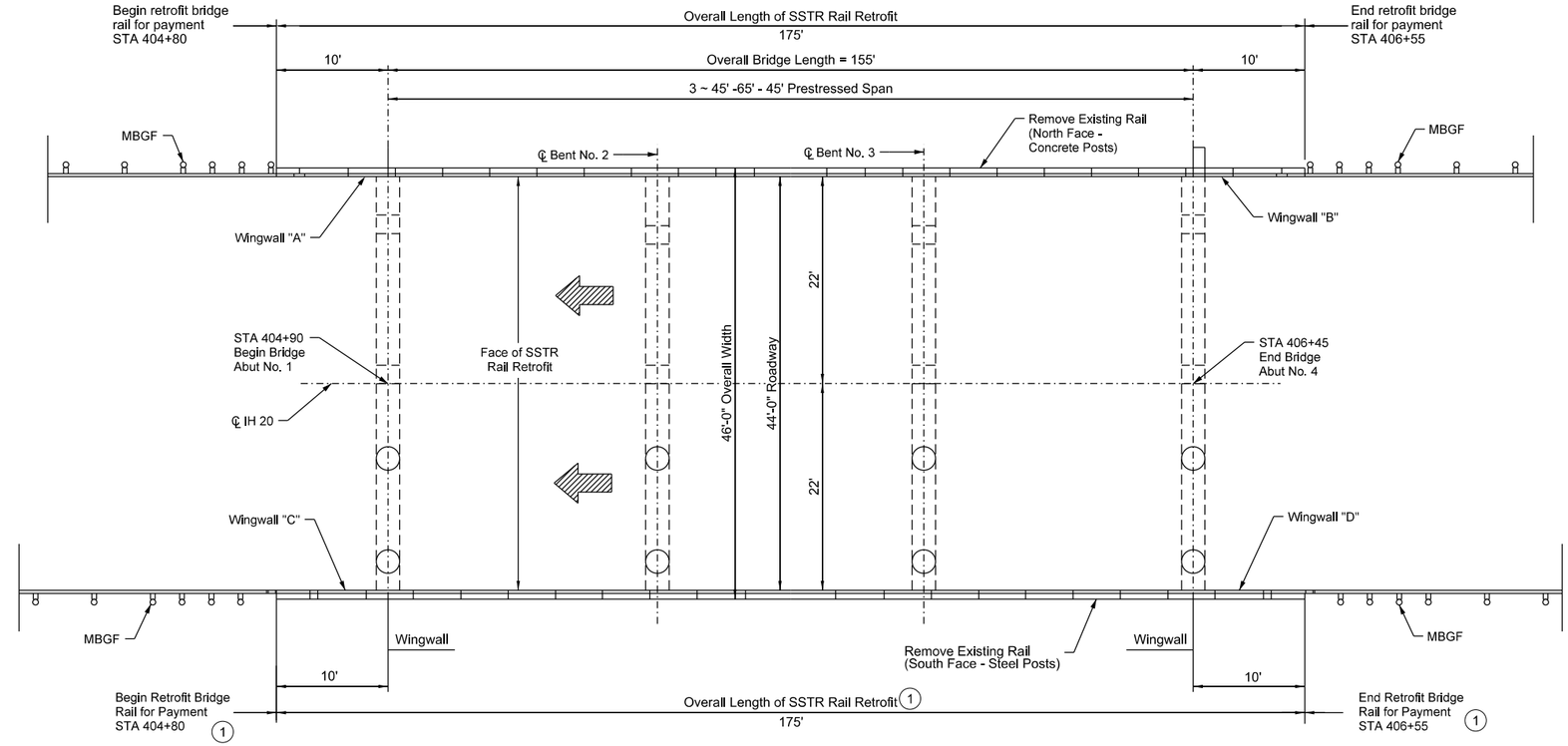
IH-20
SITE 1
RAIL RETROFIT LAYOUT
NBI: 230680000703056
IH 20 EB AT DINNER BRANCH

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	88

11/30/2020 3:16:56 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*DINNER BRANCH*02*EB.dgn



PLAN

(1) BASED ON MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED BY EXISTING DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

(2) REMOVE EXISTING RAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 451"RETROFIT RAILING". CUT AND GRIND EXISTING ANCHOR BOLTS FLUSH AND PAINT ENDS WITH TWO COATS OF ZINC RICH PAINT CONFORMING TO ITEM 445 "GALVANIZING".

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

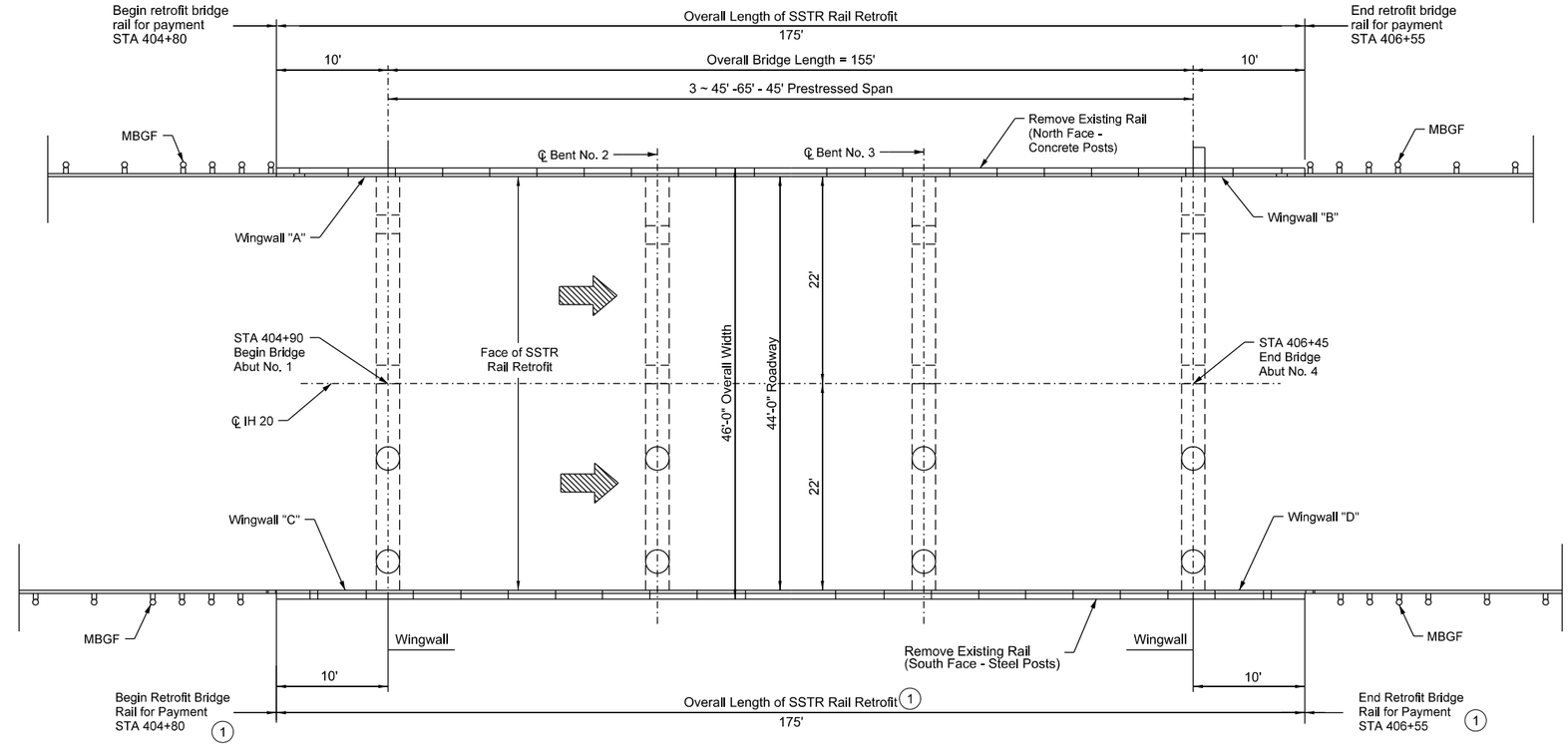
IH-20
SITE 8
RAIL RETROFIT LAYOUT
NBI: 230680000703121
IH 20 WB AT EL PASO AVE

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	89

11/30/2020 3:16:56 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*EL PASO AVE*WB.dgn



PLAN

(1) BASED ON MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED BY EXISTING DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

(2) REMOVE EXISTING RAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 451"RETROFIT RAILING". CUT AND GRIND EXISTING ANCHOR BOLTS FLUSH AND PAINT ENDS WITH TWO COATS OF ZINC RICH PAINT CONFORMING TO ITEM 445 "GALVANIZING".

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

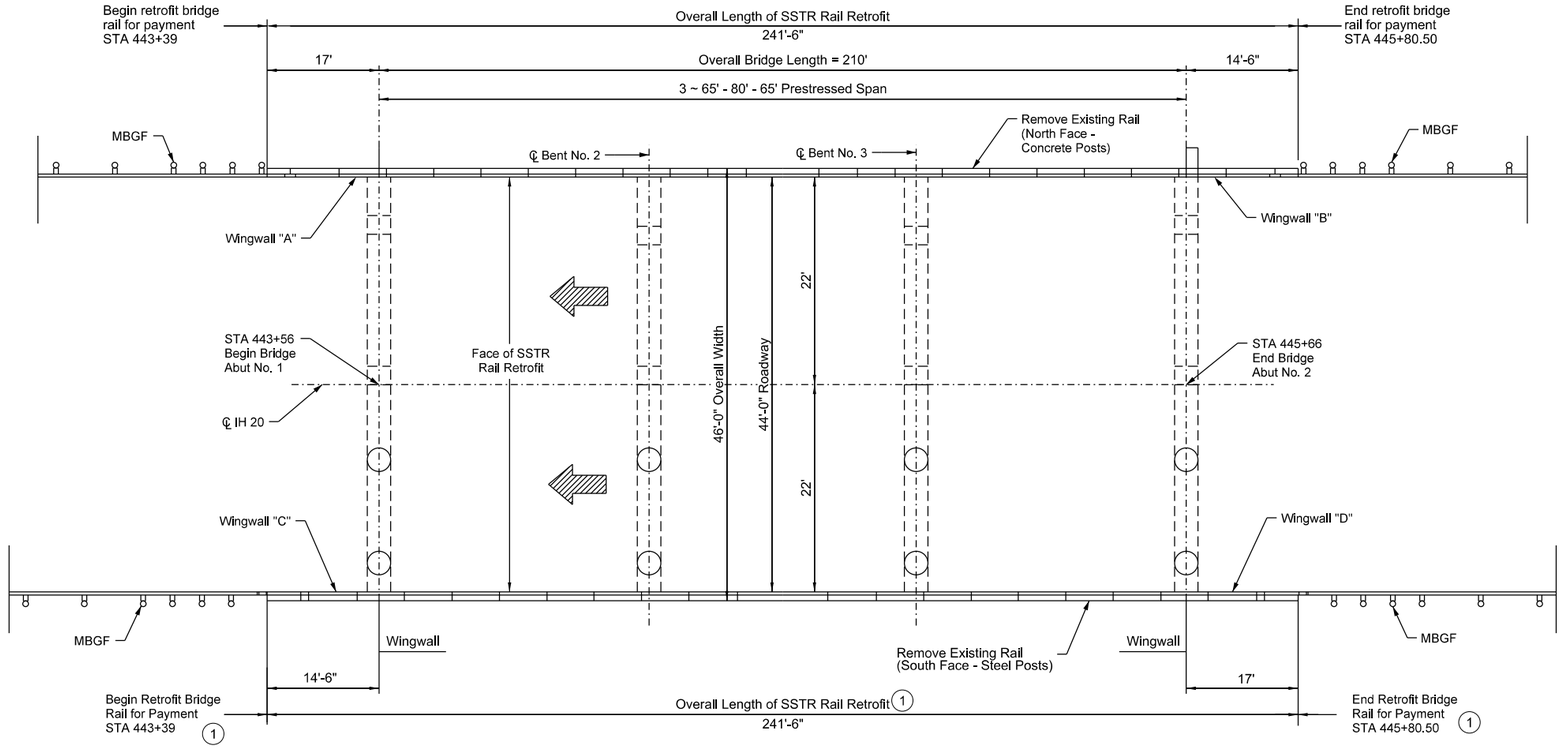
IH-20
SITE 8
RAIL RETROFIT LAYOUT
NBI: 23068000703122
IH 20 EB AT EL PASO AVE

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	90

11/30/2020 3:16:57 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*EL PASO AVE*EB.dgn



PLAN

(1) BASED ON MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED BY EXISTING DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

(2) REMOVE EXISTING RAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 451"RETROFIT RAILING". CUT AND GRIND EXISTING ANCHOR BOLTS FLUSH AND PAINT ENDS WITH TWO COATS OF ZINC RICH PAINT CONFORMING TO ITEM 445 "GALVANIZING".

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/30/2020

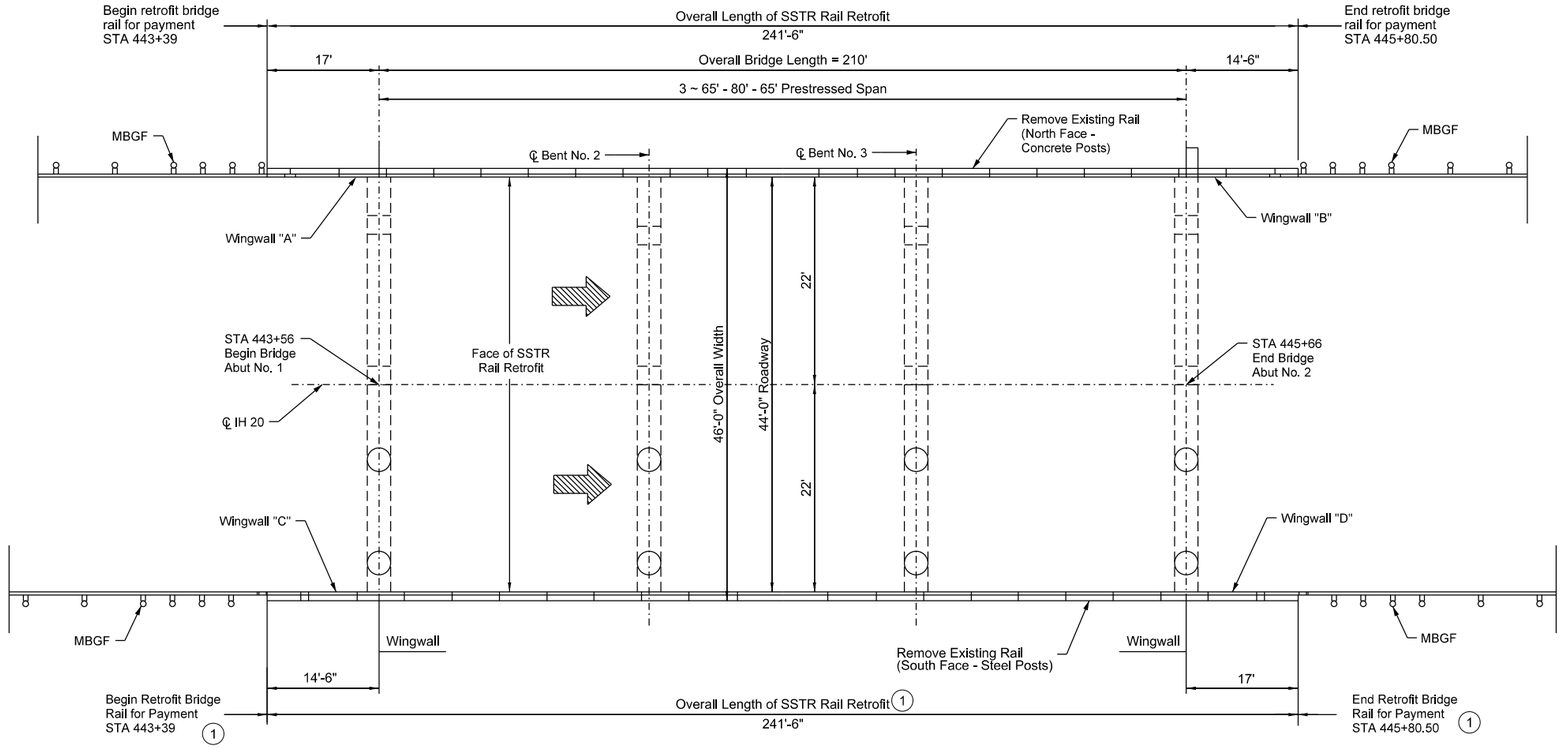
IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

IH-20
SITE 9
RAIL RETROFIT LAYOUT
NBI: 230680000703123
IH 20 WB AT US 183

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	91

11/30/2020 3:16:57 PM
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*US 183*01*WB.dgn



PLAN

(1) BASED ON MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED BY EXISTING DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

(2) REMOVE EXISTING RAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 451"RETROFIT RAILING". CUT AND GRIND EXISTING ANCHOR BOLTS FLUSH AND PAINT ENDS WITH TWO COATS OF ZINC RICH PAINT CONFORMING TO ITEM 445 "GALVANIZING".

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

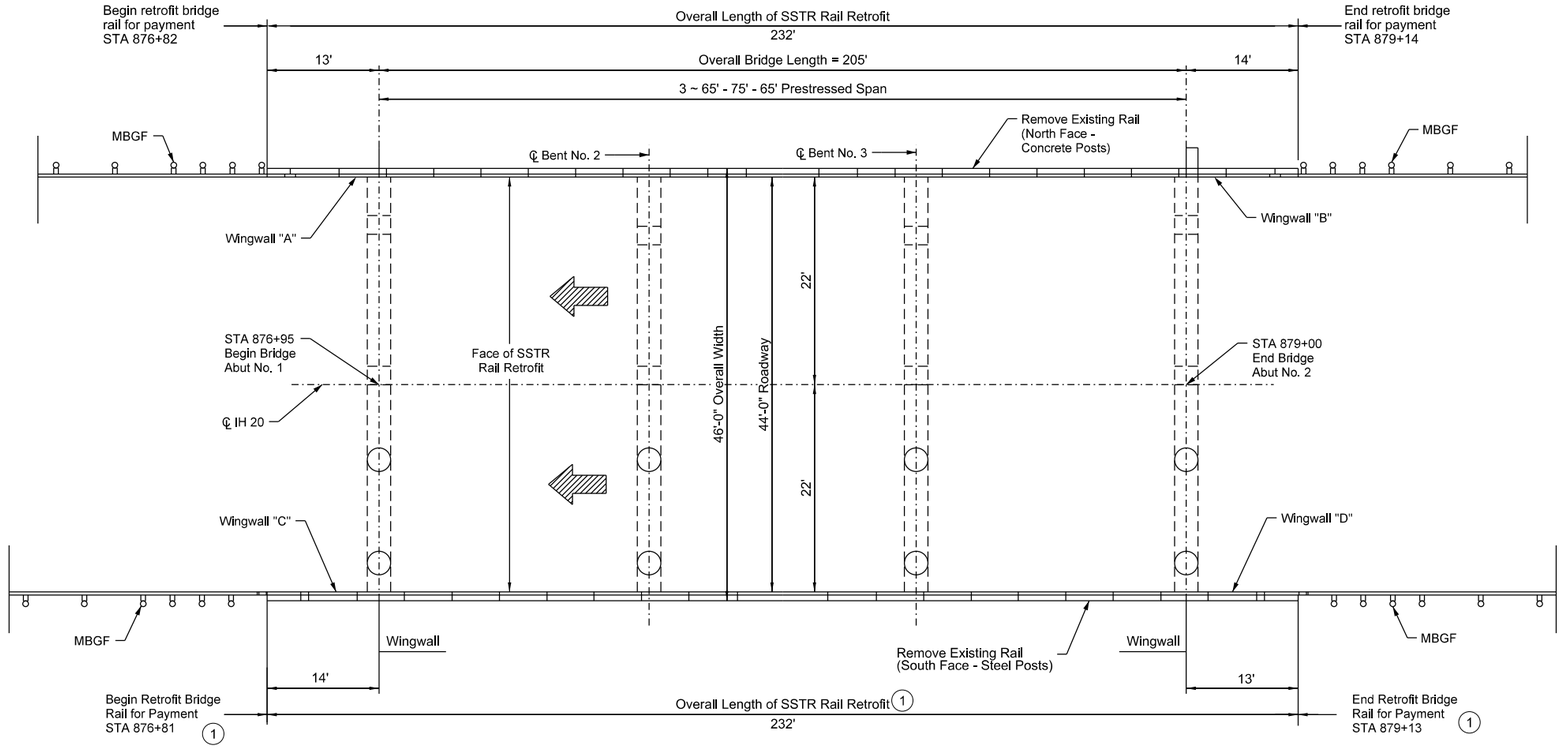
Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20
SITE 9
RAIL RETROFIT LAYOUT
NBI: 230680000703124
IH 20 EB AT US 183

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	92

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*US 183*01*EB.dgn



PLAN

(1) BASED ON MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED BY EXISTING DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

(2) REMOVE EXISTING RAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 451"RETROFIT RAILING". CUT AND GRIND EXISTING ANCHOR BOLTS FLUSH AND PAINT ENDS WITH TWO COATS OF ZINC RICH PAINT CONFORMING TO ITEM 445 "GALVANIZING".

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

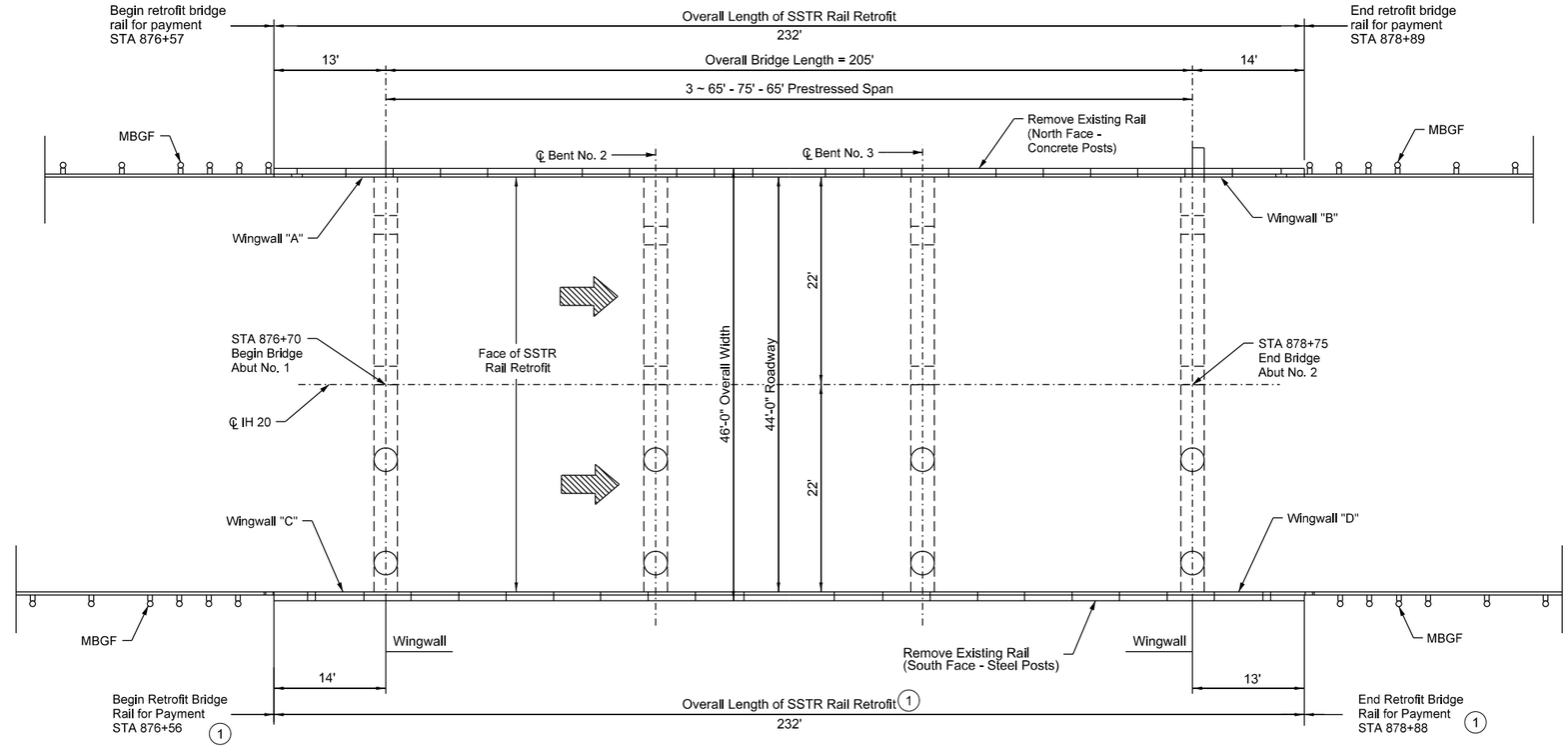
Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20
SITE 22
RAIL RETROFIT LAYOUT
NBI: 230680000703138
IH 20 WB AT SH 6

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	93

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*SH6*01*WB.dgn



PLAN

(1) BASED ON MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED BY EXISTING DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

(2) REMOVE EXISTING RAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 451"RETROFIT RAILING". CUT AND GRIND EXISTING ANCHOR BOLTS FLUSH AND PAINT ENDS WITH TWO COATS OF ZINC RICH PAINT CONFORMING TO ITEM 445 "GALVANIZING".

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

IH-20

SITE 22
BRIDGE RAIL LAYOUT

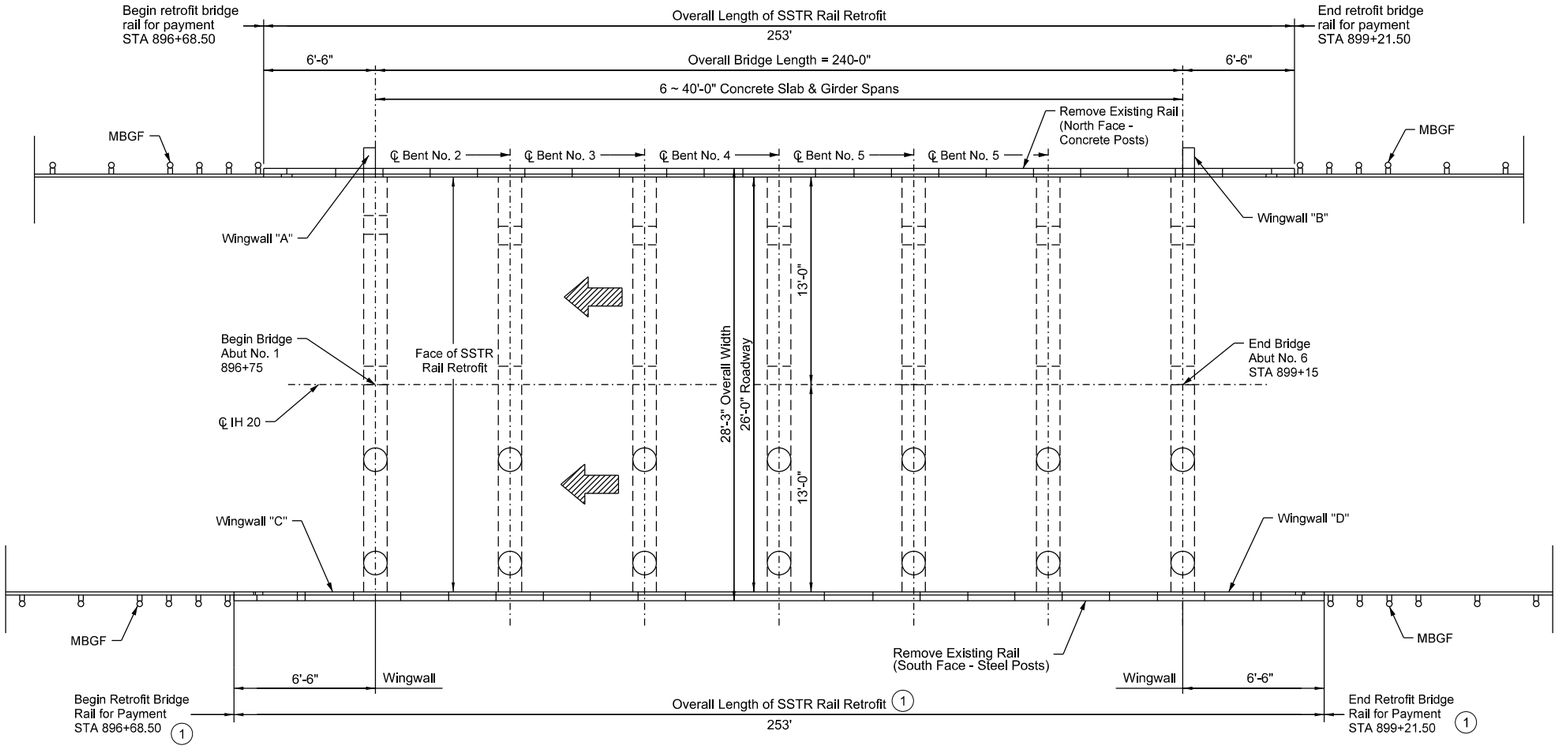
NBI: 230680000703139
IH 20 EB AT SH 6

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	94

11/30/2020 3:17:00 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*SH6*01*EB.dgn



PLAN

(1) BASED ON MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED BY EXISTING DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

(2) REMOVE EXISTING RAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 451"RETROFIT RAILING". CUT AND GRIND EXISTING ANCHOR BOLTS FLUSH AND PAINT ENDS WITH TWO COATS OF ZINC RICH PAINT CONFORMING TO ITEM 445 "GALVANIZING".

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

SITE 23
BRIDGE RAIL LAYOUT

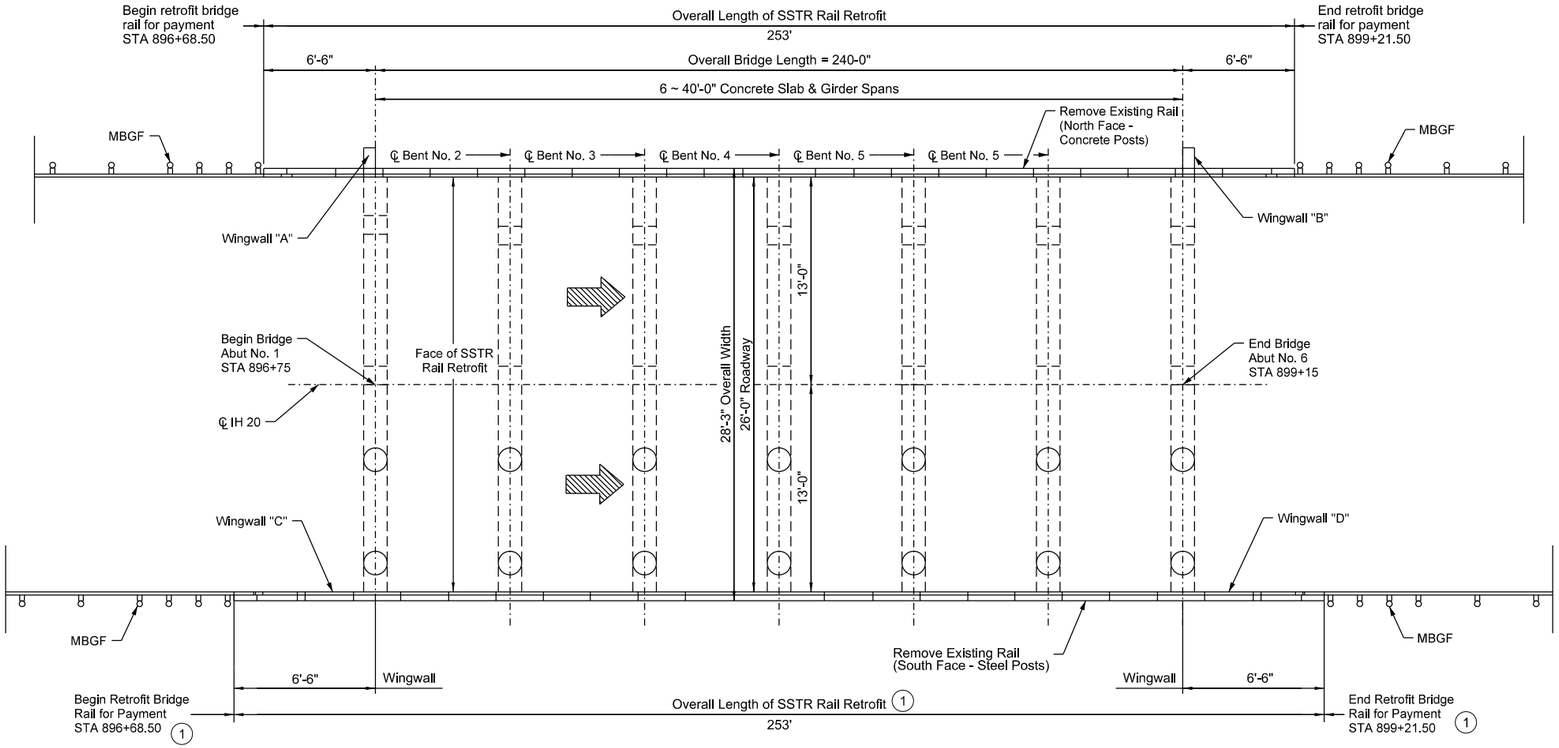
NBI: 230680000703140
IH 20 WB AT MIDDLE FORK LEON RIVER

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	95

11/30/2020 4:10:16 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*MIDDLE FORK LEON CREEK BRIDGE*01*WB.dgn



PLAN

(1) BASED ON MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED BY EXISTING DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

(2) REMOVE EXISTING RAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 451"RETROFIT RAILING". CUT AND GRIND EXISTING ANCHOR BOLTS FLUSH AND PAINT ENDS WITH TWO COATS OF ZINC RICH PAINT CONFORMING TO ITEM 445 "GALVANIZING".

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

SITE 23
BRIDGE RAIL LAYOUT

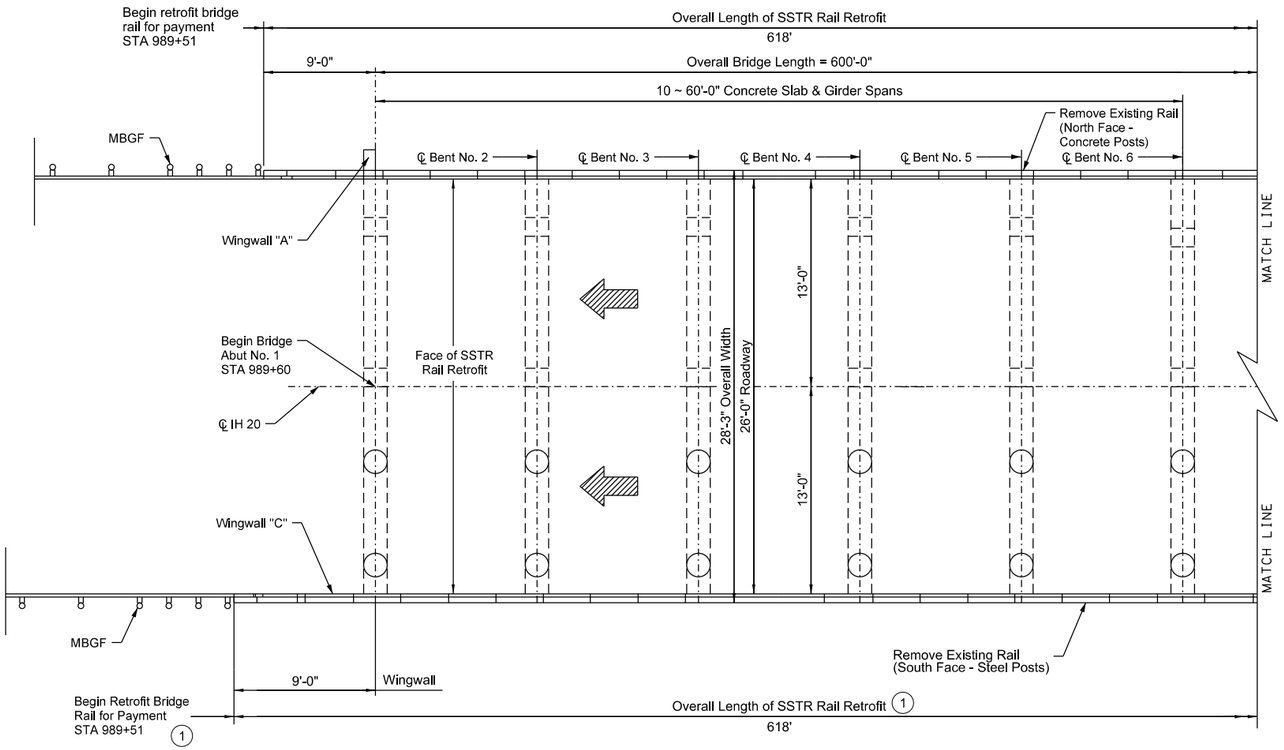
NBI: 230680000703141
IH 20 EB AT MIDDLE FORK LEON RIVER

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	96

11/30/2020 4:10:17 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*MIDDLE FORK LEON CREEK BRIDGE*01*EB.dgn



PLAN

(1) BASED ON MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED BY EXISTING DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

(2) REMOVE EXISTING RAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 451"RETROFIT RAILING". CUT AND GRIND EXISTING ANCHOR BOLTS FLUSH AND PAINT ENDS WITH TWO COATS OF ZINC RICH PAINT CONFORMING TO ITEM 445 "GALVANIZING".

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

IH-20

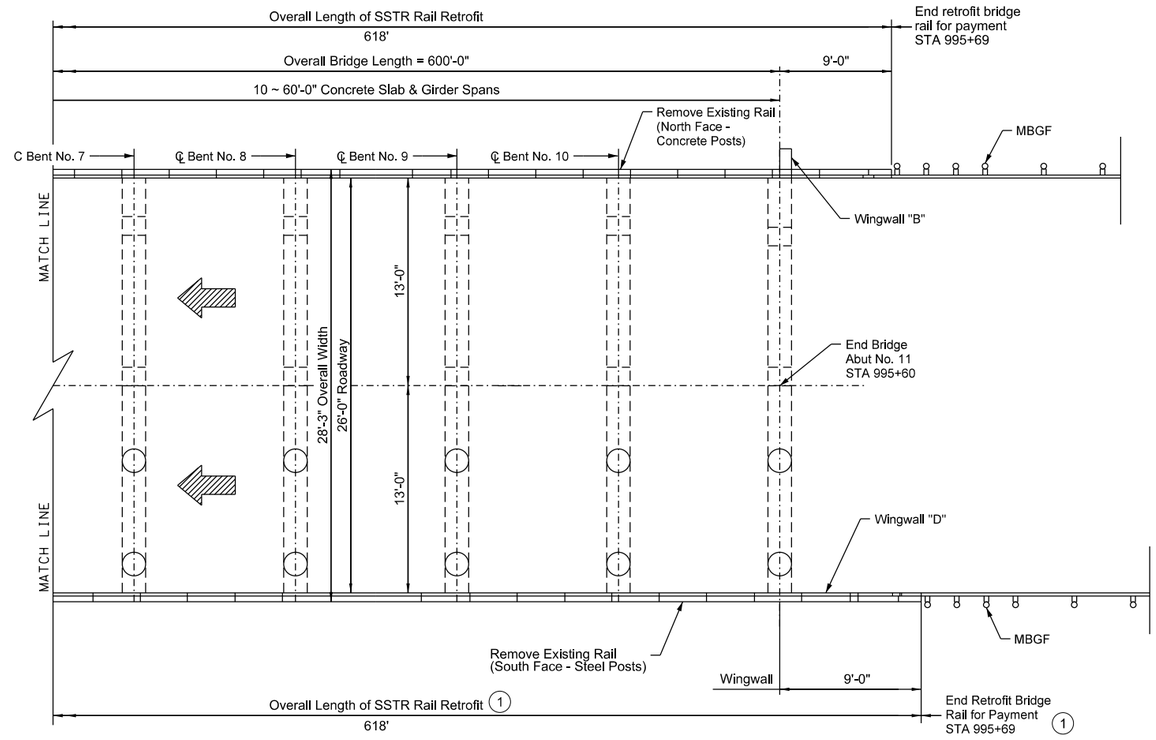
SITE 26
BRIDGE RAIL LAYOUT

NBI: 230680000703155
IH 20 WB AT LEON RIVER

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	97

11/30/2020 3:17:02 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*LEON CREEK BRIDGE*01*WB.dgn



PLAN

(1) BASED ON MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED BY EXISTING DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

(2) REMOVE EXISTING RAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 451"RETROFIT RAILING". CUT AND GRIND EXISTING ANCHOR BOLTS FLUSH AND PAINT ENDS WITH TWO COATS OF ZINC RICH PAINT CONFORMING TO ITEM 445 "GALVANIZING".

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

IH-20

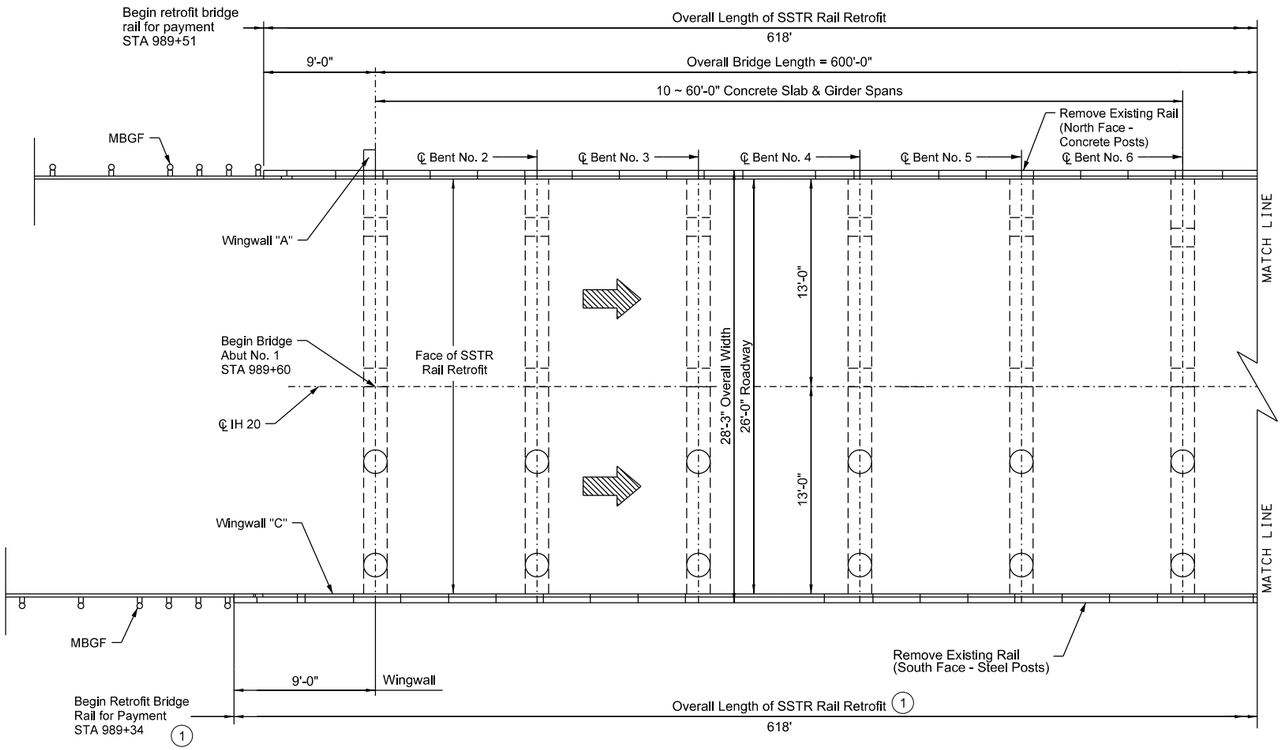
SITE 26
BRIDGE RAIL LAYOUT

NBI: 230680000703155
IH 20 WB AT LEON RIVER

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	98

11/30/2020 3:17:02 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*LEON CREEK BRIDGE*02*WB.dgn



PLAN

(1) BASED ON MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED BY EXISTING DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

(2) REMOVE EXISTING RAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 451"RETROFIT RAILING". CUT AND GRIND EXISTING ANCHOR BOLTS FLUSH AND PAINT ENDS WITH TWO COATS OF ZINC RICH PAINT CONFORMING TO ITEM 445 "GALVANIZING".

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

IH-20

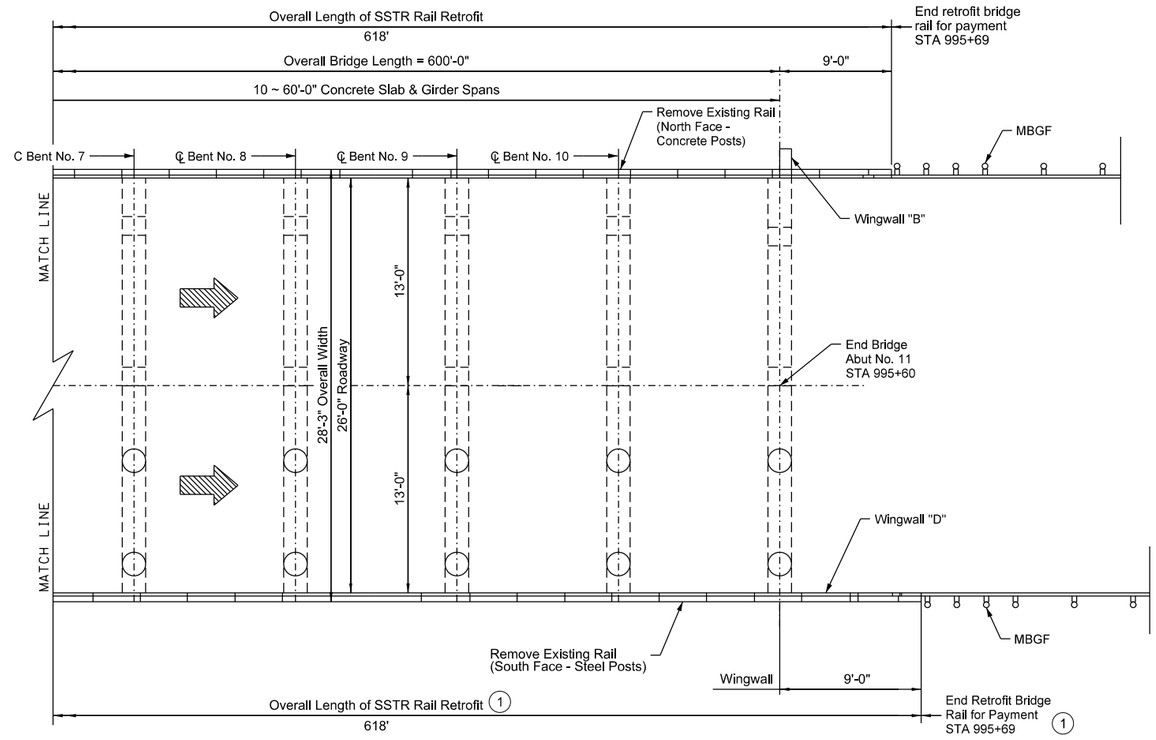
SITE 26
BRIDGE RAIL LAYOUT

NBI: 230680000703156
IH 20 EB AT LEON RIVER

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	99

11/30/2020 3:17:03 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*LEON CREEK BRIDGE*01*EB.dgn



PLAN

(1) BASED ON MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED BY EXISTING DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

(2) REMOVE EXISTING RAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 451"RETROFIT RAILING". CUT AND GRIND EXISTING ANCHOR BOLTS FLUSH AND PAINT ENDS WITH TWO COATS OF ZINC RICH PAINT CONFORMING TO ITEM 445 "GALVANIZING".

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

IH-20

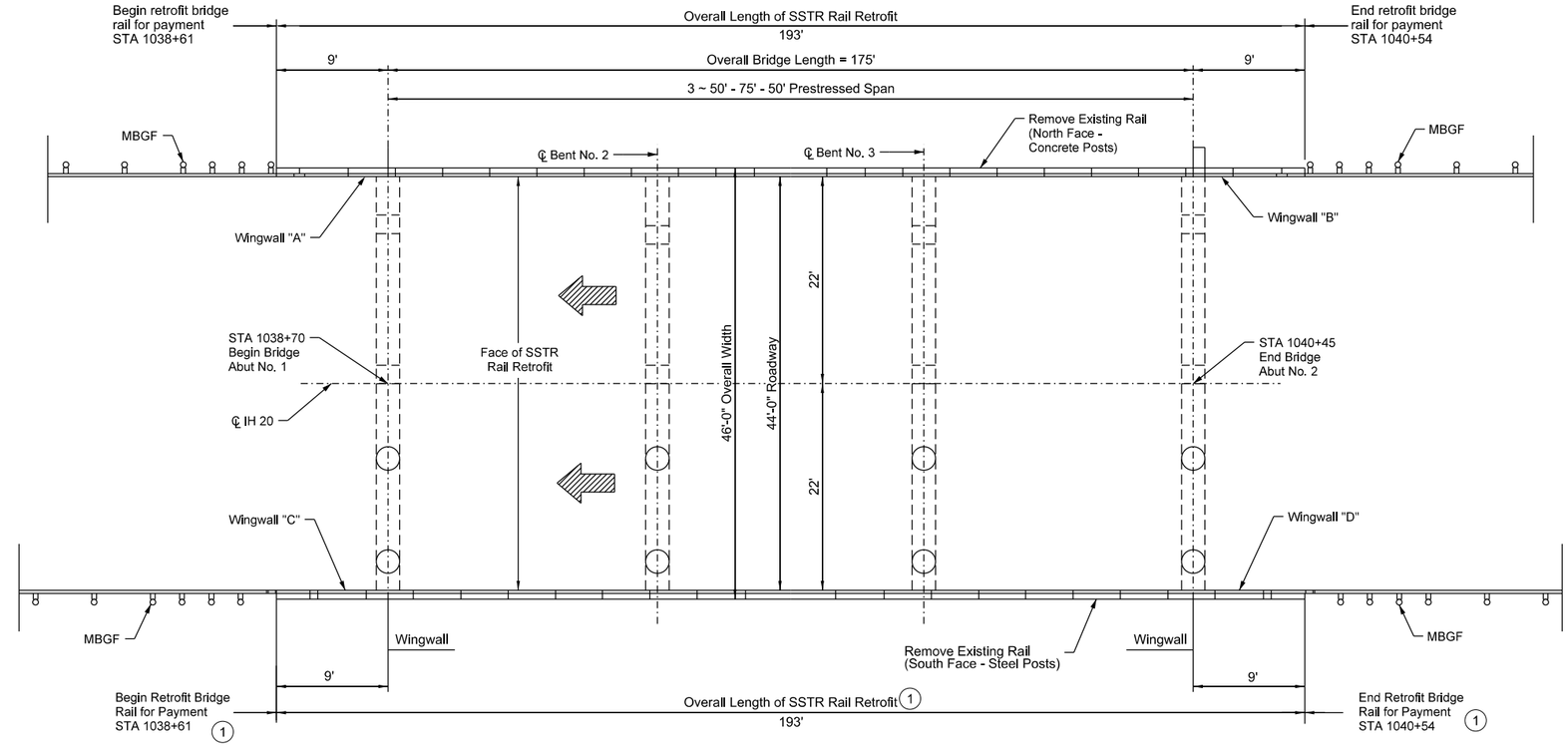
SITE 26
BRIDGE RAIL LAYOUT

NBI: 230680000703156
IH 20 EB AT LEON RIVER

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	100

11/30/2020 3:17:04 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*LEON CREEK BRIDGE*02*EB.dgn



PLAN

(1) BASED ON MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED BY EXISTING DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

(2) REMOVE EXISTING RAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 451"RETROFIT RAILING". CUT AND GRIND EXISTING ANCHOR BOLTS FLUSH AND PAINT ENDS WITH TWO COATS OF ZINC RICH PAINT CONFORMING TO ITEM 445 "GALVANIZING".

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

IH-20

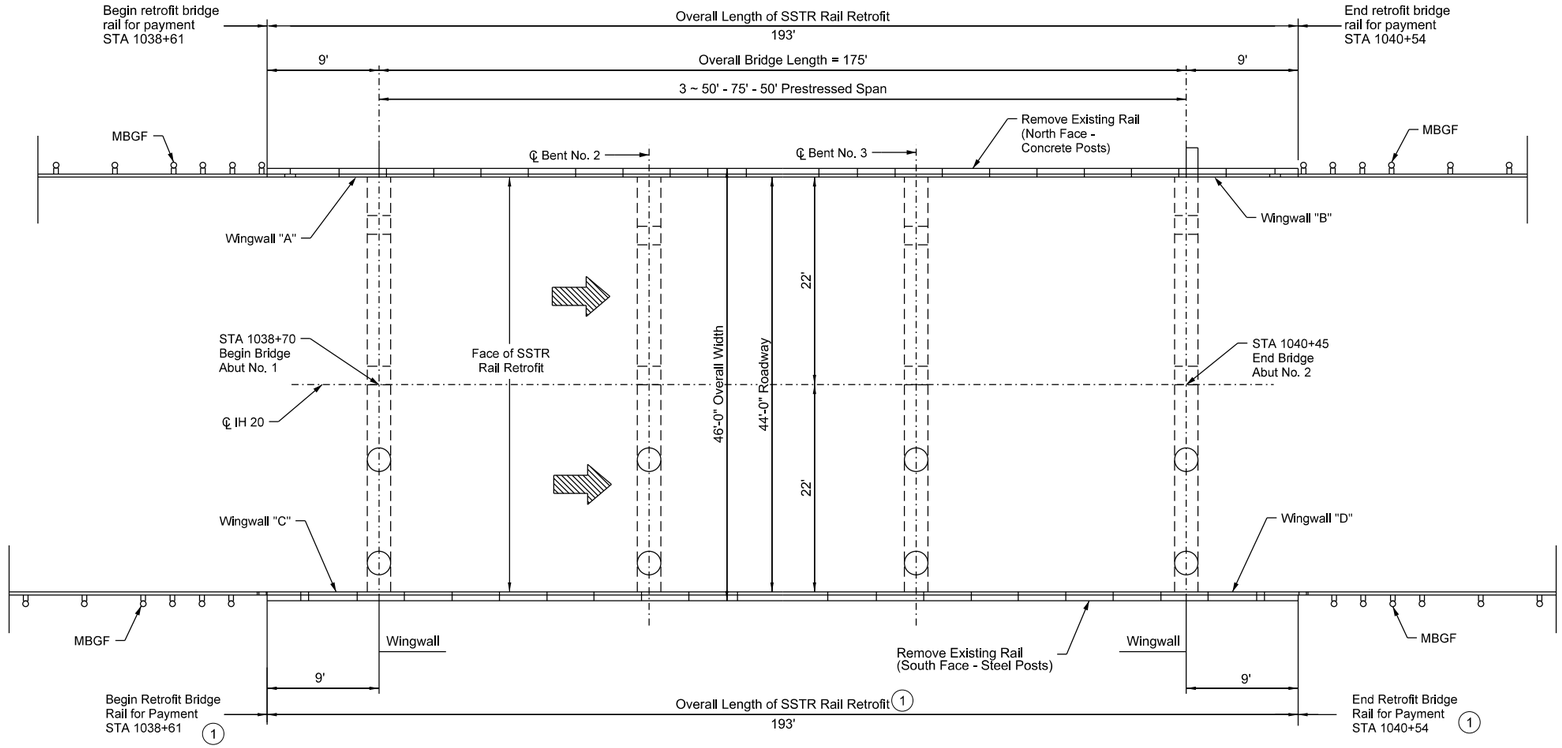
SITE 28
BRIDGE RAIL LAYOUT

NBI: 230680000703157
IH 20 WB AT SH 112

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	101

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*SH112*01*WB.dgn



PLAN

(1) BASED ON MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED BY EXISTING DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

(2) REMOVE EXISTING RAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 451"RETROFIT RAILING". CUT AND GRIND EXISTING ANCHOR BOLTS FLUSH AND PAINT ENDS WITH TWO COATS OF ZINC RICH PAINT CONFORMING TO ITEM 445 "GALVANIZING".

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

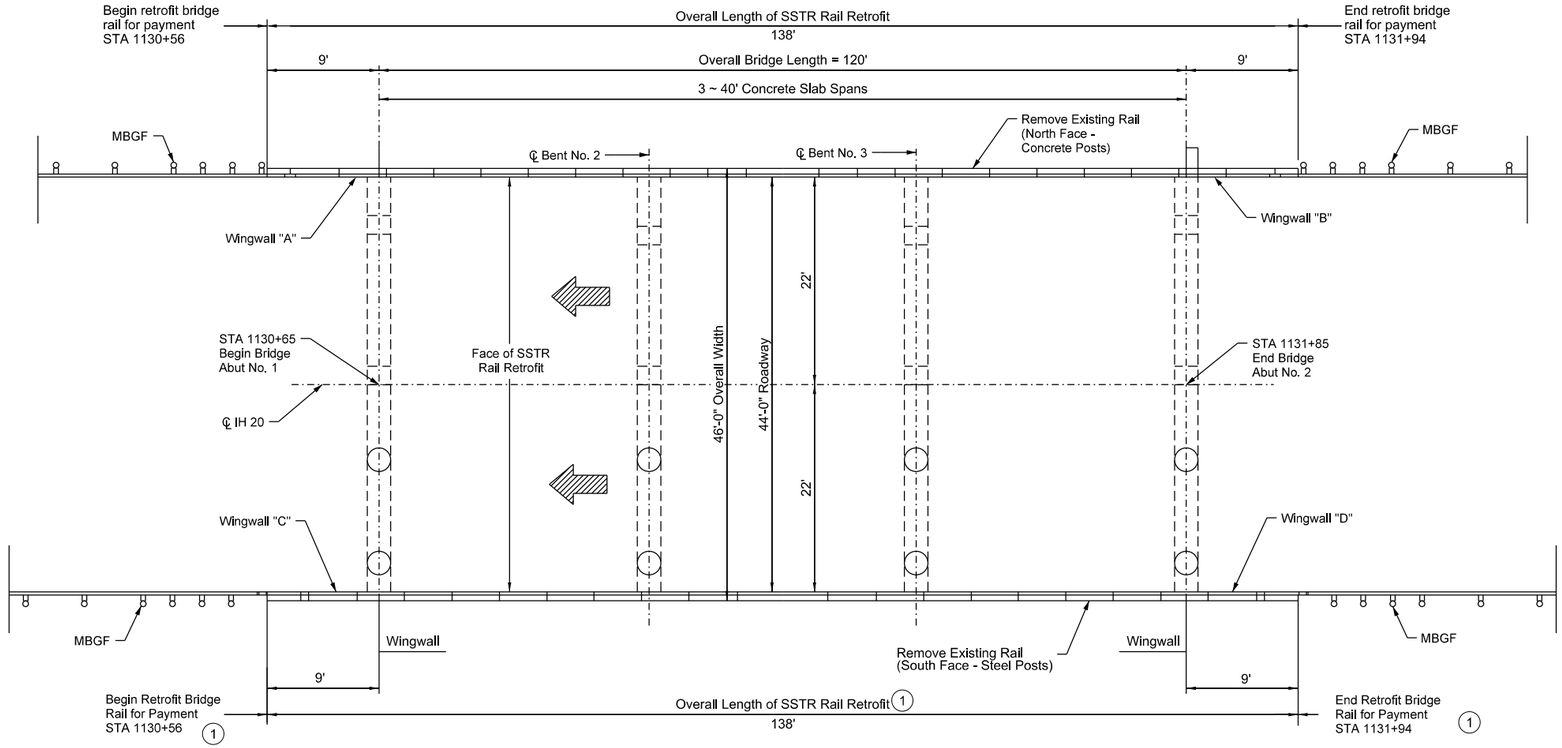
STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

IH-20
SITE 28
BRIDGE RAIL LAYOUT
NBI: 230680000703158
IH 20 EB AT SH 112

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	102



PLAN

(1) BASED ON MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED BY EXISTING DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

(2) REMOVE EXISTING RAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 451"RETROFIT RAILING". CUT AND GRIND EXISTING ANCHOR BOLTS FLUSH AND PAINT ENDS WITH TWO COATS OF ZINC RICH PAINT CONFORMING TO ITEM 445 "GALVANIZING".

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

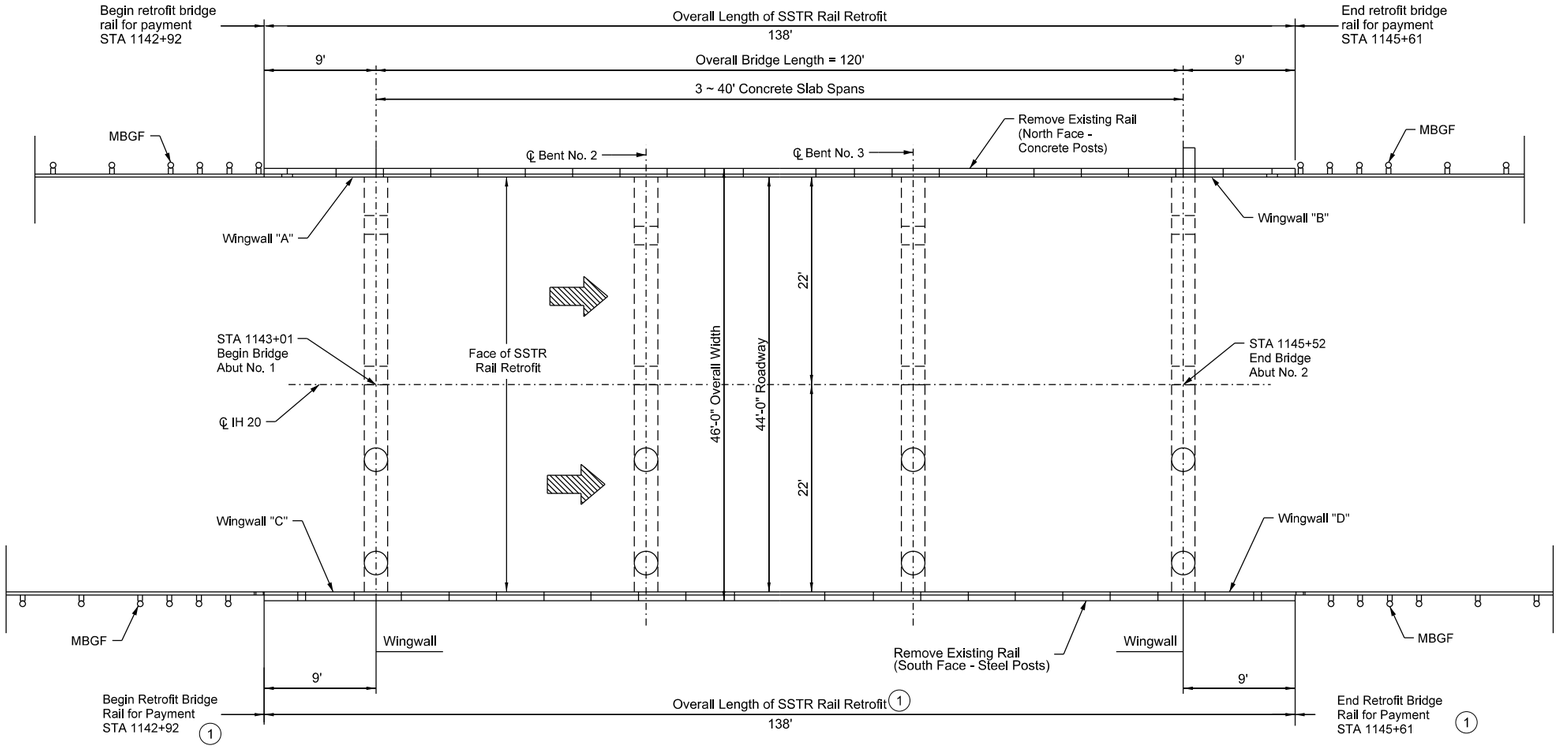
STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/9/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

IH-20
SITE 30
BRIDGE RAIL LAYOUT
NBI: 230680000704160
IH 20 WB AT UPRR CROSSING

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	103



PLAN

(1) BASED ON MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED BY EXISTING DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

(2) REMOVE EXISTING RAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 451"RETROFIT RAILING". CUT AND GRIND EXISTING ANCHOR BOLTS FLUSH AND PAINT ENDS WITH TWO COATS OF ZINC RICH PAINT CONFORMING TO ITEM 445 "GALVANIZING".

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/9/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

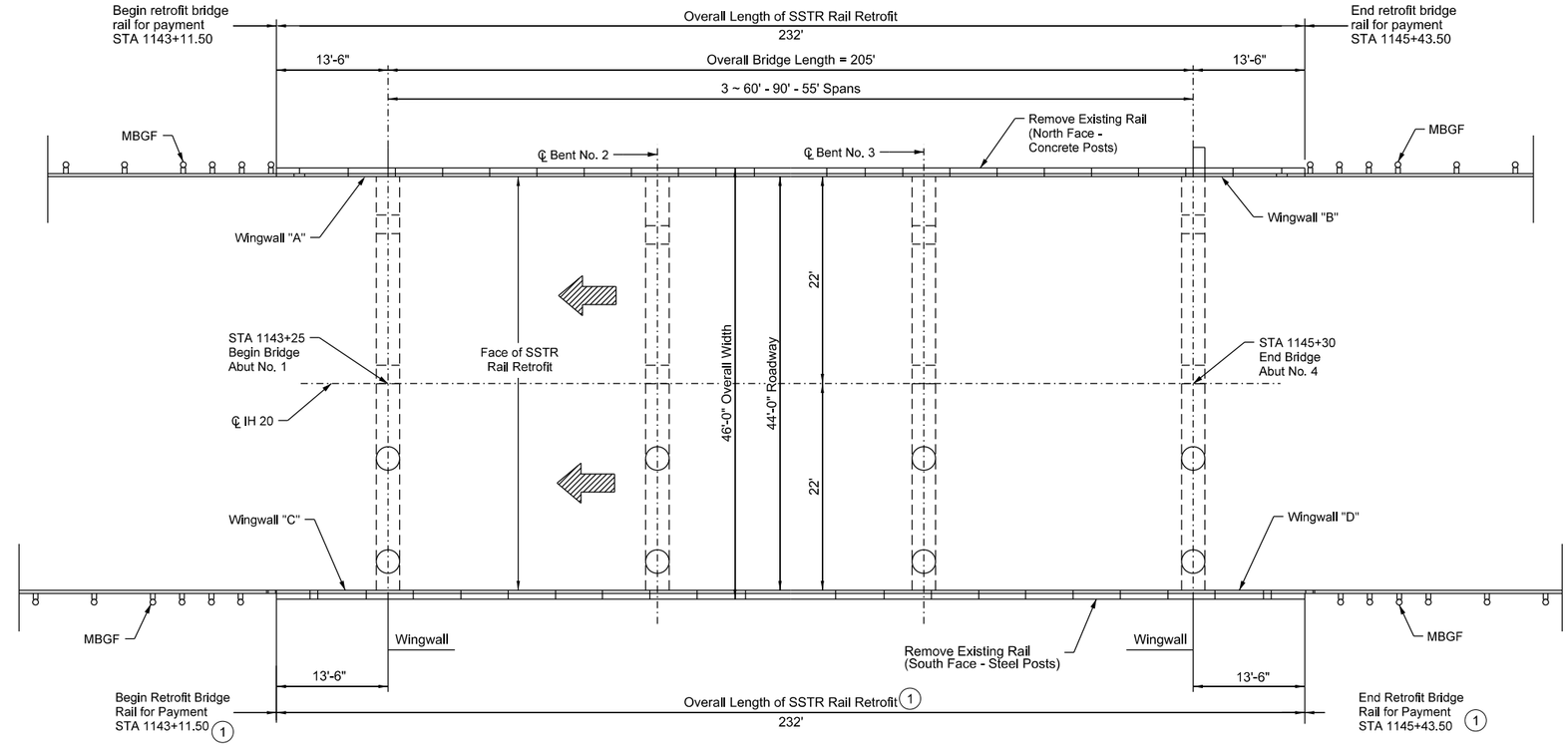
IH-20
SITE 30
BRIDGE RAIL LAYOUT
NBI: 230680000704161
IH 20 EB AT UPRR CROSSING

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	104

12/9/2020 9:54:40 AM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*UPRR CROSSING*02*EB.dgn



PLAN

(1) BASED ON MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED BY EXISTING DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

(2) REMOVE EXISTING RAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 451"RETROFIT RAILING". CUT AND GRIND EXISTING ANCHOR BOLTS FLUSH AND PAINT ENDS WITH TWO COATS OF ZINC RICH PAINT CONFORMING TO ITEM 445 "GALVANIZING".

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

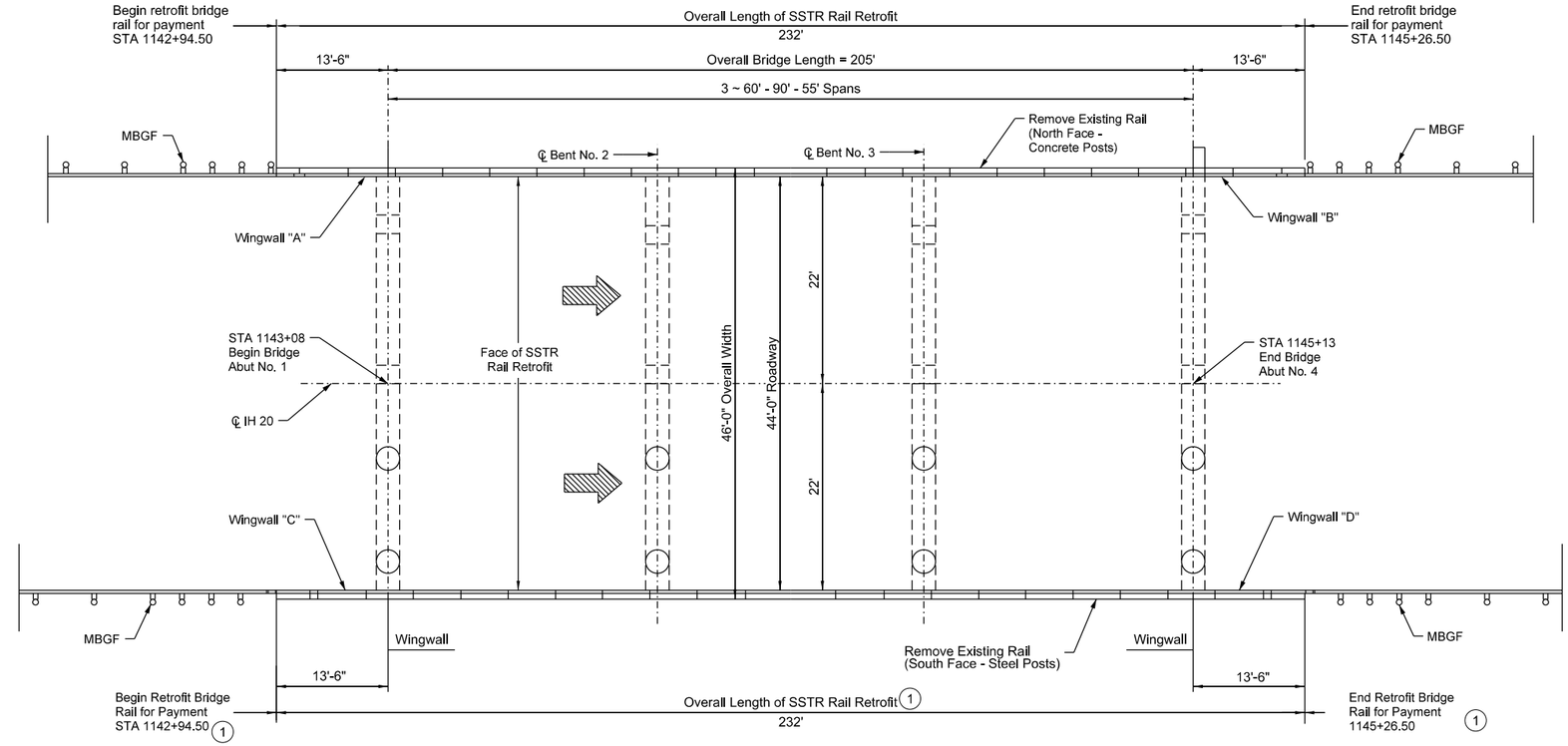
IH-20
SITE 31
BRIDGE RAIL LAYOUT
NBI: 230680000704162
IH 20 WB AT CR 441

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	105

11/30/2020 3:17:07 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*CR441*01*WB.dgn



PLAN

(1) BASED ON MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED BY EXISTING DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

(2) REMOVE EXISTING RAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 451"RETROFIT RAILING". CUT AND GRIND EXISTING ANCHOR BOLTS FLUSH AND PAINT ENDS WITH TWO COATS OF ZINC RICH PAINT CONFORMING TO ITEM 445 "GALVANIZING".

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

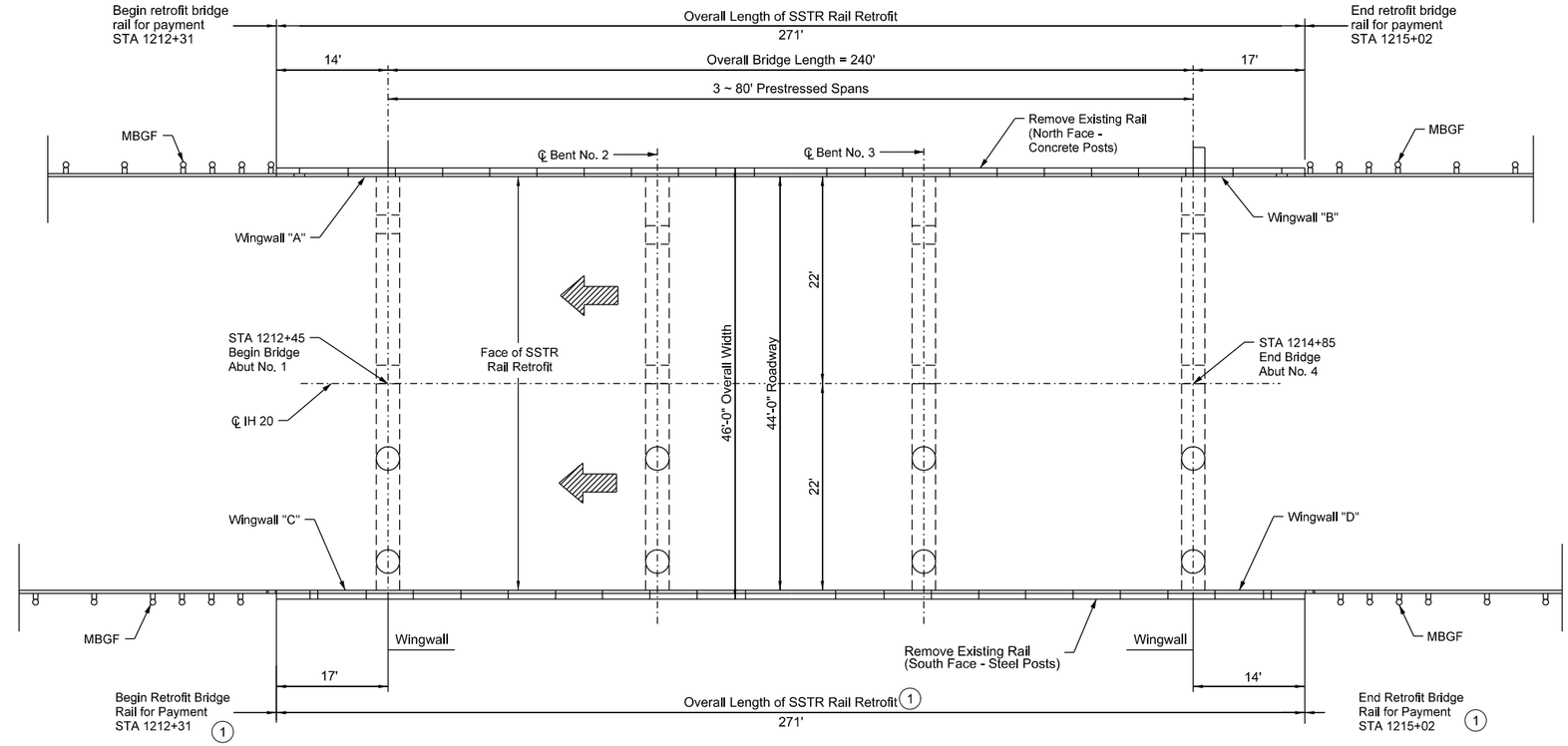
IH-20
SITE 31
BRIDGE RAIL LAYOUT
NBI: 230680000704163
IH 20 EB AT CR 441

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	106

11/30/2020 3:17:08 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*CR441*01*EB.dgn



PLAN

(1) BASED ON MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED BY EXISTING DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

(2) REMOVE EXISTING RAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 451"RETROFIT RAILING". CUT AND GRIND EXISTING ANCHOR BOLTS FLUSH AND PAINT ENDS WITH TWO COATS OF ZINC RICH PAINT CONFORMING TO ITEM 445 "GALVANIZING".

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

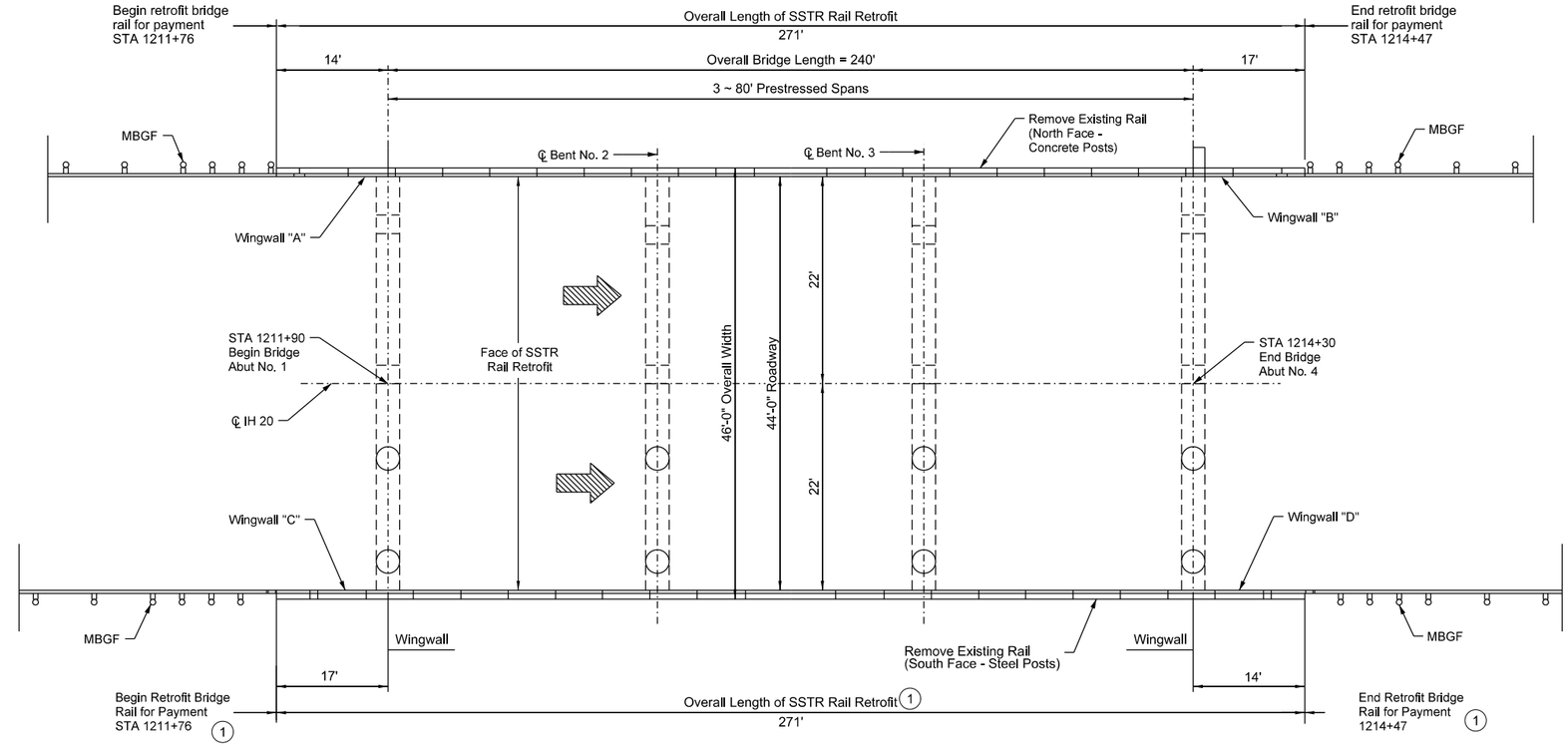
IH-20
SITE 32
BRIDGE RAIL LAYOUT
NBI: 230680000704164
IH 20 WB AT CR 438

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	107

11/30/2020 3:17:08 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*CR438*01*WB.dgn



PLAN

(1) BASED ON MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED BY EXISTING DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

(2) REMOVE EXISTING RAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 451"RETROFIT RAILING". CUT AND GRIND EXISTING ANCHOR BOLTS FLUSH AND PAINT ENDS WITH TWO COATS OF ZINC RICH PAINT CONFORMING TO ITEM 445 "GALVANIZING".

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

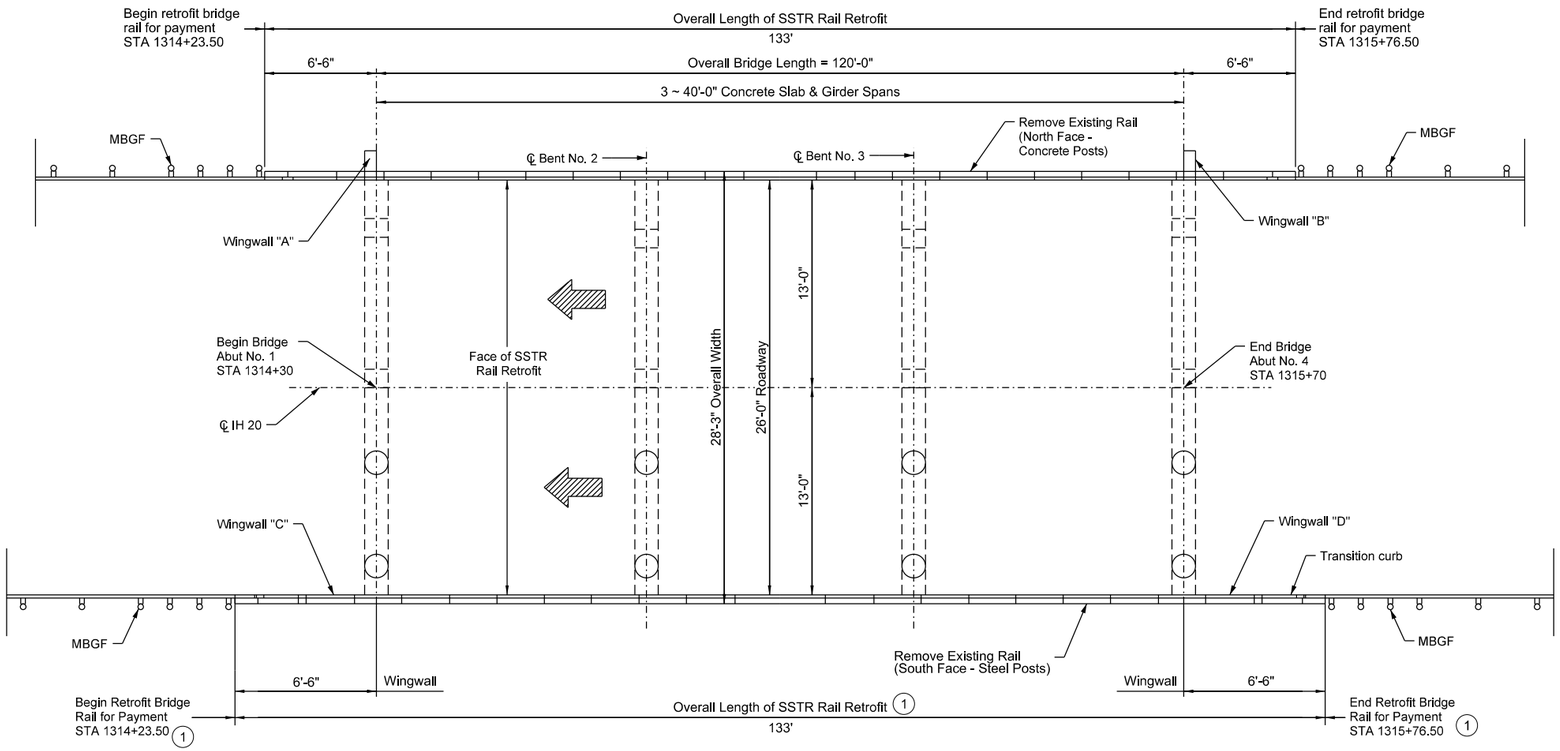
IH-20
SITE 32
BRIDGE RAIL LAYOUT
NBI: 230680000704165
IH 20 EB AT CR 438

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	108

11/30/2020 3:17:09 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20*CR438*01*EB.dgn



PLAN

(1) BASED ON MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED BY EXISTING DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

(2) REMOVE EXISTING RAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 451"RETROFIT RAILING". CUT AND GRIND EXISTING ANCHOR BOLTS FLUSH AND PAINT ENDS WITH TWO COATS OF ZINC RICH PAINT CONFORMING TO ITEM 445 "GALVANIZING".

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

SITE 33
BRIDGE RAIL LAYOUT

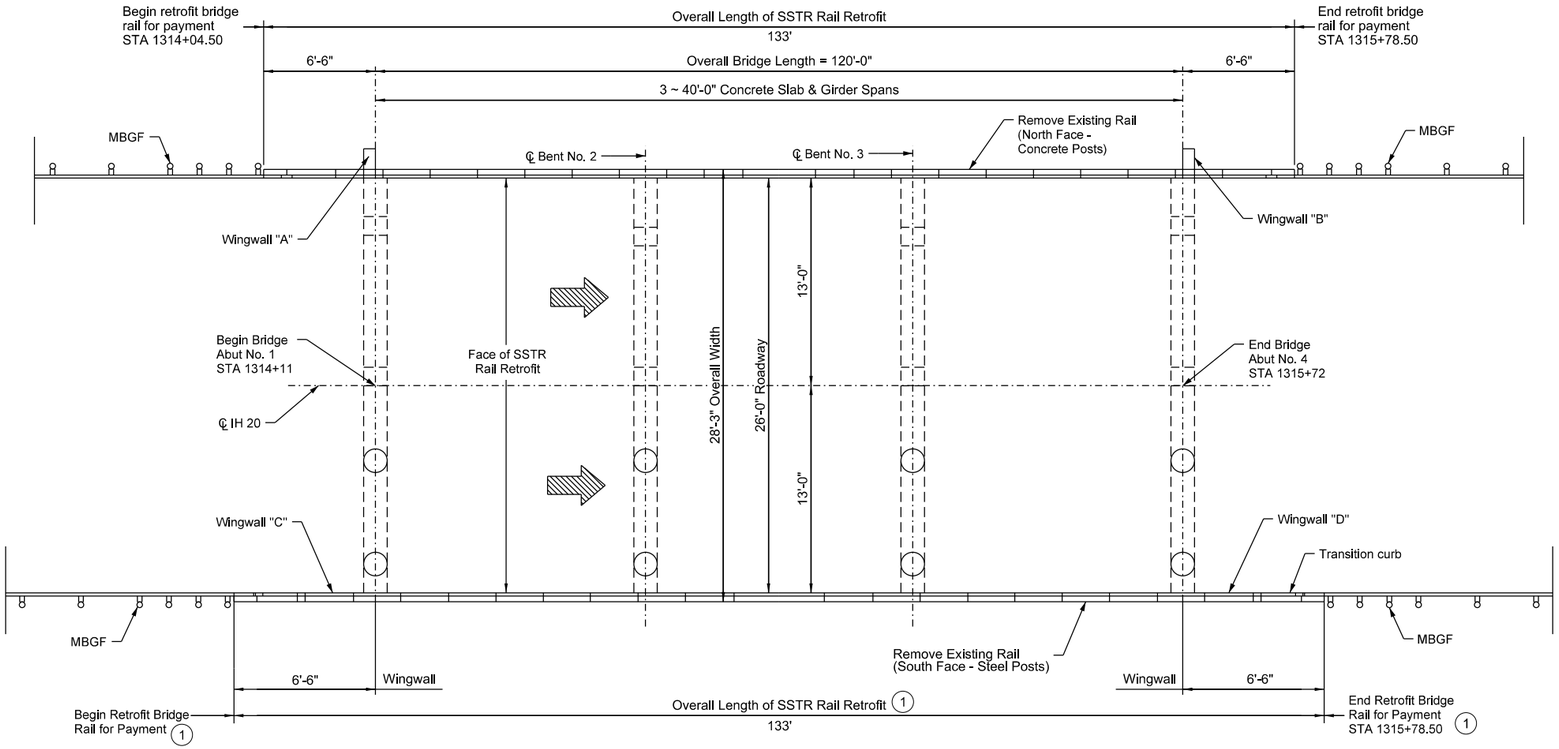
NBI: 230680000704166
IH 20 WB AT COLONY CREEK

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	109

11/30/2020 3:17:10 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*COLONY CREEK BRIDGE*01*WB.dgn



PLAN

(1) BASED ON MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED BY EXISTING DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

(2) REMOVE EXISTING RAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 451"RETROFIT RAILING". CUT AND GRIND EXISTING ANCHOR BOLTS FLUSH AND PAINT ENDS WITH TWO COATS OF ZINC RICH PAINT CONFORMING TO ITEM 445 "GALVANIZING".

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

SITE 33
BRIDGE RAIL LAYOUT

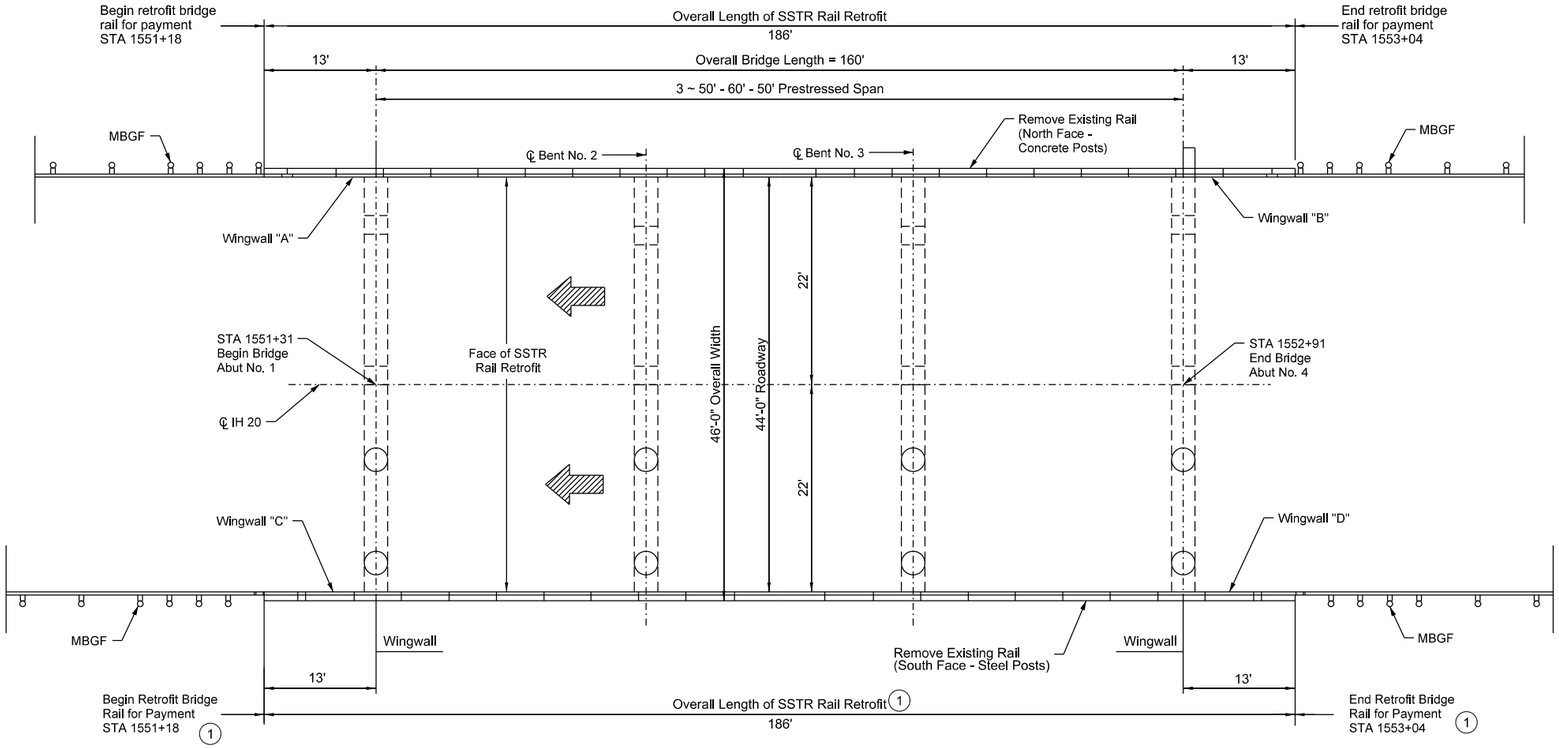
NBI: 230680000704167
IH 20 EB AT COLONY CREEK

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	110

11/30/2020 3:17:10 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*COLONY CREEK BRIDGE*01*EB.dgn



PLAN

(1) BASED ON MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED BY EXISTING DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

(2) REMOVE EXISTING RAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 451"RETROFIT RAILING". CUT AND GRIND EXISTING ANCHOR BOLTS FLUSH AND PAINT ENDS WITH TWO COATS OF ZINC RICH PAINT CONFORMING TO ITEM 445 "GALVANIZING".

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/9/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

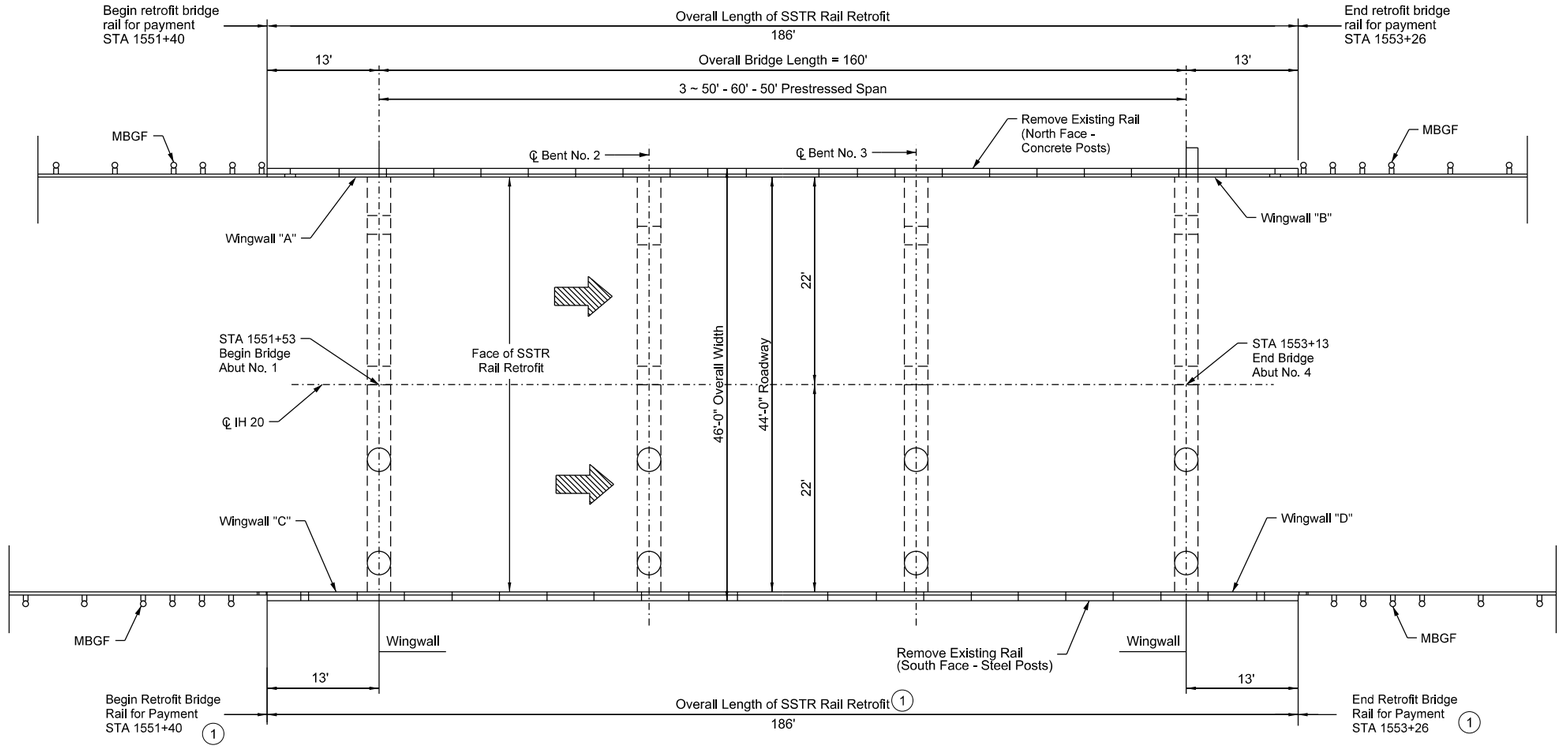
IH-20
SITE 39
RAIL RETROFIT LAYOUT
NBI: 230680000703148
IH 20 WB AT FM 571

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	111

12/9/2020 9:54:41 AM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*FM571*01*WB.dgn



PLAN

(1) BASED ON MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED BY EXISTING DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

(2) REMOVE EXISTING RAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 451"RETROFIT RAILING". CUT AND GRIND EXISTING ANCHOR BOLTS FLUSH AND PAINT ENDS WITH TWO COATS OF ZINC RICH PAINT CONFORMING TO ITEM 445 "GALVANIZING".

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/9/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS + ENGINEERS + MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

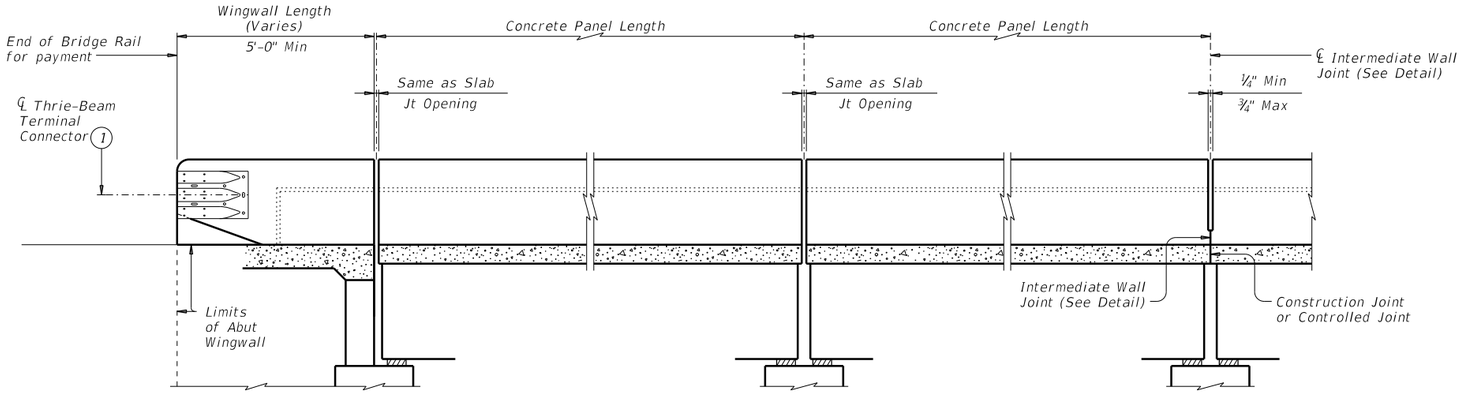
IH-20
SITE 39
RAIL RETROFIT LAYOUT
NBI: 230680000703149
IH 20 EB AT FM 571

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	112

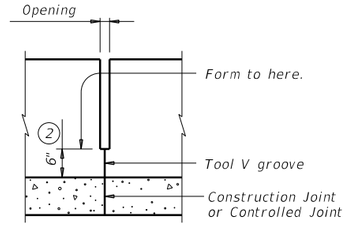
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\IH20*FM571*01*EB.dgn

DATE: 11/30/2020 12:45:10 PM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\BRIDGE STANDARDS\rlstd014-19.dgn



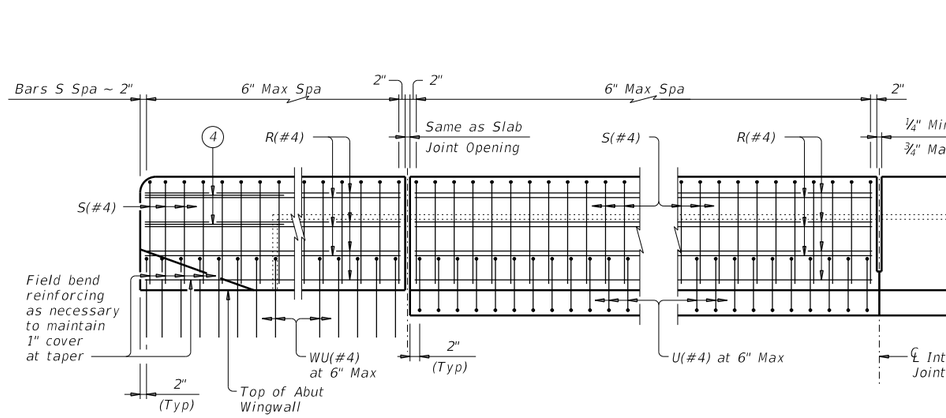
AT ABUTMENTS | AT BENTS WITH SLAB EXP JOINTS | AT BENTS WITHOUT SLAB EXP JOINTS

ROADWAY ELEVATION OF RAIL

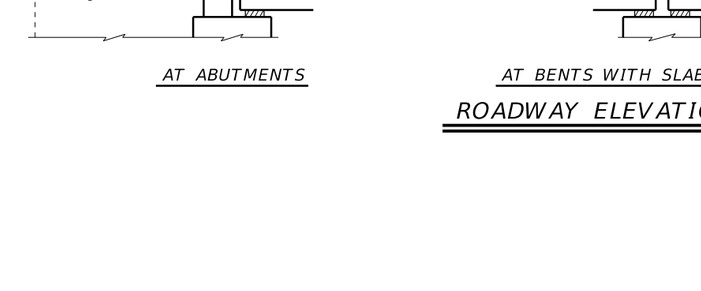


INTERMEDIATE WALL JOINT DETAIL

Provide at all interior bents without slab expansion joints.



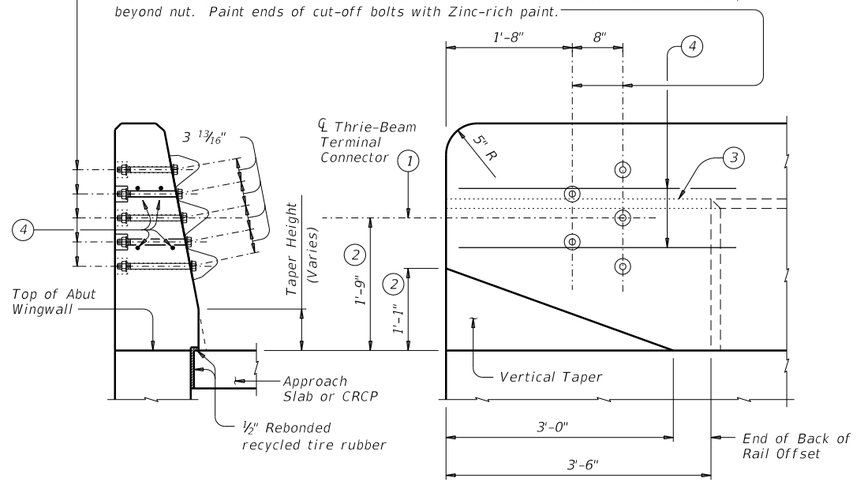
ELEVATION SHOWING TYPICAL REINFORCING PLACEMENT



PLAN OF RAIL AT EXPANSION JOINTS

Example showing Slab Expansion Joints without breakbacks.

℄ 5 ~ 1" Dia holes and 2 ½" Dia x 2" deep recesses. Form or core holes and recesses. Percussion drilling is not permitted. Adjust placement of reinforcing steel as necessary to avoid bolt holes and recesses. Bolt recesses are only required when pedestrian sidewalks are adjacent to back of rail. Tighten the 5 Terminal Connection Bolts in a well distributed pattern so to prevent damage or distortion of the Thrie-Beam Connection and the MBGF Transition. Cut bolts off after installation so as to extend no more than ¾" beyond nut. Paint ends of cut-off bolts with Zinc-rich paint.



SECTION | ELEVATION

TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS

1. Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". Attach Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions to the bridge rail and extend along the embankment unless otherwise shown in the plans.
2. Increase 2" for structures with Overlay.
3. Back of rail offset may, with Engineer's approval, be continued to the end of the railing.
4. Place 4 additional Bars R(#4) 3'-8" in length inside Bars S(#4) and centered 2'-0" from end of rail when Terminal Connections are required.

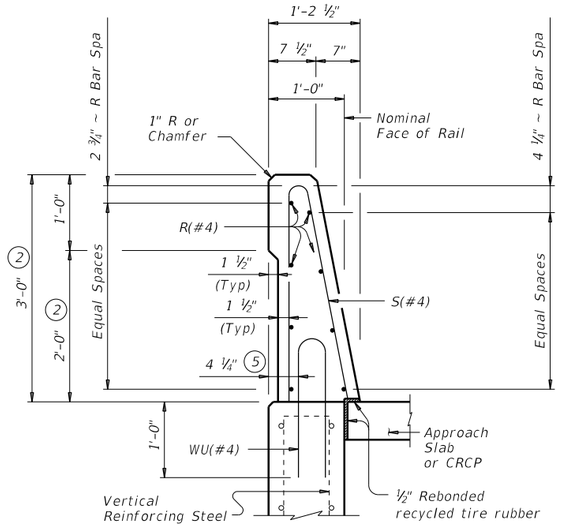
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

TRAFFIC RAIL SINGLE SLOPE

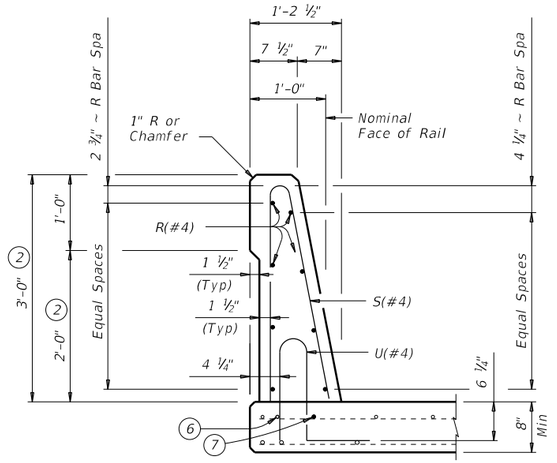
TYPE SSTR

FILE: rlstd014-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	EASTLAND		113

DATE: 11/30/2020 12:45:11 PM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-710P5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\BRIDGE STANDARDS\rlstd014-19.dgn



ON ABUTMENT WINGWALLS OR CIP RETAINING WALLS



ON BRIDGE SLAB

SECTIONS THRU RAIL

(2) Increase 2" for structures with Overlay.

(5) 5 ¼" when vertical reinforcing has closer clear cover over horizontal reinforcing in abutment wingwalls or retaining walls on traffic side of wall.

(6) As an aid in supporting reinforcement, additional longitudinal bars may be used in the slab with the approval of the Engineer. Such bars must be furnished at the Contractor's expense.

(7) Top longitudinal slab bar may be adjusted laterally 3" plus or minus to tie reinforcing.

(8) No longitudinal wires may be within upper bend.

(9) Bend or cut as required to clear drain slots.

(10) Space U(#4) bars at 4" Max when end region of panel length is less than 6'-0" to side slot drain. Space U(#4) bars at 6" Max when end region of panel length is 6'-0" and greator to side slot drain.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

This railing may be constructed by the slipform process when approved by the Engineer, with equipment approved by the Engineer. Provide sensor control for both line and grade. Tack welding to provide bracing for slipform operations is acceptable. Welding may be performed at a minimum spacing of 3 ft between the cage and the anchorage. It is permissible to weld to bars U, WU and S at any location on the cage. If increased bracing is needed, provide additional anchorage devices and weld in the upper two thirds of the cage. Paint welded areas on epoxy coated and/or galvanized reinforcing with an organic zinc rich paint in accordance with Item 445 "Galvanizing".

If rail is slipformed, apply an heavy epoxy bead 1" behind toe of traffic side of rail to concrete deck just prior to slip forming. Provide a ⅜" width x ¼" tall heavy epoxy bead with Type III, Class C or a Type V epoxy.

The back of railing must be vertical unless otherwise shown in the plans or approved by the Engineer.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class "C" concrete. Provide Class "C" (HPC) if required elsewhere.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Epoxy coat or galvanize all reinforcing steel if slab bars are epoxy coated or galvanized.

Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for Bars U and WU unless noted otherwise. Deformed WWR (ASTM A1064) may be substituted for Bars R and S, as shown. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR or configurations of WWR other than shown are permitted if conditions in the table are satisfied. Provide the same laps as required for reinforcing bars.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:

Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-7"
Epoxy coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

GENERAL NOTES:

This rail has been successfully evaluated by full-scale crash test to meet MASH TL-4 criteria. This rail can be used for speeds of 50 mph and greater when a TL-3 rated guard fence transition is used. When a TL-2 rated guard fence transition is used, this rail can only be used for speeds of 45 mph and less.

Do not use this railing on bridges with expansion joints providing more than 5" movement.

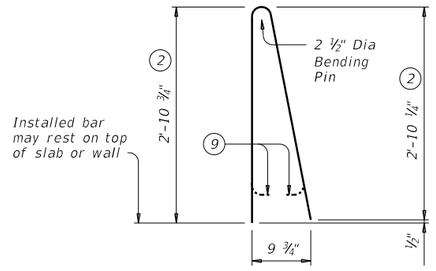
Rail anchorage details shown on this standard may require modification for select structure types. See appropriate details elsewhere in plans for these modifications.

Shop drawings will not be required for this rail.

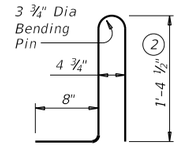
Average weight of railing with no overlay is 376 plf.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

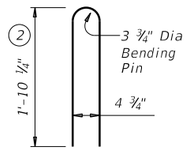
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



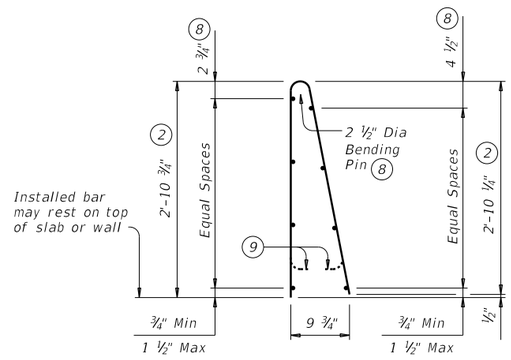
BARS S (#4)



BARS U (#4)

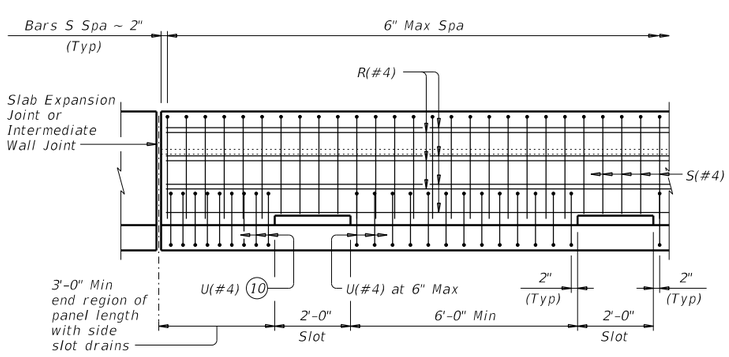


BARS WU (#4)



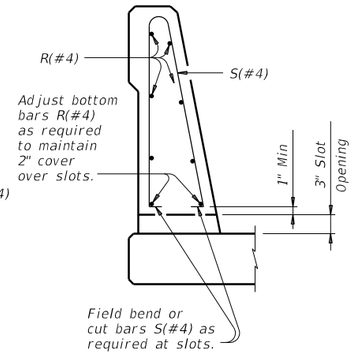
OPTIONAL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR)

DESCRIPTION	LONGITUDINAL WIRES	VERTICAL WIRES
Minimum (Cumulative Total) Wire Area	1.067 Sq In.	0.267 Sq In. per Ft
	No. of Wires	Spacing
Minimum	8	4"
Maximum	10	8"
Maximum Wire Size Differential	The smaller wire must have an area of 40% or more of the larger wire.	



OPTIONAL SIDE SLOT DRAIN DETAIL

Note: Side Slot Drains may be used where shown elsewhere on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Drains should not be placed over railroad tracks, lower roadways, or sidewalks. When this rail is used as a separator between a roadway surface and a sidewalk surface, side drain slots will not be permitted.



SECTION THRU OPTIONAL SIDE SLOT DRAIN

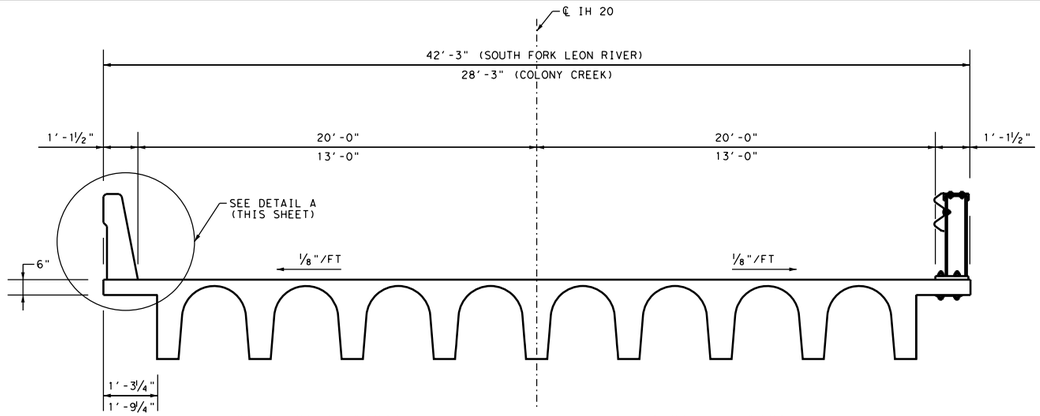
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

TRAFFIC RAIL SINGLE SLOPE

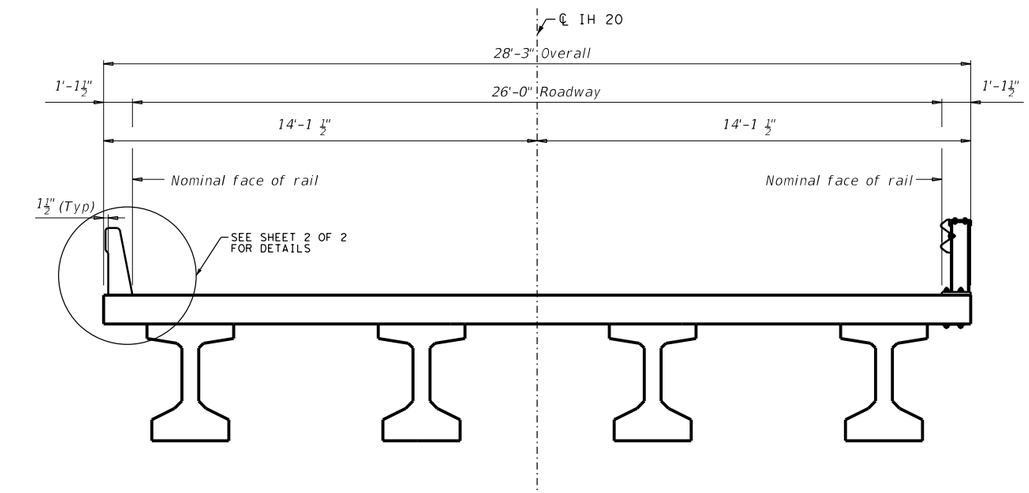
TYPE SSTR

FILE: rlstd014-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	EASTLAND		114



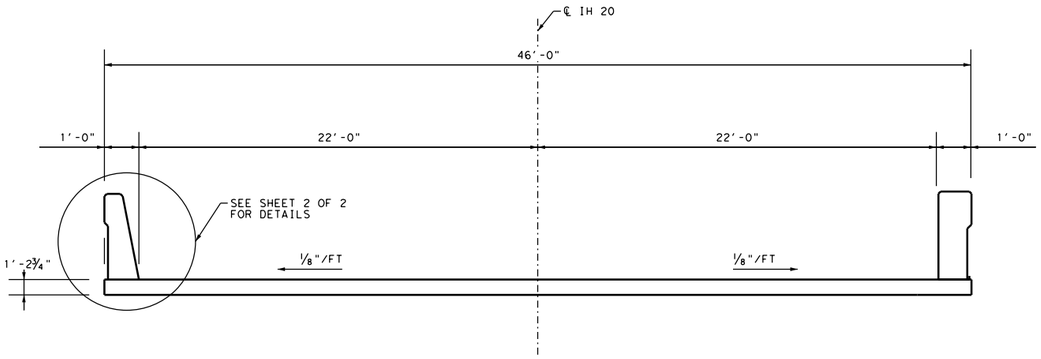
PROPOSED CONDITION EXISTING CONDITION

TYPICAL SECTION
SOUTH FORK LEON RIVER & COLONY CREEK



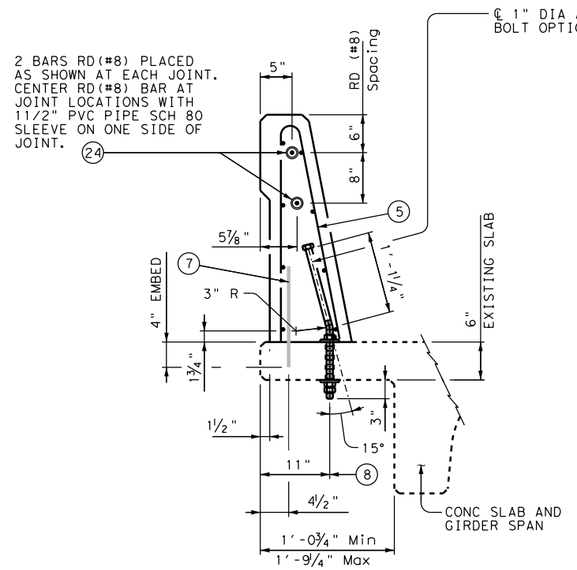
PROPOSED CONDITION EXISTING CONDITION

TYPICAL SECTION

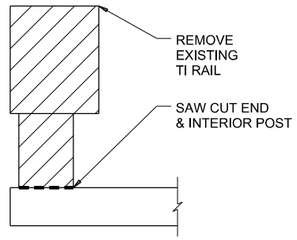


PROPOSED CONDITION EXISTING CONDITION

TYPICAL SECTION
DINNER BRANCH

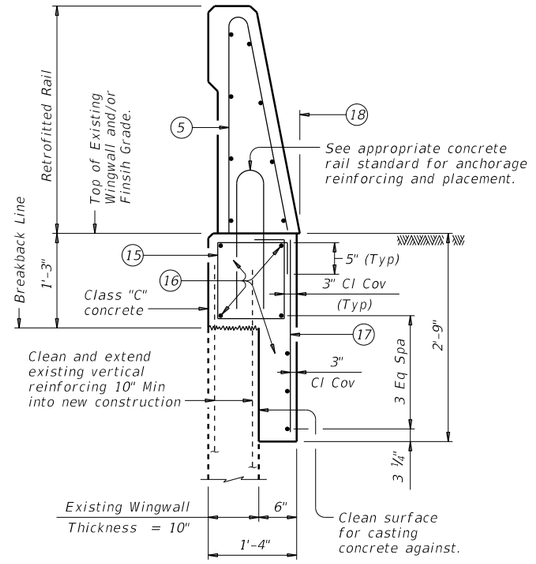


DETAIL A



EXISTING RAIL REMOVAL DETAIL

REFER TO SHEET 2 OF 2 FOR NOTES, CONSTRUCTION NOTES, MATERIAL NOTES AND GENERAL NOTES.

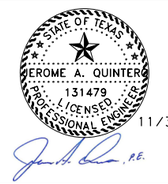


EXISTING WINGWALLS RETROFIT DETAIL
DINNER BRANCH

NOTE:

IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE



11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS

IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

Texas Department of Transportation

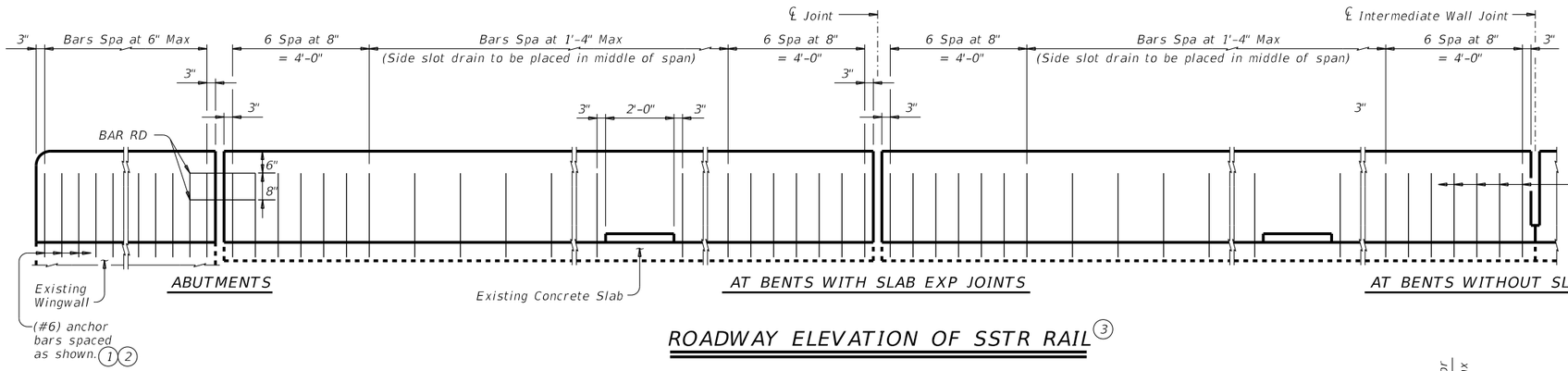
IH-20

RETROFIT TYPE SSTR RAIL (MOD)

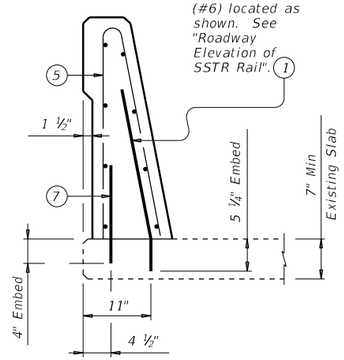
DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO:	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	115

11/30/2020 12:45:12 PM

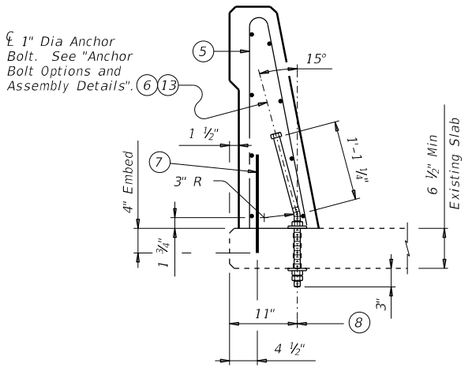
Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\ROADWAY\RAIL TYPICAL SECTION.dgn



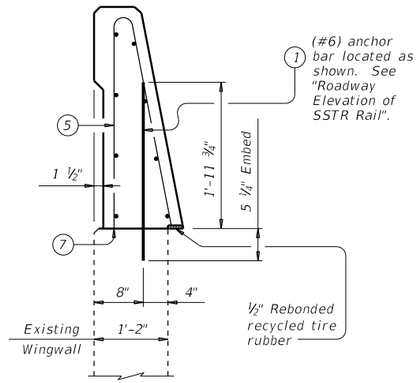
ROADWAY ELEVATION OF SSTR RAIL 3



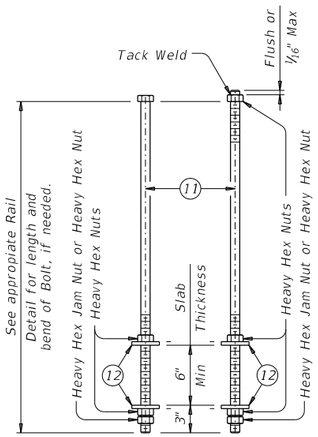
USING ADHESIVE ANCHOR



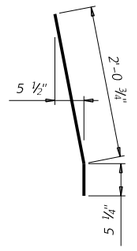
USING ANCHOR BOLT OPTION



RAIL RETROFIT SECTION ON WINGWALLS USING ADHESIVE ANCHOR



ANCHOR BOLT OPTIONS AND ASSEMBLY DETAILS 13



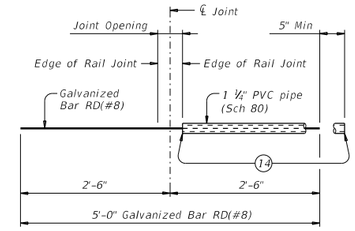
ANCHOR BAR EA1 (#6)

RAIL RETROFIT SECTIONS ON CONCRETE SLAB 4

RAIL RETROFIT SECTIONS ON WING WALLS 10

NOTES:

1. EMBED (#6) ANCHOR BARS WITH A TYPE III, CLASS C, D, E, OR F ANCHOR ADHESIVE. MINIMUM ADHESIVE ANCHOR EMBEDMENT DEPTH IS 5 1/4". ANCHOR ADHESIVE CHOSEN MUST BE ABLE TO ACHIEVE A BASIC BOND STRENGTH IN TENSION, NBA, OF 20 KIPS. SUBMIT SIGNED AND SEALED CALCULATIONS OR THE MANUFACTURER'S PUBLISHED LITERATURE SHOWING THE PROPOSED ANCHOR ADHESIVE'S ABILITY TO DEVELOP THIS LOAD TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO USE. ANCHOR INSTALLATION, INCLUDING HOLE SIZE, DRILLING AND CLEAN OUT, MUST BE ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 450, "RAILING".
2. SEE SSTR RAIL SECTIONS IN "RAIL RETROFIT SECTION ON WINGWALLS USING ADHESIVE ANCHOR'S AND/OR "RAIL RETROFIT SECTION ON CONCRETE SLAB USING ADHESIVE ANCHOR'S.
3. SHOWING SPACING OF (#6) ADHESIVE ANCHOR'S IN A RAIL RETROFIT CONDITION. SECONDARY (#4) ADHESIVE ANCHOR'S IN A RAIL RETROFIT NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY. REINFORCING STEEL AND TERMINAL CONNECTIONS NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY. SEE APPROPRIATE RAIL STANDARD FOR DETAILS AND NOTES NOT SHOWN.
4. SHOWING LOCATION OR LOCATIONS OF ANCHOR BARS IN A RAIL RETROFIT CONDITION. SEE APPROPRIATE RAIL STANDARD FOR DETAILS AND NOTES NOT SHOWN.
5. SEE SSTR STANDARD FOR REINFORCING STEEL. MODIFY LENGTH OF VERTICAL REINFORCING BARS AS REQUIRED TO FIT EXISTING STRUCTURE. LONGITUDINAL REINFORCING BARS MAY BE REMOVED ONLY IF THEIR POSITION PUTS THEM IN CONFLICT WITH UN-REMOVRD PORTIONS OF EXISTING STRUCTURE.
6. ℄ 1" DIA ANCHOR BOLT SPACED LONGITUDINALLY ALONG RAIL AT 24" MAX (SPACED 6" LONGITUDINALLY FROM OUTSIDE EDGE AND EDGE OF SIDE SLOT DRAINS); IF REQUIRED
7. EMBED SECONDARY (#4) ANCHOR BARS 1'-4" IN LENGTH WITH TYPE III CLASS C, D, E, OR F ANCHOR ADHESIVE. MINIMUM ADHESIVE ANCHOR EMBEDMENT DEPTH IS 4". ANCHOR ADHESIVE CHOSEN MUST BE ABLE TO ACHIEVE A BASIC BOND STRENGTH IN TENSION, NBA, OF 10 KIPS. SUBMIT SIGNED AND SEALED CALCULATIONS OR THE MANUFACTER'S PUBLISHED LITERATURE SHOWING THE PROPOSED ANCHOR ADHESIVE'S ABILITY TO DEVELOP THIS LOAD TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO USE. ANCHOR INSTALLATION, INCLUDING HOLE SIZE, DRILLING, AND CLEAN OUT, MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 450, "RAILING". (#4) ANCHOR BARS SPACED LONGITUDINALLY ALONG RAIL AT 4 FT MAX (SPACED 3" LONGITUDINALLY FROM OUTSIDE EDGE AND EDGE OF SIDE SLOT DRAINS).
8. ℄ 1 1/16" TO 1 1/4" DIA HOLES. CORE DRILL HOLES THROUGH EXISTING DECK (PERCUSSION DRILLING NOT PERMITTED). CONCRETE SPALLS IN THE BOTTOM OF THE DECK EXCEEDING 1/2" FROM EDGE OF HOLES WILL BE PATCHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 429, "CONCRETE STRUCTURE REPAIR" AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
9. INCREASE BY AMOUNT OF EXISTING OVERLAY/SEAL COAT THICKNESS, NOT TO EXCEED 2". IF THICKESS OF EXISTING OVERLAY/SEAL COAT IS GREATER THAN 2" AT TOE OF RAIL, TAPER OVERLAY AT A 1:10 OR FLATTER SLOPE OVER SHOULDER WIDTH TO A THICKNESS OF 2" OR LESS AT TOE OF RAIL.
10. SHOWING LOCATION OF ANCHOR BARS AND ANCHOR BOLTS IN A RAIL RETROFIT CONDITION. SEE SSTR STANDARD FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN.
11. ℄ 1" DIA ASTM F1554 GR 55 ANCHOR BOLT OR THREADED ROD. NUTS MUST CONFORM TO ASTM A563 REQUIREMENTS.
12. PLATE WASHER ⅜ X 3 X3 ASTM A36 WITH1#16" DIA HOLE CENTERED.
13. GALVANIZE ANCHOR BOLTS, NUTS AND PLATE WASHERS.
14. TAPE END OF 1 1/4" PVC PIPE SCH 80 TO PREVENT CONCRETE OR MORTAR FROM SEEPING IN.
15. SPACE (#4) STIRRUPS AT 8" MAX. (SPACED 3 1/4" LONGITUDINALLY FROM RETROFITTED ENDS OF WINGWALL).
16. 7 ~ (#5) BARS WITH 3" END COVER.
17. SPACE (#4) BARS AT 8" MAX WITH 3" END COVER, SPACED WITH (#4) STIRRUPS.
18. FACE OF RAIL AND/OR TOE OF RAIL. LOCATION OR PLACEMENENT OF RAIL RETROFIT MUST MATCH FACE OF RAIL AND/OR TOE OF RAIL ON BRIDGE.



BAR RD(#8) ASSEMBLY DETAIL

FOR WINGWALLS LESS THAN 5'-0" ONLY

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Field verify dimensions before commencing work and ordering materials.

By adding additional anchorage, welding can be performed at a minimum spacing of 3 ft between the cage and additional anchorage. By satisfying additional anchorage requirements slip forming is allowed. Do not weld to the required anchorage.

Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests". Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed. Perform corrective measures to provide adequate capacity if any of the tests do not meet the required test load. Repair damage from testing as directed.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Epoxy coat or galvanize all reinforcing steel if required elsewhere.

(#6) and (#4) anchor bars used for the adhesive anchorage system must not be epoxy coated within the required embedment.

GENERAL NOTES:

Use of these retrofit details will result in a railing acceptable for the MASH Test Level indicated on the applicable rail standard.

Rail anchorage details shown may require modification for select structure types. See appropriate details elsewhere in plans for these modifications. Other combinations and reinforcement arrangements are permissible if they meet the same strength requirements as indicated on this guide.

Removal and replacement of backfill, subgrade, and asphalt or concrete pavement necessary for this installation is considered subsidiary to the retrofit railing.

Payment for a rail retrofit will be as per Item 451, "Retrofit Railing", by the type of the rail retrofit. All details shown herein are subsidiary to rail retrofit.

Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JEROME A. QUINTERO
131479
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

 Texas Department of Transportation

IH-20

RETROFIT TYPE SSTR RAIL (MOD)

SHEET 2 OF 2

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	116

11/30/2020 12:45:13 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\BRIDGE STANDARDS\C-RAIL-R(MOD).dgn

DATE: 11/30/2020 12:45:14 PM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7\DP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\RAILROAD\RR Scope of Work.dgn

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

DOT	City	County	CSJ at Crossing	Highway	Crossing Type	RR Company Owning Track at Crossing	Operating RR at Track	RR MP	RR Subdivision	# of Trains / # of Switching Trains
848211S	Olden	Eastland	0007-04	IH 20	RR Under	UP	UP	347.750	Baird Sub	0/1

% of estimated contract cost of work within railroad ROW: 0.01%

Scope of Work at this Crossing to Be Performed by State Contractor:
MBGF REPLACEMENT ON THE BRIDGE APPROACHES

Scope of Work at this Crossing to Be Performed by Railroad Company:
N/A

** Choose: Highway Overpass, Highway Underpass, At Grade, Pedestrian, or Closed/Abandoned

II. OTHER PROJECT WORK WITHIN RAILROAD RIGHTS-OF-WAY (ROW)

N/A

III. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 0

On this project, night or weekend flagging is:

- [ ] Expected
- [X] Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

- [ ] Railroad Company: TxDOT will pay flagging invoices
- [ ] Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices, to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30 day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

- [ ] UPRR - UP.info@railpros.com
  Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
- [ ] BNSF - BNSF.info@railpros.com
  Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
- [ ] KCS - KCS.info@railpros.com
  Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
  - Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
  bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630
- [ ] OTHERS - _____

Contractor must incorporate Construction Inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

- [X] Not Required
- [ ] Required: Contact Information for Construction Inspection: _____

IV. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

On this project, construction work to be performed by a railroad company is:

- [ ] Required
- [X] Not Required

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

V. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Railroad reference number shall be provided by TxDOT CST or DO.

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies must be issued for and on behalf of the Railroad. Where more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way or where several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate rights of way, provide separate insurance policies in the name of each Railroad Company.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	$500,000 / $500,000 / $500,000
Commercial General Liability	$2,000,000 / $4,000,000
Business Automobile	$2,000,000 combined single limit
Railroad Protective Liability	
[ ] Not Required	
[X] Non - Bridge Projects	$2,000,000 / $6,000,000
[ ] Bridge Projects	$5,000,000 / $10,000,000
[ ] Other	

VI. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (ROE) AGREEMENT

On this project, an ROE agreement is:

- [X] Not Required
- [ ] Required: TxDOT CST to assist in obtaining with the UPRR (see Item 5, Article 8.3)
- [ ] Required: Contractor to obtain (see Item 5, Article 8.4)

With the following railroad companies: _____

To view previously approved ROE Agreement templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see:

http://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/division/rail/samples.html

Approved ROE Agreement templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed ROE agreement between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VII. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

On this project, a Railroad Coordination Meeting is:

- [X] Not Required
- [ ] Required

See Item 5, Article 8.1 for more details.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are required to maintain the same insurance coverage as required of the Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
Call Union Pacific Railroad
Railroad Emergency Line at 888-877-7267
Location: DOT# 848211S
RR Milepost: 347.750
Subdivision: Baird Sub

Texas Department of Transportation — Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: RR Scope of Work.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 3/2020	0007	03	097, ETC.	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	EASTLAND		117

DATE: 11/30/2020 12:45:14 PM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\RAILROAD\RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS.DGN

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

This project includes construction work within the Right-of-Way and/or properties of the Railroad Company and adjacent to its tracks, wire lines and other facilities. These sheets describe the minimum special requirements for coordination with the Railroad when working upon, over or under Railroad Right-of-Way or when impacting current or future Railroad operations. Coordinate with the Railroad while performing the work outlined herein, and afford the same cooperation with the Railroad as with TxDOT. Complete all submittals and work in accordance with TxDOT Standard Specifications, Railroad Guidelines and AREMA recommendations as modified by these minimum special requirements or as directed in writing by the Railroad Designated Representative.

For purposes of this project, the Railroad Designated Representative is the person or persons designated by the Railroad Manager of Industry and Public Projects to handle specific tasks related to the project.

1.02 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION / CLARIFICATION

Submit Requests for Information ("RFI") involving work within any Railroad Right-Of-Way to the TxDOT Engineer. The TxDOT Engineer will submit the RFI to the Railroad Designated Representative for review and approval for RFI's corresponding to work within Railroad Right-Of-Way. Allow six (6) weeks total time for review and approval, which includes four (4) weeks for review and approval by the Railroad.

1.03 PLANS / SPECIFICATIONS

TxDOT has received writtern Railroad approval of the plans and specifications for this project. Any revisions or changes in the plans after award of the Contract must have the approval of TxDOT and the Railroad.

PART 2 - UTILITIES AND FIBER OPTIC

Construct all utility installations in accordance with current AREMA recommendations, Railroad, TxDOT and owning utility specifications and requirements. Railroad general guidelines can be found on the Railroad website or by contacting the Railroad Designated Representative.

PART 3 - CONSTRUCTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Perform all work in compliance with all applicable Railroad, Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), and TxDOT rules and regulations. Arrange and conduct work in a manner that does not endanger or interfere with the safe operation of the tracks and property of the Railroad and the traffic moving on such tracks, or the wires, signals and other property of the Railroad, its tenants or licensees, at or in the vicinity of the Work. The safe operation of Railroad train movements takes precedence over any work to be performed by the Contractor. The Contractor is responsible for train delay cost and lost revenue claims due to any delays or interruption of train operations resulting from Contractor's construction or other activities.

B. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational tracks will only be allowed if absolutely necessary and the Railroad's Designated Representative grants approval. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational track(s) preferably allow the tracks to stay operational. In such cases, coordination and approval by the Railroad Track Manager is required with regard to schedule, flagging, and slow orders. See Sections 3.07 and 3.08 for additional information.

C. Provide track protection for all work equipment (including rubber tired equipment) operating within 25 feet from nearest rail. When not in use, keep Contractor machinery and materials at least 50 feet from the Railroad's nearest track.

D. Vehicular crossings of railroad track are allowed only at existing crossings, or haul road crossings developed with Railroad approval.

E. The Contractor is also advised that new railroad facilities within the project may be built by the Railroad. If applicable, these facilities are delineated in the plans. Be aware of the limits of responsibilities and coordinate efforts with the Railroad and TxDOT.

F. Railroad requirements do not allow work withing 50 feet of track centers when a train passes the work site and all personnel must clear the area within 50 feet of the track centerline and secure all equipment. Additional allowances may be pursued as outlined in 3.02 and 3.03.

G. All permanent clearances shall be verified before project closing.

3.02 RAILROAD OPERATIONS

A. Trains and/or equipment are expected on any track, at any time, in either direction. Become familiar with the train schedules in this location and structure bid assuming intermittent track windows in this period, as defined in Paragraph B that follows.

B. All railroad tracks within and adjacent to the Contract Site are active, and rail traffic over these facilities shall be maintained throughout the Project. Activities may include both through moves and switching moves to local customers. Railroad traffic and operations will occur continuously throughout the day and night on these tracks and shall be maintained at all times as defined herein. Coordinate and schedule the work so that construction activities do not interfere with railroad operations.

C. Coordinate work windows with TxDOT and the Railroad's Designated Representative. Types of work windows include Conditional Work Windows and Absolute Work Windows, as defined below:

1. Conditional Work Window: A Conditional Work Window is a period of time that railroad operations have priority over construction activities. When construction activities may occur on and/or adjacent to the railroad tracks within 25 feet of the nearest track, a Railroad flag person will be required. At the direction of the Railroad flag person, upon approach of a train, and when trains are present on the tracks, the tracks must be cleared (i.e., no construction equipment, materials or personnel within 25 feet, or as directed by the Railroad Designated Representative, from the tracks). Conditional Work Windows are available for the Project.

2. Absolute Work Window: An Absolute Work Window is a period of time that construction activities are given priority over railroad operations. During this time frame, the designated railroad track(s) will be inactive for train movements and may be fouled by the Contractor. At the end of an Absolute Work Window, the railroad tracks and/or signals must be completely operational for train operations and all Railroad, Public Utilities Commission (PUC) and FRA requirements, codes and regulations for operational tracks must be satisfied. In the situation where the operating tracks and/or signals have been affected, the Railroad will perform inspections of the work prior to placing that track back into service. Railroad flag persons will be required for construction activities requiring an Absolute Work Window. Absolute Work Windows will not generally be granted. Any request will require a detailed explanation for Railroad review.

3.03 RIGHT OF ENTRY, ADVANCE NOTICE AND WORK STOPPAGES

A. Do not perform any work within Railroad Right-of-Way without a valid executed Right of Entry Agreement if required on this project.

B. Give advance notice to the Railroad as required in the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" before commencing work in connection with construction upon or over Railroad Right-of-Way and observe the Railroad's rules and regulations with respect thereto.

C. Perform all work upon Railroad Right-of-Way in a manner to avoid interference with or endanger the operations of the Railroad. Whenever work may affect the operations or safety of trains, submit the work method to the Railroad Designated Representative for approval. Approval does not relieve the Contractor from liability. Do not commence any work which requires flagging service or inspection service until the flagging protection required by the Railroad is available at the job site. See Section 3.15 for railroad flagging requirements.

D. Make requests in writing for both Absolute and Conditional Work Windows, at least 30 days in advance of any work. Include in the written request:
1. Exactly what the work entails.
2. The days and hours that work will be performed.
3. The exact location of work, and proximity to the tracks.
4. The type of window requested and the amount of time requested.
5. The designated contact person.

Provide a written confirmation notice to the Railroad at least 48 hours before commencing work in connection with approved work windows when work is within 25 feet of nearest rail. Perform all work in accordance with previously approved work plans.

E. Make provisions to protect operations and property of the Railroad should a condition arising from, or in connection with the work, require immediate and unusual action. If in the judgment of the Railroad Designated Representative such provisions are insufficient, the Railroad Designated Representative may require or provide such provisions as deemed necessary. In any event, such provisions shall be at the Contractor's expense and without cost to the Railroad or TxDOT. The Railroad or TxDOT shall have the right to order the Contractor to temporarily cease operations in the event of an emergency or, if in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, the Contractor's operations could endanger railroad operations. In the event of such an order, immediately notify TxDOT of the order.

3.04 INSURANCE

Do not begin work upon or over Railroad Right-of-Way until furnishing the Railroad with the insurance policies, binders, certificates and endorsements required by the "Contractor's Right-of-Entry Agreement", and until the Railroad Designated Representative has advised TxDOT that such insurance is in accordance with the Agreement.

3.05 RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety", and maintain current registration prior to working on Railroad property. This orientation is available at www.contractororientation.com. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

"UPRR, BNSF, KCS/TEXMEX will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other railroads. Refer to Railroad specific contractor right of entry for training information."

B. Know and follow the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding closthing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

3.06 COOPERATION

The Railroad will cooperate with Contractor so that work may be conducted in an efficient manner, and will cooperate with Contractor in enabling use of Railroad Right-of-Way in performing the work.

3.07 MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION CLEARANCES FOR FALSEWORK AND OTHER TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

Abide by the following minimum temporary clearances during the course of construction:
A. 15' - 0" (BNSF)(UPRR)and 14'-0" (KCS) horizontal from centerline of track
B. 22' (KCS) and 21' - 6" (UPRR & BNSF) vertically above top of rail.

For construction clearance less than listed above, obtain local Railroad Operating Unit review and approval.

3.08 APPROVAL OF REDUCED CLEARANCES

A. Maintain minimum track clearances during construction as specified in Section 3.07.

B. Submit any proposed infringement on the specified minimum clearances to the Railroad Designated Representative through TxDOT at least 30 days in advance of the work. Do not proceed with such infringement without written approval by the Railroad Designated Representative.

C. Do not commence work involving an approved infringement without receiving written assurance from the Railroad Designated Representative that arrangements have been made for any necessary flagging service.

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

REVISIONS

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
BWD	EASTLAND	118

3.09 MAINTENANCE OF RAILROAD FACILITIES

A. Maintain all ditches and drainage structures free of silt or other obstructions resulting from Contractor's operations. Repair eroded areas and any other damage within Railroad Right-of Way and repair any other damage to the property of the Railroad, or its tenants.

B. Perform all such maintenance and repair of damages due to the Contractors's operations at Contractor's expense.

C. Submit a proposed method of erosion control for review by the Railroad prior to beginning any grading on the Project Site. Comply with all applicable local, state and federal regulations when developing and implementing such erosion control.

3.10 SITE INSPECTIONS BY RAILROAD's DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE

A. In addition to the office reviews of construction submittals, site inspections may be performed by the Railroad Designated Representative at significant points during construction, including the following if applicable:
   1. Pre-construction meetings.
   2. Pile driving/drilling of caissons or drilled shafts.
   3. Reinforcement and concrete placement for railroad bridge substructure and/or superstructure.
   4. Erection of precast concrete or steel bridge superstructure.
   5. Placement of waterproofing (prior to placing ballast on bridge deck).
   6. Completion of the bridge structure.

B. Site inspection is not limited to the milestone events listed above. Site visits to check progress of the work may be performed at any time throughout the construction as deemed necessary by the Railroad.

C. Provide a detailed construction schedule, including the proposed temporary horizontal and vertical clearances and construction sequence for all work to TxDOT for submittal to the Railroad Designated Representative for review prior to commencement of work. Include the anticipated dates when the above listed events will occur. Update this schedule for the above listed events as necessary and each month at a minimum to allow the Railroad to schedule site inspections.

3.11 RAILROAD REPRESENTATIVES

Railroad representatives, conductors, flag person or watch person will be provided by the Railroad at expense of TxDOT to protect Railroad facilities, property and movements of its trains or engines. In general, the Railroad will furnish such personnel or other protective services as follows:

A. When any part of any equipment is standing or being operated within 25 feet, measured horizontally, from nearest rail of any track on which trains may operate, or when any object is off the ground and any dimension thereof could extend inside the 25 foot limit, or when any erection or construction activities are in progress within such limits, regardless of elevation above or below track.

B. For any excavation below elevation of track subgrade if, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, track or other Railroad facilities may be subject to settlement or movement.

C. During any clearing, grubbing, excavation or grading in proximity to Railroad facilities, which, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, may endanger Railroad facilities or operations.

D. During any Contractor's operations when, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, Railroad facilities, including, but not limited to, tracks, buildings, signals, wire lines, or pipe lines, may be endangered.

E. Arrange with the Railroad Designated Representative to provide the adequate number of flag persons to accomplish the work.

3.12 COMMUNICATIONS AND SIGNAL LINES

If required, the Railroad will rearrange its communications and signal lines, its grade crossing warning devices, train signals and tracks, and facilities that are in use and maintained by the Railroad's forces in connection with its operation at expense of TxDOT. This work by the Railroad will be done by its own forces and it is not a part of the Work under this Contract.

3.13 TRAFFIC CONTROL

Coordinate any operations that control traffic across or around Railroad facilities with the Railroad Designated Representative.

3.14 CONSTRUCTION EXCAVATIONS AND BORING ACTIVITIES UNDER TRACK

A. Take special precaution and care in connection with excavating and shoring. Excavations for construction of footings, piers, columns, walls or other facilities that require shoring shall comply with requirements of TxDOT, OSHA, AREMA and Railroad "Guidelines for Temporary Shoring".

B. The project plans indicate whether there are fiber optic lines or other such telecommunications systems that require consideration. Regardless, contact the necessary call center to determine if such cable systems are present:

   UPRR 1-800-336-9193
   7:00 AM to 9:00 PM CST Monday-Friday except holidays,
   staffed 24 hrs/day for emergencies
   48 hrs notice required

   BNSF 1-800-533-2891
   24 hour number
   5 working days notice required

   KCS 1-800-344-8377
   Texas One Call, a 24 hour number
   48 hrs notice required, excluding weekends and holidays

   If a telecommunications system is buried anywhere on or near Railroad property, coordinate with TxDOT, the Railroad and the Telecommunication Company(ies) to arrange for relocation or protective measures prior to beginning work on or near Railroad property. Refer to the project General Notes for additional information.

C. Projects involving a boring or jack and bore operation under track such as drainage pipes or culverts and utilities require an installation plan reviewed and approved by the Railroad and TxDOT prior to proceeding with such construction. A railroad inspector and contractor-assisted monitoring of ground and track movement is required to maintain safe passage of rail traffic. Stop installation and do not allow passage of trains if movements in excess of 1/4" vertical or horizontal is detected in the tracks. Immediately repair the damage to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad before proceeding.

3.15 RAILROAD FLAGGING

Per the RIGHT OF ENTRY agreement for flagging, notify the Railroad Representative at least 10 working days in advance of Contractor work and at least 30 working days in advance of any Contractor work in which any person or equipment will be within 25 feet of nearest rail.

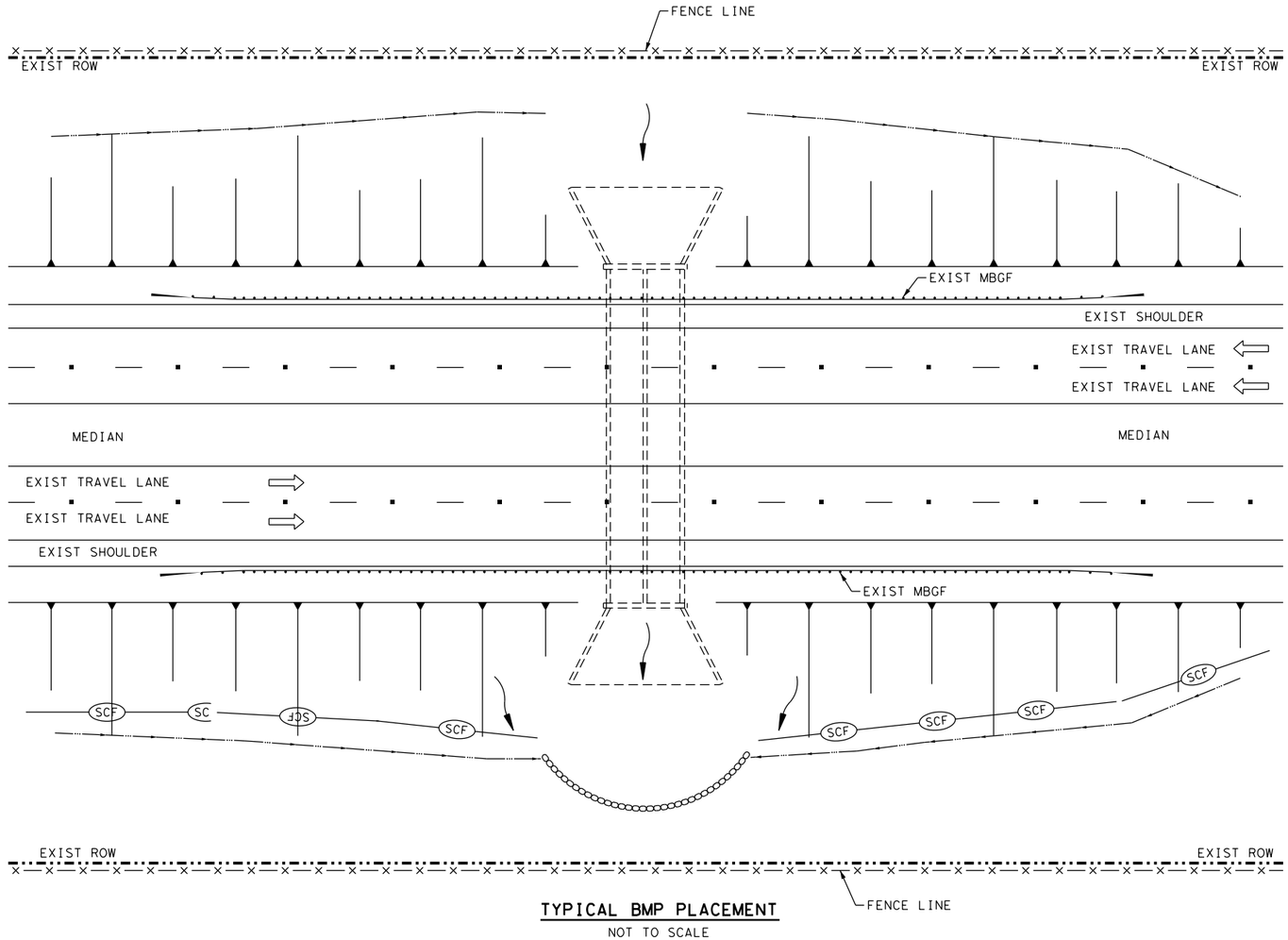
3.16 CLEANING OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

When work is complete, remove all tools, implements, and other materials brought into Railroad Right-of-Way and leave the Right-of-Way in a clean and presentable condition to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad.

Texas Department of Transportation — Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	EASTLAND		119



TYPICAL BMP PLACEMENT

NOT TO SCALE

LEGEND

- EXISTING ROW
- EXISTING DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW
- FLOW DIRECTION
- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- EROSION CONTROL LOGS

NOTES:

SEE QUANTITY SUMMARY SHEET FOR LF OF SILT FENCE TO BE USED AT EACH SITE.

APPROXIMATELY 810 SY OF SEEDING SHALL BE PLACED AT EACH LOCATION.

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

IDCUS
PLANNERS • ENGINEERS • MANAGERS
IDCUS, Inc.
8632 Fredericksburg Rd., Suite 200
San Antonio, Texas 78240
(210) 448-1800 Fax: (210) 448-1829
T.B.P.E.FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-6825

IH-20

SW3P LAYOUT AND DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK:	6	TEXAS	STP 2021(326)HES			IH-20
DRN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
APPVD:	23	EASTLAND	0007	03	097,ETC	120

11/30/2020 12:45:18 PM

Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\SW3P\IH20*SW3P*DETAILS.dgn

DATE: 11/30/2020 12:45:20 PM
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\SW3P\STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN.DGN UPDATED 2/18/2020

SITE DESCRIPTION

PROJECT LIMITS:

CSJ 0007-03-097, etc. IH 20 From Callahan County line to LP 254 (E Intersection)

LOCATION MAPS:

Refer to title sheet for project location map.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

CSJ: 0007-03-097, etc.

For the construction of preventative maintenance of safety treat fixed objects.

MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES:

The major soil disturbing activities for this project include embankment and seeding.

TOTAL PROJECT AREA:	68.35 AC.
TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED:	1.185 AC.

EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE COVER AND % OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER:

CSJ 0007-03-097, ETC.
Surrounding land is used as rangeland, but in the project area is used for parking,restroom, picnic, and playground facilities. The existing soils are sandy. Much of the R.O.W. has minimal vegetative cover within the treed area. There is minimal soil disturbance anticipated with this project

NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS:

CSJ 0007-03-097, etc.
Runoff from project flows into Lake Olden and into Lake Leon in Eastland County.

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

OTHER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS:

MAINTENANCE:

All erosion controls will be maintained in good working order. If a repair is necessary, it will be made at the earliest possible date, but no later than seven (7) calendar days after the ground has dried sufficiently to prevent further damage from equipment. The areas around creeks and drainage ways shall have priority over other areas on the project site.

INSPECTION:

An inspection will be performed by a TxDOT inspector at least once every seven (7) calendar days. An inspection and maintenance report will be made per each inspection. Stormwater controls will be modified as directed by the Engineer based on these reports.

WASTE MATERIALS:

Any waste materials generated during construction will be disposed of in accordance with existing federal, state, and local laws.

HAZARDOUS WASTE (INCLUDING SPILL REPORTING):

At a minimum, any products in the following categories are considered to be hazardous: Fuels, Lubricating products, Asphalt products, or Concrete curing compounds and any additives. In the event of a spill which may be hazardous, clean-up will be done in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

SANITARY WASTE:

Sanitary waste from portable units will be collected by a licensed sanitary waste management contractor.

VEHICLE TRACKING AND DUST CONTROL (ON & OFF SITE):

Watering for dust control (on site) will be required as Directed by the Engineer and shall be considered subsidiary to various bid items. Other requirements are as follows:

__X__ DUST CONTROL (OFF SITE) AS NEEDED- PER ENGINEER
____ HAUL ROADS DAMPENED FOR DUST CONTROL
____ LOADED HAUL TRUCKS TO BE COVERED WITH TARPAULIN
____ EXCESS DIRT ON ROAD REMOVED DAILY
____ STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

REMARKS:

Disposal areas, stockpiles,and haul roads shall be constructed in a manner that will minimize and control the amount of sediment that may enter receiving waters. Disposal areas shall not be located in any wetland, water body or stream bed. Construction staging area and vehicle maintenance area shall be constructed by the contractor in a manner to minimize the runoff of pollutants. All waterways shall be cleared as soon as practicable of temporary embankment, temporary bridges, matting, false work, piling, debris or other obstructions placed during construction operations that are not a part of the finished work.

For off R.O.W. facilities the contractor shall comply with TCEQ requirements.

The contractor is responsible for ensuring that all subcontractors are aware of and comply with all components of the SW3P per Item 506.

Furnish one SW3P permit posting sign and sign support as detailed on the SW3P Sheet. Install this sign in a location selected by the Engineer. The sign and support should be removed upon completion of the project and is the property of the Contractor. The purchase of the sign and support, installation, relocation(s) if determined necessary by the Engineer and removal at project end shall be subsidiary to Item 506.

Sedimentation Basins - Since the area disturbed is less than 10 acres per drainage area; a sedimentation basin is not required.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	*Sedimentation*	*Post-Construction TSS*
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☒ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☒ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☒ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☒ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	

NARRATIVE - SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION (STORM WATER MANAGEMENT) ACTIVITIES:

The order of activities will be as follows:

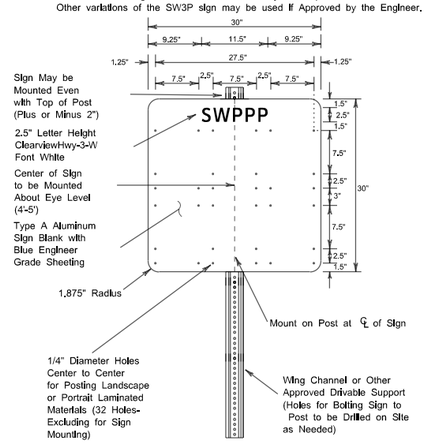
1. Preserve existing vegetative cover as much as possible.
2. Install temporary sediment control items when needed prior to any soil disturbing activities.
3. Perform tree trimming and removal and any necessary excavation.
4. Place permanent seeding/other stabilization measures as shown in the plans and as directed by the engineer.

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT:

Storm water will be carried to cross drainage structures by side road ditches and culverts which will empty into the various natural runoff channels.

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN PERMIT POSTING

No Permanent Installation Allowed.
Sign to be Removed After Project Completion.
Other variations of the SW3P sign may be used if Approved by the Engineer.



STATE OF TEXAS
DAN A. HOHMANN
97588
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Dan A. Hohmann, P.E.

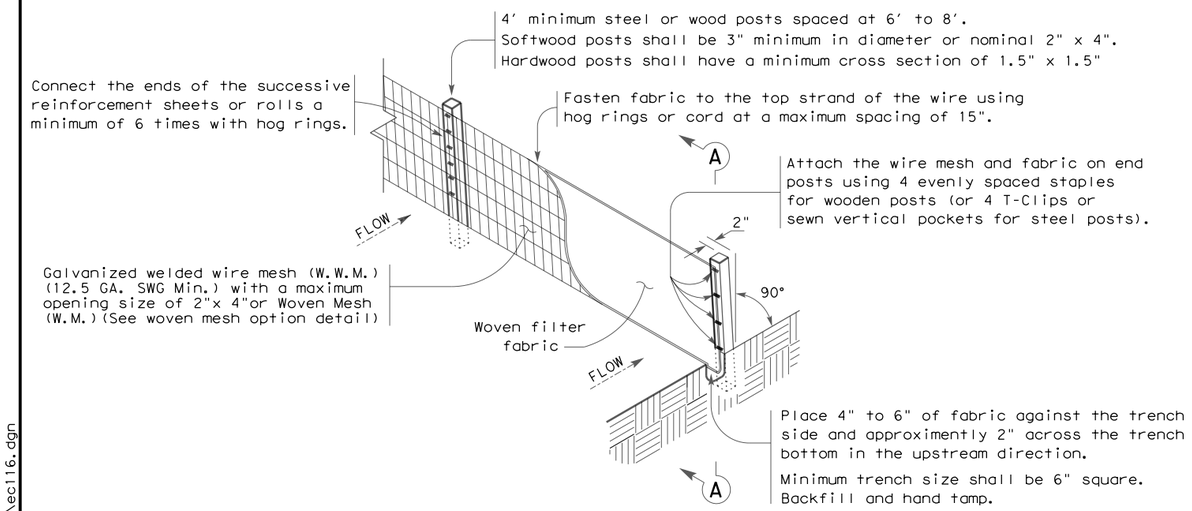
12/02/2020

BROWNWOOD DIST. STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

Texas Department of Transportation
Brownwood District Office
2495 Highway 183 North
Brownwood Texas, 76802

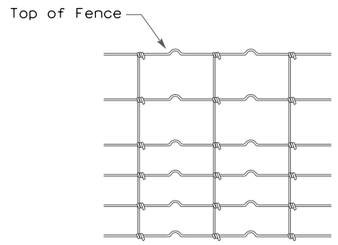
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BWD	EASTLAND		121

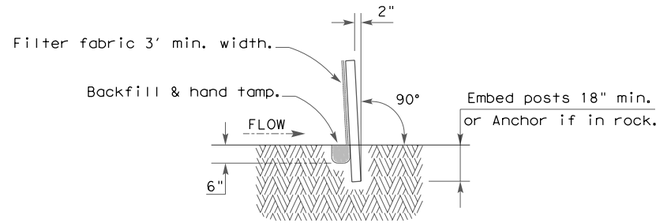
DATE: 11/30/2020
FILE: 2:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7\DP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\SW3P STANDARDS\ec116.dgn



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

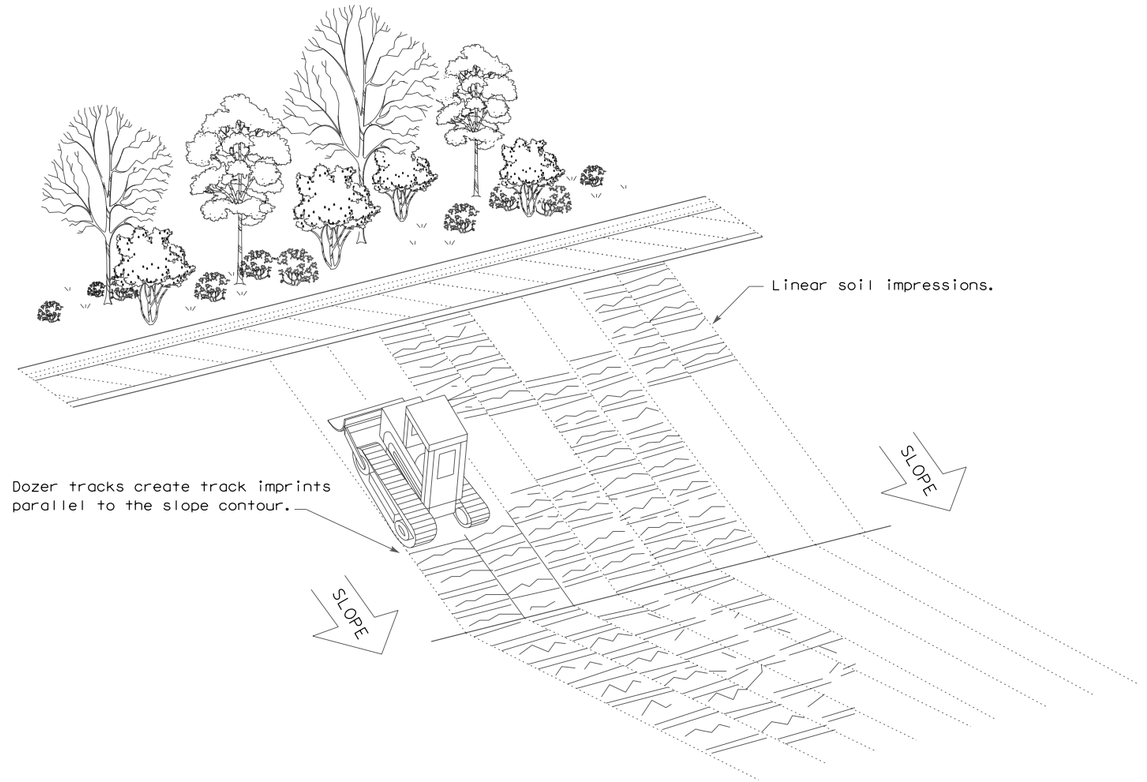
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

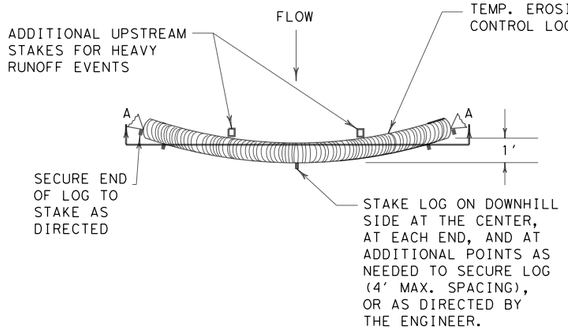
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

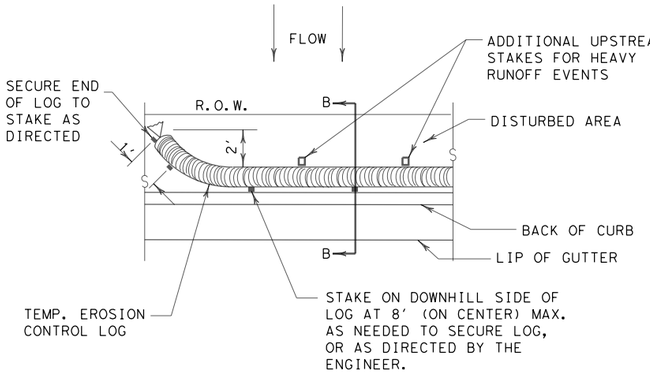
EC(1)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: VP		DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC		IH 20	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	BWD	EASTLAND			122	

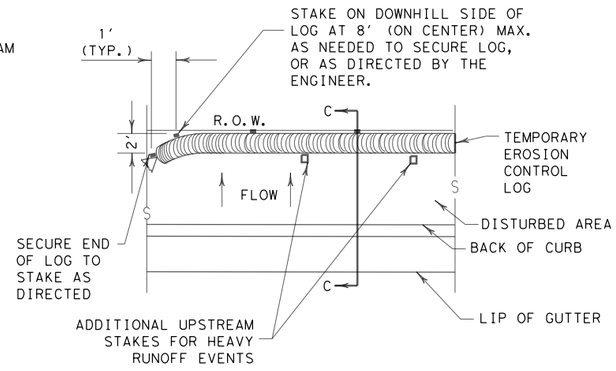
DATE: 11/30/2020
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\SW3P STANDARDS\ec916.dgn



PLAN VIEW



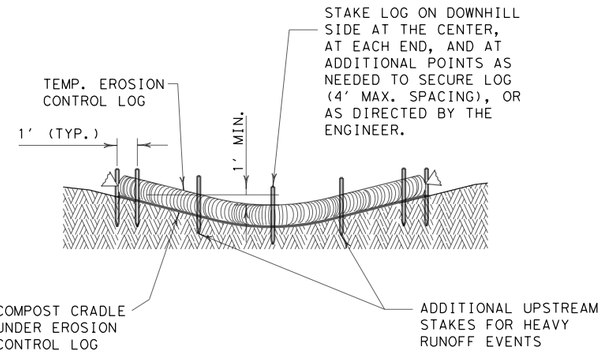
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW

GENERAL NOTES:

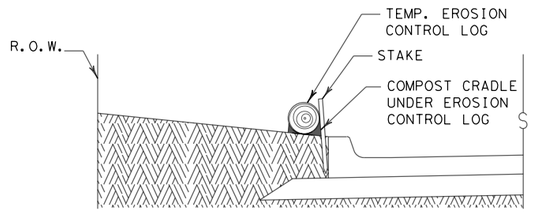
1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

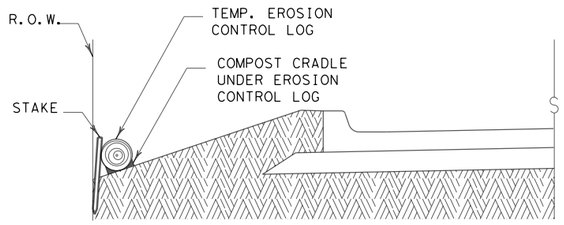
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

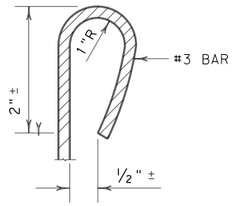
CL-BOC



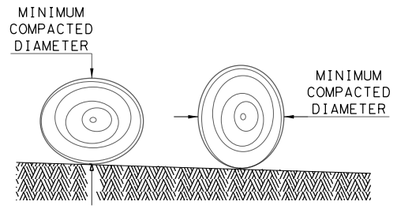
SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



REBAR STAKE DETAIL



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

LEGEND

CL-D	EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
CL-BOC	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
CL-ROW	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
CL-SST	EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
CL-SSL	EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
CL-DI	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
CL-CI	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
CL-GI	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

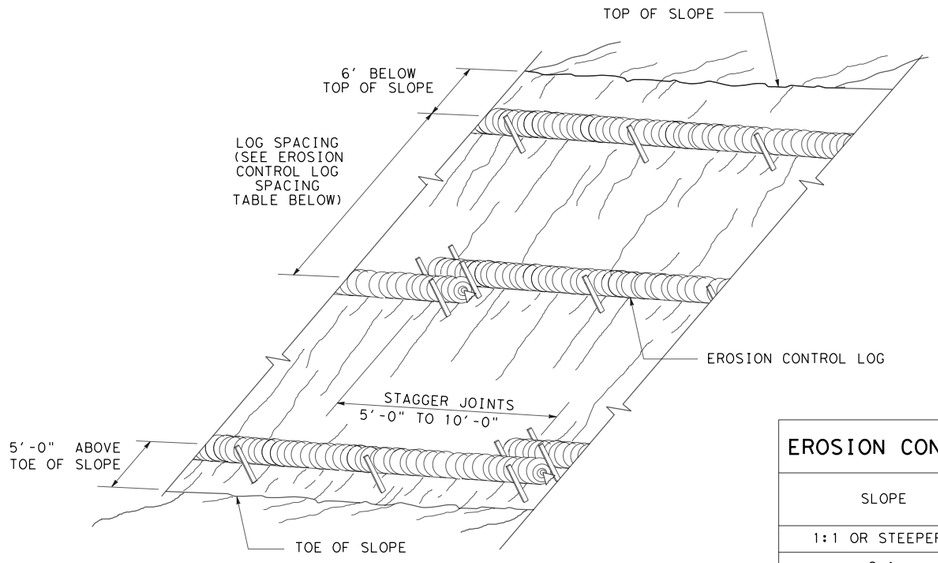
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

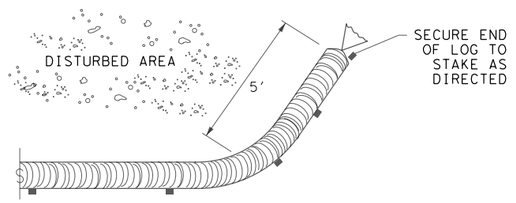
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC		IH 20	
	DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	BWD		EASTLAND			123

DATE: 11/30/2020
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\SW3P STANDARDS\ec916.dgn



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

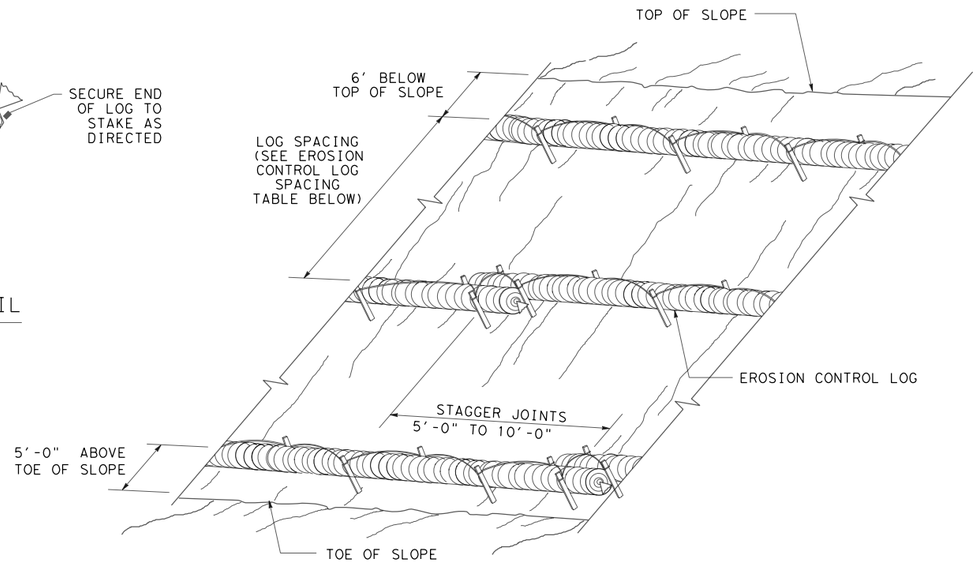
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

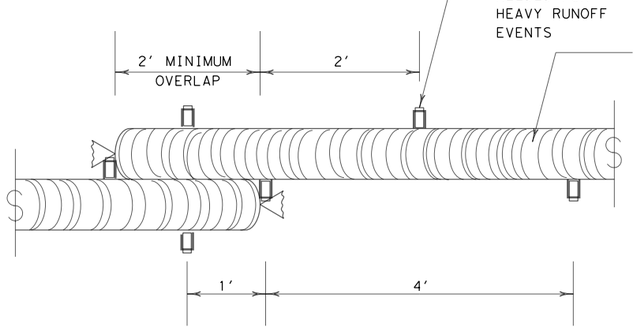
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

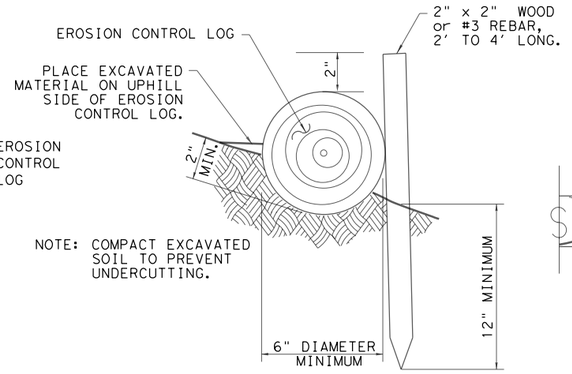
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL

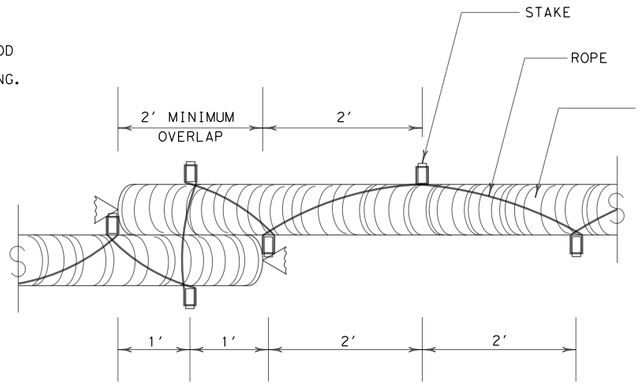


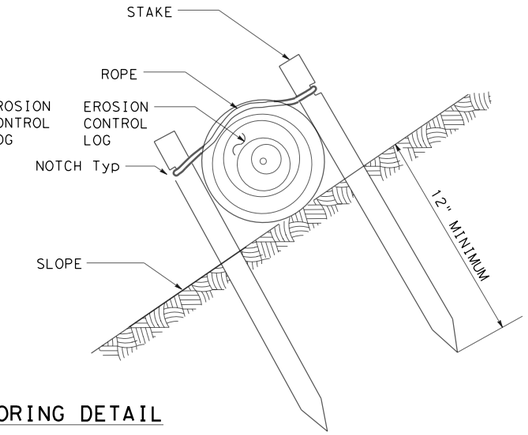


STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

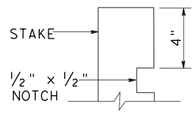
TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



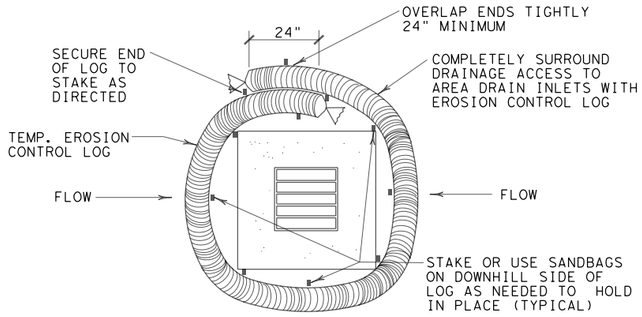
STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES
EROSION CONTROL LOG
EC(9)-16

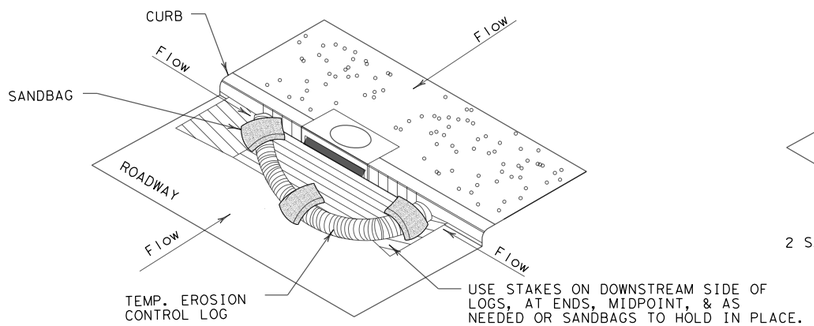
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	EASTLAND		124

DATE: 11/30/2020
FILE: Z:\Transportation\TxDOT\PS&E\STATEWIDE 36-7IDP5143\TxDOT BWD Safety Projects\IH20\CADD\STANDARDS\SW3P STANDARDS\ec916.dgn



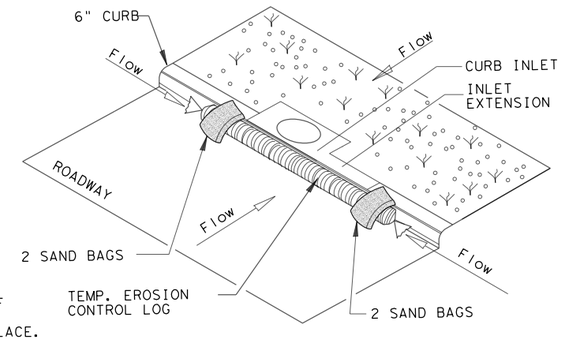
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

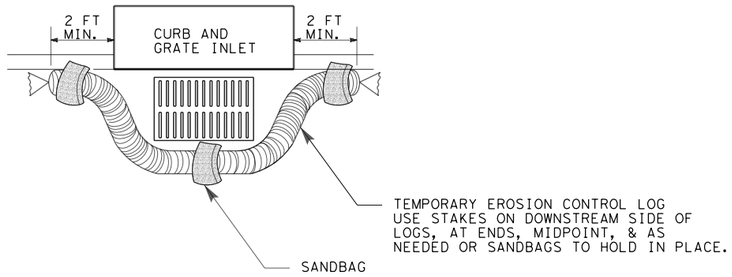
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

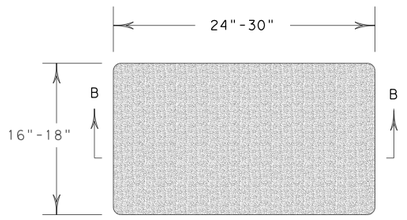
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BWD	EASTLAND		125

During the planning phase of project development the following environmental permits, issues, and commitments have been developed during coordination with resource agencies, local governmental entities, and the general public. Any change orders and/or deviations from the final design must be reported to the Engineer prior to the commencement of construction activities, as additional environmental clearances may be required.

I. Clean Water Act, Sec. 402 Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

(Addresses CGP and MS4 Storm Water requirements for the project.)

(In the event that the Contractor implements a PSL on or within one mile of the project, a Site Notice and/or a NOI will apply.)

☐ No Action Required ☑ Required Action

Action No. 1
The project disturbs more than one acre but less than five acres of surface area. The contractor is responsible for the PSL as defined in the Standard Specifications for construction and Maintenance of Highways, Street, and Bridges (2014 Edition, Section 7.7.6, Page 42). The total disturbed acreage is the combined acreage to be disturbed on the project and the contractor's PSL.

This EPIC must be updated if the disturbed area increases to five or more acres during the course of construction (refer to following section). It may become necessary to post a site notice and NOI for the project and/or PSL. The EPIC must be updated if the disturbed area increases to one or more

Identify all MS4 Permit holders that may be impacted by the project:

Commitment No. 1
Comply with TPDES CGP. TxDOT must post a Small Site Notice and send a copy to any non-TxDOT MS4 operator that receives discharge from the project. Refer to the SW3P Plan Sheet, BMPs and Detail.

Commitment No. 2
The contractor must stabilize the project site as stated in the SW3P.

MS4 operators that receives discharge from the project: -N/A-

II. Clean Water Act, Section 401 and 404 Compliance

(Addresses Nationwide Permits, Individual Permits, and Wetlands.)

(Filling, dredging, or excavating in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands, or wet area is prohibited unless specified in the USACE permit and approved by the Engineer.)

(When temporary fill is implemented, only stated TxDOT standards will be used unless written authorization for an alternative is obtained from the Engineer. No equipment is allowed in any stream channel below the Ordinary High Water Mark except on temporary stream crossings or drill pads.)

☑ No Action Required ☐ 404 Permit and 401 Certification Required

Permit	Required Action	Waters of the US	App. Plan Sheet(s)
NWP# 3(a)	Comply with general conditions of the permit; no preconstruction notification is required.	various streams	Culvert/SW3P Layouts

Best Management Practices for applicable 401 General Conditions:

General Condition 12 - Categories I and II BMPs required

Category I (Erosion Control)

- ☐ Temporary Vegetation
- ☐ Mulch
- ☐ Interceptor Swale
- ☐ Erosion Control Compost
- ☐ Compost Filter Berms and Socks
- ☐ Blankets, Matting
- ☐ Sod
- ☐ Diversion Dike
- ☐ Mulch Filter Berms and Socks
- ☐ Compost Blankets

Category II (Sedimentation Control)

- ☐ Sand Bag Berm
- ☐ Silt Fence
- ☐ Triangular Filter Dike
- ☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps
- ☐ Erosion Control Compost
- ☐ Compost Filter Berms and Socks
- ☐ Rock Berm
- ☐ Hay Bale Dike
- ☐ Brush Berms
- ☐ Sediment Basins
- ☐ Mulch Filter Berms and Socks

General Condition 25 - Category III BMPs required

Category III (Post-Construction TSS Control)

- ☐ Retention/Irrigation
- ☐ Extended Detention Basin
- ☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
- ☐ Grassy Swales
- ☐ Erosion Control Compost
- ☐ Compost Filter Berms and Socks
- ☐ Constructed Wetlands
- ☐ Wet Basins
- ☐ Vegetation-Lined Ditches
- ☐ Sand Filter Systems
- ☐ Mulch filter Berms and Socks
- ☐ Sedimentation Chambers

III. Cultural Resources

(Addresses any special circumstances associated with cultural resources, such as archeological or historic sites.)

(Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.;cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.)

☑ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.	Station (Rt/Lt)	Commitment
1.	---	---

IV. Vegetation Resources

(Addresses any special circumstances associated with vegetation, such as large trees to be avoided, or mitigation that will occur as part of the project.)

☐ No Action Required ☑ Required Action

Action No.	Station (Rt/Lt)	Commitment
1.	All	Avoid non-mow locations for stockpiles and equipment parking/storage.
2.	Project Limits	Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

V. Federal Listed, Proposed, Threatened, Endangered Species, Critical Habitat, State Listed Species, Candidate Species, and Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA)

(Addresses any special habitat that may need to be avoided, lists any threatened or endangered species where habitat was observed and might be impacted within the project area, and lists any precautions such as nesting seasons for migratory birds.)

☑ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Species Potentially within Project Area & Description	Habitat Description
---	---

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN RAMON ALCARAZ
87609
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/30/2020

VI. Hazardous Material or Contamination Issues

(Addresses any previously identified high risk sites associated with hazardous materials that may be encountered during construction.)

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contractor will follow all applicable storage and management requirements for liquid oil products, liquid petroleum products, and other chemical liquids as per 40 CFR 112 (a.k.a. SPCC) and/or TCEQ Construction General Permit for storm water management.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
- Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
- Trash piles, drums, canisters, barrels, etc.
- Undesirable smells/odors
- Underground storage tanks
- Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances
- Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on-site

---

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structure not including box culverts)?

☑ Yes ☐ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing an asbestos assessment/inspection.
Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☑ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 10 working days prior to scheduled abatement and/or demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 10 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Bridges on this project may contain Lead-Containing Paint (LCP) or other items that contain lead. The location of (LCP) is identified in the General Notes. Item 6.10.1.2 in the 2014 TxDOT Standard Specifications shall be utilized for this project.

VII. Other Environmental Issues

(Addresses any other environmental issues that may not have been covered in other sections.)

☑ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.	Station (Rt/Lt)	Commitment
1.	---	---

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP: Best Management Practice
CGP: Construction General Permit
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services
FEMA: Federal Emergency Management Agency
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding
MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System
MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act
NOI: Notice of Intent
NOT: Notice of Termination
NWP: Nationwide Permit
SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
PSL: Project Specific Location
TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
USACE: U.S. Army Corp of Engineers
USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES, AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC) 1 TO 5 ACRES

Texas Department of Transportation
BROWNWOOD DISTRICT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	03	097,ETC	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BWD	EASTLAND		126